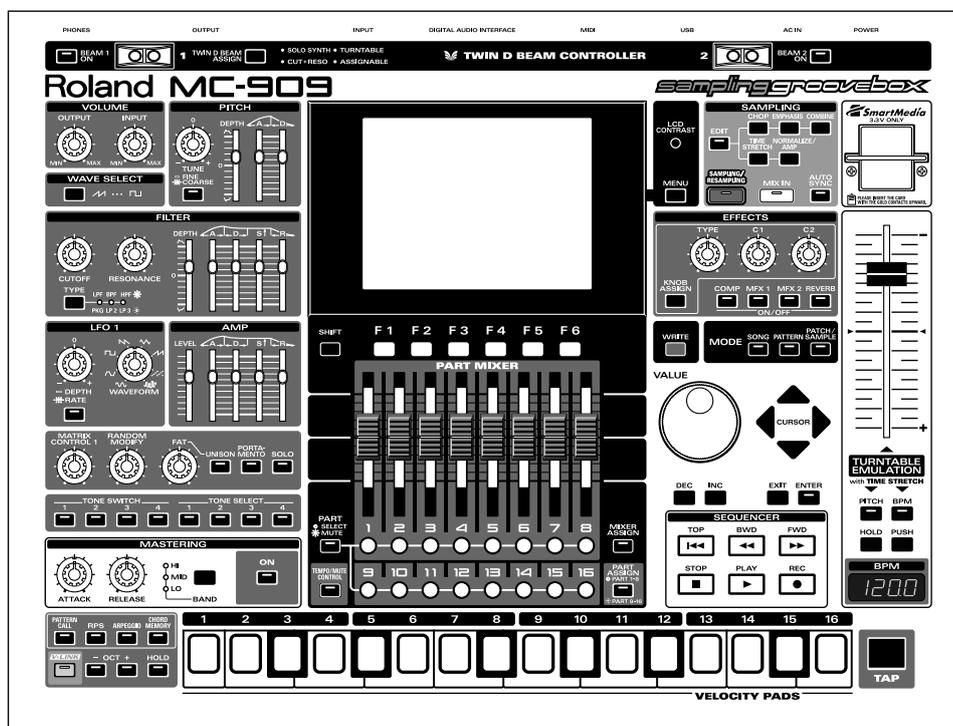


# sampling groovebox MC-909

## Owner's Manual

Thank you, and congratulations on your choice of the Roland MC-909 Sampling Groovebox.

Before using this unit, carefully read the sections entitled: "IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS" (Owner's Manual p. 2), "USING THE UNIT SAFELY" (Owner's Manual pp. 3-4), and "IMPORTANT NOTES" (Owner's Manual p. 5). These sections provide important information concerning the proper operation of the unit. Additionally, in order to feel assured that you have gained a good grasp of every feature provided by your new unit, Quick Start and Owner's Manual should be read in its entirety. The manual should be saved and kept on hand as a convenient reference.



### Convention Used in This Manual

- Words enclosed in square brackets indicate buttons or a dial or a knob or a slider on the panel.
- (p. \*\*) indicates a reference page.

\* The explanations in this manual include illustrations that depict what should typically be shown by the display. Note, however, that your unit may incorporate a newer, enhanced version of the system (e.g., includes newer sounds), so what you actually see in the display may not always match what appears in the manual.

**WARNING:** To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this apparatus to rain or moisture.

  
<b>ATTENTION:</b> RISQUE DE CHOC ELECTRIQUE NE PAS OUVRIR
<b>CAUTION:</b> TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product.

INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO A RISK OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS.

## IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

**WARNING** - When using electric products, basic precautions should always be followed, including the following:

1. Read these instructions.
2. Keep these instructions.
3. Heed all warnings.
4. Follow all instructions.
5. Do not use this apparatus near water.
6. Clean only with a dry cloth.
7. Do not block any of the ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
8. Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
9. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
10. Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
11. Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
12. Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
13. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

**For the U.K.**

**IMPORTANT:** THE WIRES IN THIS MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE.

BLUE: NEUTRAL  
BROWN: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows:  
The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK.  
The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.  
Under no circumstances must either of the above wires be connected to the earth terminal of a three pin plug.

# USING THE UNIT SAFELY

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PREVENTION OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS

### About ⚠ WARNING and ⚠ CAUTION Notices

<b>⚠ WARNING</b>	Used for instructions intended to alert the user to the risk of death or severe injury should the unit be used improperly.
<b>⚠ CAUTION</b>	Used for instructions intended to alert the user to the risk of injury or material damage should the unit be used improperly. * Material damage refers to damage or other adverse effects caused with respect to the home and all its furnishings, as well to domestic animals or pets.

### About the Symbols

	The ⚠ symbol alerts the user to important instructions or warnings. The specific meaning of the symbol is determined by the design contained within the triangle. In the case of the symbol at left, it is used for general cautions, warnings, or alerts to danger.
	The ⚡ symbol alerts the user to items that must never be carried out (are forbidden). The specific thing that must not be done is indicated by the design contained within the circle. In the case of the symbol at left, it means that the unit must never be disassembled.
	The ⚡ symbol alerts the user to things that must be carried out. The specific thing that must be done is indicated by the design contained within the circle. In the case of the symbol at left, it means that the power-cord plug must be unplugged from the outlet.

## ALWAYS OBSERVE THE FOLLOWING

### ⚠ WARNING

- Before using this unit, make sure to read the instructions below, and the Owner's Manual.
- Do not open or perform any internal modifications on the unit. (The only exception would be where this manual provides specific instructions which should be followed in order to put in place user-installable options; see p. 142, p. 144, p. 146, and p. 148.)
- Do not attempt to repair the unit, or replace parts within it (except when this manual provides specific instructions directing you to do so). Refer all servicing to your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page.
- Never use or store the unit in places that are:
  - Subject to temperature extremes (e.g., direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle, near a heating duct, on top of heat-generating equipment); or are
  - Damp (e.g., baths, washrooms, on wet floors); or are
  - Humid; or are
  - Exposed to rain; or are
  - Dusty; or are
  - Subject to high levels of vibration.
- Make sure you always have the unit placed so it is level and sure to remain stable. Never place it on stands that could wobble, or on inclined surfaces.
- The unit should be connected to a power source only of the type described in the operating instructions, or as marked on the bottom of the unit.

### ⚠ WARNING

- Use only the attached power-supply cord.
- Do not excessively twist or bend the power cord, nor place heavy objects on it. Doing so can damage the cord, producing severed elements and short circuits. Damaged cords are fire and shock hazards!
- This unit, either alone or in combination with an amplifier and headphones or speakers, may be capable of producing sound levels that could cause permanent hearing loss. Do not operate for a long period of time at a high volume level, or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, you should immediately stop using the unit, and consult an audiologist.
- Do not allow any objects (e.g., flammable material, coins, pins); or liquids of any kind (water, soft drinks, etc.) to penetrate the unit.
- Immediately turn the power off, remove the power cord from the outlet, and request servicing by your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page when:
  - The power-supply cord, or the plug has been damaged; or
  - If smoke or unusual odor occurs
  - Objects have fallen into, or liquid has been spilled onto the unit; or
  - The unit has been exposed to rain (or otherwise has become wet); or
  - The unit does not appear to operate normally or exhibits a marked change in performance.

**⚠ WARNING**

- In households with small children, an adult should provide supervision until the child is capable of following all the rules essential for the safe operation of the unit. 
- Protect the unit from strong impact. (Do not drop it!) 
- Do not force the unit's power-supply cord to share an outlet with an unreasonable number of other devices. Be especially careful when using extension cords—the total power used by all devices you have connected to the extension cord's outlet must never exceed the power rating (watts/amperes) for the extension cord. Excessive loads can cause the insulation on the cord to heat up and eventually melt through. 
- Before using the unit in a foreign country, consult with your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page. 
- Always turn the unit off and unplug the power cord before attempting installation of the circuit board (SRX series/DIMM; p. 16). 
- Do not put anything that contains water (e.g., flower vases) on this unit. Also, avoid the use of insecticides, perfumes, alcohol, nail polish, spray cans, etc., near the unit. Swiftly wipe away any liquid that spills on the unit using a dry, soft cloth. 

**⚠ CAUTION**

- The unit should be located so that its location or position does not interfere with its proper ventilation. 
- Always grasp only the plug on the power-supply cord when plugging into, or unplugging from, an outlet or this unit. 
- At regular intervals, you should unplug the power plug and clean it by using a dry cloth to wipe all dust and other accumulations away from its prongs. Also, disconnect the power plug from the power outlet whenever the unit is to remain unused for an extended period of time. Any accumulation of dust between the power plug and the power outlet can result in poor insulation and lead to fire. 
- Try to prevent cords and cables from becoming entangled. Also, all cords and cables should be placed so they are out of the reach of children. 
- Never climb on top of, nor place heavy objects on the unit. 
- Never handle the power cord or its plugs with wet hands when plugging into, or unplugging from, an outlet or this unit. 
- Before moving the unit, disconnect the power plug from the outlet, and pull out all cords from external devices. 
- Before cleaning the unit, turn off the power and unplug the power cord from the outlet (p. 16). 
- Whenever you suspect the possibility of lightning in your area, pull the plug on the power cord out of the outlet. 
- Install only the specified circuit board (SRX series). Remove only the specified screws (p. 142, p. 144, p. 146, and p. 148). 
- Should you remove screws, make sure to put them in a safe place out of children's reach, so there is no chance of them being swallowed accidentally. 

# IMPORTANT NOTES

In addition to the items listed under “IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS” and “USING THE UNIT SAFELY” on pages 2 and 3, please read and observe the following:

## Power Supply

- Do not use this unit on the same power circuit with any device that will generate line noise (such as an electric motor or variable lighting system).
- Before connecting this unit to other devices, turn off the power to all units. This will help prevent malfunctions and/or damage to speakers or other devices.
- Although the LCD and LEDs are switched off when the POWER switch is switched off, this does not mean that the unit has been completely disconnected from the source of power. If you need to turn off the power completely, first turn off the POWER switch, then unplug the power cord from the power outlet. For this reason, the outlet into which you choose to connect the power cord’s plug should be one that is within easy reach and readily accessible.

## Placement

- Using the unit near power amplifiers (or other equipment containing large power transformers) may induce hum. To alleviate the problem, change the orientation of this unit; or move it farther away from the source of interference.
- This device may interfere with radio and television reception. Do not use this device in the vicinity of such receivers.
- Noise may be produced if wireless communications devices, such as cell phones, are operated in the vicinity of this unit. Such noise could occur when receiving or initiating a call, or while conversing. Should you experience such problems, you should relocate such wireless devices so they are at a greater distance from this unit, or switch them off.
- To avoid possible breakdown, do not use the unit in a wet area, such as an area exposed to rain or other moisture.

## Maintenance

- For everyday cleaning wipe the unit with a soft, dry cloth or one that has been slightly dampened with water. To remove stubborn dirt, use a cloth impregnated with a mild, non-abrasive detergent. Afterwards, be sure to wipe the unit thoroughly with a soft, dry cloth.
- Never use benzine, thinners, alcohol or solvents of any kind, to avoid the possibility of discoloration and/or deformation.

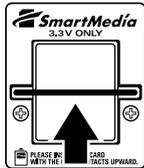
## Additional Precautions

- Please be aware that the contents of memory can be irretrievably lost as a result of a malfunction, or the improper operation of the unit. To protect yourself against the risk of losing important data, we recommend that you periodically save a backup copy of important data you have stored in the unit’s memory on a memory card, or in another MIDI device (e.g., a sequencer).
- Unfortunately, it may be impossible to restore the contents of data that was stored in the unit’s memory, a memory card, or another MIDI device (e.g., a sequencer) once it has been lost. Roland Corporation assumes no liability concerning such loss of data.
- Use a reasonable amount of care when using the unit’s buttons, sliders, or other controls; and when using its jacks and connectors. Rough handling can lead to malfunctions.
- Never strike or apply strong pressure to the display.
- When connecting / disconnecting all cables, grasp the connector itself—never pull on the cable. This way you will avoid causing shorts, or damage to the cable’s internal elements.
- A small amount of heat will radiate from the unit during normal operation.
- To avoid disturbing your neighbors, try to keep the unit’s volume at reasonable levels. You may prefer to use headphones, so you do not need to be concerned about those around you (especially when it is late at night).
- When you need to transport the unit, package it in the box (including padding) that it came in, if possible. Otherwise, you will need to use equivalent packaging materials.
- Use a cable from Roland to make the connection. If using some other make of connection cable, please note the following precautions.
  - Some connection cables contain resistors. Do not use cables that incorporate resistors for connecting to this unit. The use of such cables can cause the sound level to be extremely low, or impossible to hear. For information on cable specifications, contact the manufacturer of the cable.

## Before Using Memory Cards

### Using Memory Cards

- Carefully insert the Memory card all the way in—until it is firmly in place.

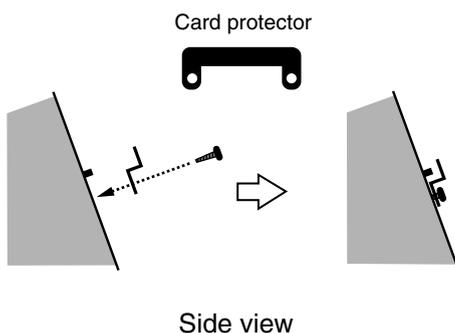


- Never touch the terminals of the Memory card. Also, avoid getting the terminals dirty.

### Installing the card protector

The MC-909 provides a card protector to prevent theft of the memory card. To install the card protector, use the following procedure.

1. Use a screwdriver to remove both screws that are at either side of the memory card slot.
2. Insert the memory card into the memory card slot.
3. Use the screws to fasten the card protector as shown below.



## Copyright

- Unauthorized recording, distribution, sale, lending, public performance, broadcasting, or the like, in whole or in part, of a work (musical composition, video, broadcast, public performance, or the like) whose copyright is held by a third party is prohibited by law.
- When exchanging audio signals through a digital connection with an external instrument, this unit can perform recording without being subjected to some of the restrictions of the Serial Copy Management System (SCMS). This is because the unit is intended solely for musical production, and is designed not to be subject to restrictions as long as it is used to record works (such as your own compositions) that do not infringe on the copyrights of others. (SCMS is a feature that prohibits second-generation and later copying through a digital connection. It is built into MD recorders and other consumer digital-audio equipment as a copyright-protection feature.)
- Do not use this unit for purposes that could infringe on a copyright held by a third party. We assume no responsibility whatsoever with regard to any infringements of third-party copyrights arising through your use of this unit.

\* Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

\* Windows® is known officially as: "Microsoft® Windows® operating system."

\* Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

\* Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

\* SmartMedia is a trademark of Toshiba Corp.

# Contents

<b>USING THE UNIT SAFELY .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>IMPORTANT NOTES .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Features of the MC-909 .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Panel Descriptions.....</b>	<b>14</b>
Top Panel .....	14
Rear Panel .....	15
<b>Getting Ready.....</b>	<b>16</b>
Making Connections .....	16
Turning On/Off the Power.....	16
<b>An Overview of the MC-909.....</b>	<b>17</b>
Basic structure of the MC-909.....	17
The sound generator section .....	17
The sequencer section.....	17
The controller section .....	18
The sampler section .....	18
Adjusting the display contrast.....	18
Editing a value .....	18
Quickly changing a value .....	18
Saving your data.....	18
Regarding the locations where samples are stored.....	19
Restoring the factory settings (Factory Reset).....	20

## **Pattern Mode ..... 21**

---

<b>How Things Work (in Pattern mode) .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Playing a pattern .....</b>	<b>24</b>
Basics of pattern play .....	24
Basic playback operation .....	24
Selecting a pattern to play back .....	24
Changing the BPM (Tempo).....	25
Turning the metronome (click) on/off.....	25
Muting (silencing) a part.....	26
Velocity pads.....	27
Pattern Call.....	27
RPS .....	28
Arpeggiator.....	30
Chord Memory .....	32
Realtime Modify section.....	33
Selecting the part whose sound you want to modify .....	33
Part Mixer .....	33
Mix In .....	34
Directly outputting the sound of an external device .....	34
Playing various pitches using the sound of an external device .....	34
Selecting the input source device.....	34
D Beam Controller.....	35
SOLO SYNTH.....	35
CUT + RESO (Cutoff + Resonance) .....	35
TURNTABLE .....	35
ASSIGNABLE (Other applications).....	35

Turntable emulation..... 36  
 Auto Sync..... 36  
 Effects ..... 36  
 Mastering..... 36

**Recording a pattern ..... 37**

Realtime recording ..... 37  
     Recording procedure ..... 38  
     Rehearsal ..... 38  
     Realtime Erase ..... 39  
     Recording Cancel ..... 39  
 TR-REC..... 39  
     Recording procedure ..... 40  
     About the timing scale..... 40  
 Step recording ..... 41  
     Recording procedure ..... 41  
 Tempo/mute recording..... 42

**Pattern editing ..... 43**

Basic procedure for pattern editing ..... 43  
     Extract a Rhythm Instrument ..... 44  
     Pattern Copy ..... 44  
     Erase ..... 45  
     Delete Measure ..... 45  
     Insert Measure ..... 45  
     Transpose ..... 45  
     Change Velocity/Change Duration ..... 45  
     Shift Clock ..... 45  
     Data Thin ..... 46  
     Edit Quantize ..... 46  
     Reclock..... 47  
 Microscope ..... 48  
     Basic procedure in the Microscope..... 48  
     Performance data that can be edited in the Microscope ..... 48  
     Inserting performance data (Create) ..... 49  
     Erasing performance data (Erase)..... 49  
     Moving performance data (Move)..... 49  
     Copying performance data (Copy)..... 49  
     Editing a system exclusive message..... 49

**Saving a pattern ..... 50**

**Patch/Sample Mode ..... 51**

**How Things Work (in Pattern mode) ..... 52**

**Patch Edit ..... 54**

How a Patch Is Organized ..... 54  
     How a Tone Is Organized ..... 54  
 Tips for Creating a Patch ..... 54  
 Selecting a patch/rhythm set..... 55  
     Selecting from a list..... 55  
     Selecting directly ..... 55  
 Selecting the Tone(s) That Will Sound ..... 56

Patch editing procedure .....	56
Editing from the Panel Knobs .....	56
Detailed Editing.....	56
Selecting a Tone to Edit.....	56

**Rhythm Edit.....70**

How Percussion Instruments Are Organized .....	70
Selecting the Wave(s) That Will Sound .....	70
Rhythm editing procedure.....	70
Selecting the rhythm tone to edit.....	70
Selecting the wave that you want to edit.....	70

**Saving a Patch/Rhythm Set .....77**

**Copying and Initializing a Patch/Rhythm Set.....78**

Copying a Patch Tone.....	78
Initializing a Patch.....	78
Copying a Rhythm Tone (Key).....	78
Initializing a Rhythm Set.....	78

**Song Mode.....79**

---

**How Things Work (in Song mode) .....80**

**Playing songs.....82**

Basic playback operation .....	82
Song Reset .....	82
Selecting a song to play .....	82
Changing the BPM or mute status.....	82

**Recording a song.....83**

Editing the setup parameters .....	83
------------------------------------	----

**Song editing .....84**

Clear All Steps .....	84
Delete Step.....	84
Insert Step.....	84
Song Copy .....	84

**Saving a song.....85**

**Effects .....87**

---

**Effects .....88**

Effect on/off.....	88
Effect settings .....	88
Effect connection (Effect Routing) .....	88
Compressor .....	89
Multi-effects .....	90
Reverb .....	90
Realtime control of effects.....	91
Selecting the effect that you want to control.....	91

<b>Multi-Effects List .....</b>	<b>92</b>
Multi-Effects Types .....	92
Multi-Effects Parameters .....	92

<b>Mastering effect .....</b>	<b>108</b>
-------------------------------	------------

# **Sampling..... 109**

---

<b>How Things Work (in Sampling mode) .....</b>	<b>110</b>
---	------------

<b>Sampling procedure .....</b>	<b>112</b>
---------------------------------	------------

Sampling .....	112
Resampling .....	112
Mix Sampling .....	112
Auto Divide Sampling .....	112
Solo Sampling .....	112
Dividing a sample during sampling .....	113

<b>Sample Edit .....</b>	<b>114</b>
--------------------------	------------

Basic sample editing procedure .....	114
Zoom In/Out .....	114
Setting the start/end points of the sample .....	115
Sample List .....	115
Sample Parameters .....	116
Truncate .....	117
Create Patch .....	117
Chop .....	118
Procedure for dividing a sample .....	118
Automatically dividing a sample (Auto Chop) .....	118
Auditioning the divided samples .....	119
Create Rhythm .....	119
Emphasis .....	120
Combine .....	120
Edit Time Stretch .....	121
Normalize .....	121
Amp .....	122

<b>Saving a sample .....</b>	<b>123</b>
------------------------------	------------

<b>Menu (in Sample Edit) .....</b>	<b>124</b>
------------------------------------	------------

Using the menu .....	124
Loading a sample .....	124
Loading all samples .....	124
Importing WAV/AIFF data .....	124
Deleting a sample .....	124
Erasing a sample .....	124

# Menu ..... 125

---

## System ..... 126

Panel/Controller .....	127
Sequencer/MIDI.....	127
Sound .....	129
Sampling.....	129
D Beam.....	130
System Information.....	130

## Utility ..... 131

Import SMF .....	131
Save As SMF.....	132
Import WAV/AIFF .....	132
Factory Reset .....	132
User Backup .....	132
User Restore .....	132

## MIDI ..... 133

## File Utility ..... 134

Initializing a memory card (Format) .....	134
Deleting a file (Delete) .....	134
Moving a file (Move).....	134
Copying a file .....	134

## USB ..... 135

USB communication procedure .....	135
Canceling USB communication.....	135
Cautions Regarding Folders and Files .....	135

## Undo/Redo..... 136

# V-LINK ..... 137

---

## About V-LINK..... 138

What is V-LINK? .....	138
Connection examples.....	138
Using V-LINK .....	138
Turning V-LINK on .....	138
Turning V-LINK off.....	138
V-LINK settings .....	139
Resetting the image.....	139

# Appendices ..... 141

<b>Installing the Wave Expansion Board.....</b>	<b>142</b>
Cautions When Installing a Wave Expansion Board .....	142
How to Install a Wave Expansion Board .....	142
Checking that a wave expansion board is installed correctly.....	143
<b>Installation de la carte d’extension Wave (French language for Canadian Safety Standard) .....</b>	<b>144</b>
Précautions à prendre lors de l’installation d’une carte d’extension Wave .....	144
Installation d’une carte d’extension Wave .....	144
Vérifier que la carte d’extension Wave est installée correctement.....	145
<b>Expanding the Memory .....</b>	<b>146</b>
Precautions for Expanding Memory .....	146
How to Expand the Memory .....	146
Removing the Memory.....	147
Checking that memory is installed correctly.....	147
<b>Ajouter de la mémoire (French language for Canadian Safety Standard) .....</b>	<b>148</b>
Précautions à prendre lors de l’ajout de mémoire.....	148
Installation du module de mémoire .....	148
Retrait du module de mémoire.....	149
Vérifier que la mémoire est installée correctement .....	149
<b>Waveform List .....</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Preset Patch List.....</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>Preset Rhythm Set List.....</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>Preset Pattern List .....</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>RPS Pattern List.....</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>RPS Set List.....</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>Song List.....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Arpeggio Style List .....</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>Chord Form List.....</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>SRX-05 Special Patch List.....</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>SRX-05 Special Rhythm Set List .....</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>MIDI Implementation Chart .....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>Index.....</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>Specifications.....</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>Error Message List.....</b>	<b>177</b>

# Features of the MC-909

## Cutting-edge groovebox that unifies MIDI and sampling

In a single unit, the MC-909 delivers the power of a conventional groovebox (an all-in-one synthesizer and sequencer) plus a full-fledged sampler. It's a new generation of workstation that gives you everything you need to perfect your music.

## Built-in mastering functionality

A three-band compressor is built-in, letting you apply the mastering operations that are the indispensable final step in music production. The output of the MC-909 can be recorded directly to CD or MD.

## Sample synthesis

Waveforms sampled by the MC-909 or loaded from an external source can be freely manipulated using the filter, LFO, and effects in the same way as the internal preset waveforms.

## Full-fledged sampler

The high-performance 44.1 kHz sampler provides five sampling modes for various situations. You can sample external analog or digital input sources, or resample the internal sounds. The full range of editing functions includes Time Stretch and Chop. Memory can be expanded to a maximum of 256 MB by adding DIMM modules. When added to the internal 16 MB of RAM (approximately 3 minutes of monaural sampling), this gives you up to 272 MB (approximately 51 minutes of monaural sampling).

## High-performance synthesizer sound generator

Features Roland's latest high-performance synthesizer sound generator, with 800 patches and 64 rhythm sets that are based on new waveforms created especially for the MC-909. You can also install one wave expansion board (SRX series) to increase the waveforms available to you when the need arises. In particular, installing the SRX-05 "Supreme Dance" board will let you use special patches and rhythm sets created specifically for the MC-909.

## The latest patterns for creative use and immediate performance

For immediate playing or for use in your own compositions, the MC-909 provides 215 preset patterns and 440 different RPS patterns, covering a broad range of current dance styles, including techno, trance, house, hip-hop, and R&B.

## Plenty of external interfaces

The MC-909 provides a USB connector for file transfer with your computer. Waveform data files in .WAV or .AIFF formats and SMF-format sequence data can be imported or exported between the MC-909 and your computer with the click of a mouse, as easily as if you were using an external drive.

## Highly evolved turntable emulation, and dual D Beam controllers

By automatically time-stretching a sample according to the sequencer playback tempo, you can maintain playback synchronization between the sequencer and samples. This lets you use the turntable emulation slider to control the sequencer and sample BPM in real time. You can also specify the variable range of the slider.

In addition, the MC-909 features dual D Beam controllers, located at the left and right of the panel. This gives you the capability for special effects that have never been possible until now.

## Easy creation of original patterns

With a large LCD, knobs and a mixer section that can be operated at any time to modify the sound directly, and newly developed velocity pads, the MC-909 is an ideal recording environment. You can use realtime, TR-REC, and step recording methods, and manipulate your music with editing functionality that goes well beyond previous grooveboxes. The sequencer has also been upgraded, letting you create 16-part patterns that are up to 998 measures long. SMF Convert Load/Save functions ensure easy data exchange with other sequencers.

## Two multi-effects, a compressor, and reverb

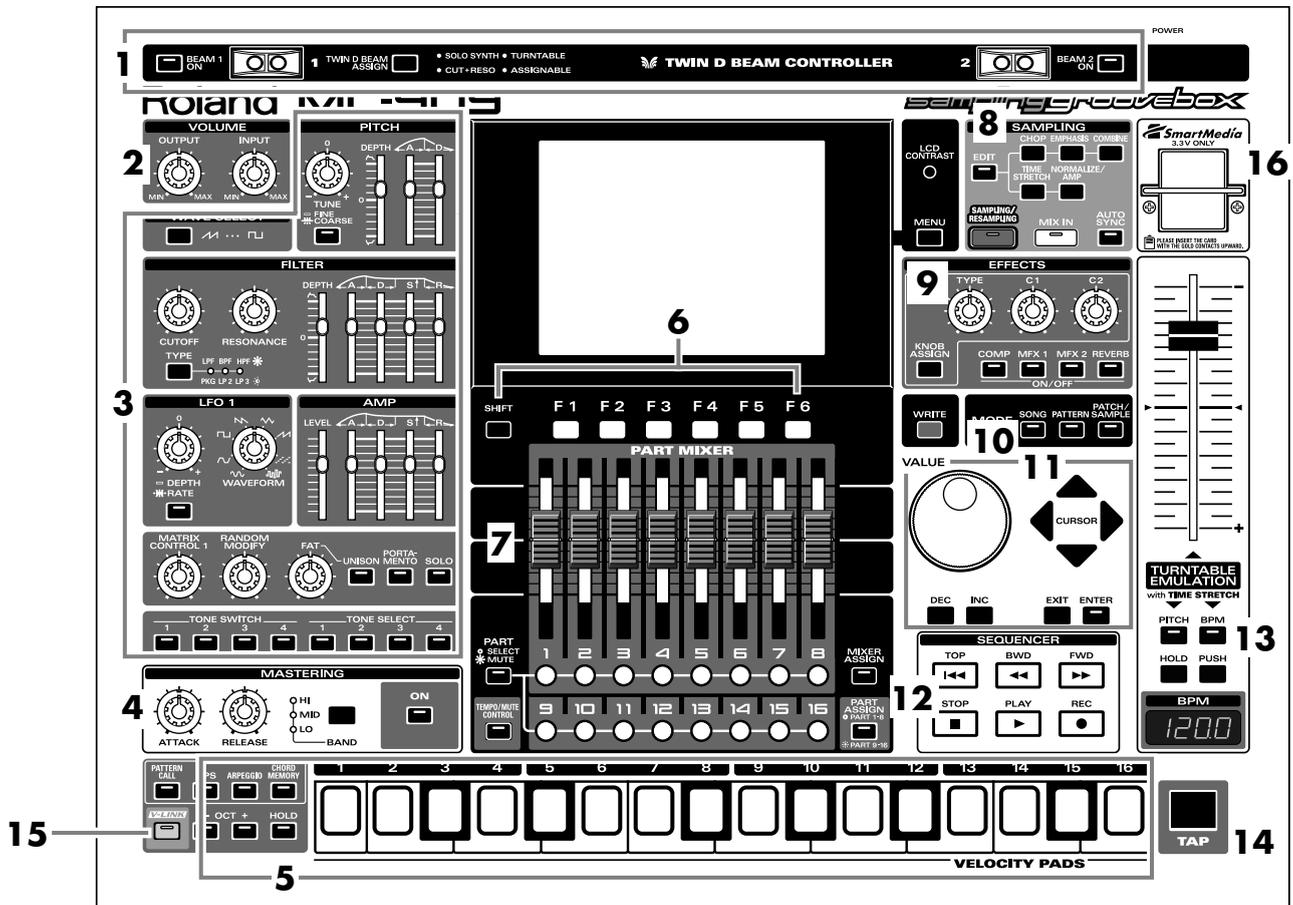
The two independent MFX units (multi-effects: MFX1 provides 38 types, MFX2 provides 47 types) provide a complete array of effects that are ready to go whenever you need them. In particular, MFX2 can produce long delays of up to four seconds. The two-band compressor is a great way to power-up rhythm instruments such as kick drum. The acclaimed reverb from the XV series is also provided.

## V-LINK function

V-LINK ( **V-LINK** ) is a function that provides for the play of music and visual material. By using V-LINK-compatible video equipment, visual effects can be easily linked to, and made part of the expressive elements of a performance. By connecting the MC-909 to the Edirol DV-7PR, you can switch images in synchronization with music, or use the MC-909's knobs to control the brightness, color, or playback speed of the images.

# Panel Descriptions

## Top Panel



### 1. D Beam Controllers

You can modify the patterns or sounds by passing your hand over these (p. 35).

### 2. Volume Section

Adjusts the output volume of the entire MC-909, and the input volume to the MC-909.

### 3. Realtime Modify Section

Modifies the tone (p. 33).

### 4. Mastering Section

Applies a mastering effect (compressor) (p. 108).

### 5. Velocity Pads

Used as a keyboard to play sounds or trigger phrases (p. 27).

### 6. Function Buttons

Access the screens for the functions shown in the bottom line of the screen.

### 7. Part Mixer Section

Adjusts the volume and pan for each part in the pattern (p. 33).

### 8. Sampling Section

Records external sounds into the MC-909 as waveforms, and processes them (p. 109).

### 9. Effect Section

Applies special effects to the sound (p. 88).

### 10. Mode Section

Selects Song mode (p. 79), Pattern mode (p. 21), or Patch/Sample mode (p. 51).

The button of the currently selected mode will light.

### 11. Cursor/Value Section

Used to select patterns or patches, and to input values (p. 18).

### 12. Sequencer Section

Used to play/record patterns or songs (p. 24, p. 82).

### 13. Turntable Emulation

Simulates the effect of changing the rotational speed of a turntable (p. 36).

### 14. TAP Button

Adjusts the BPM (tempo) according to the timing at which you tap this button (p. 25).

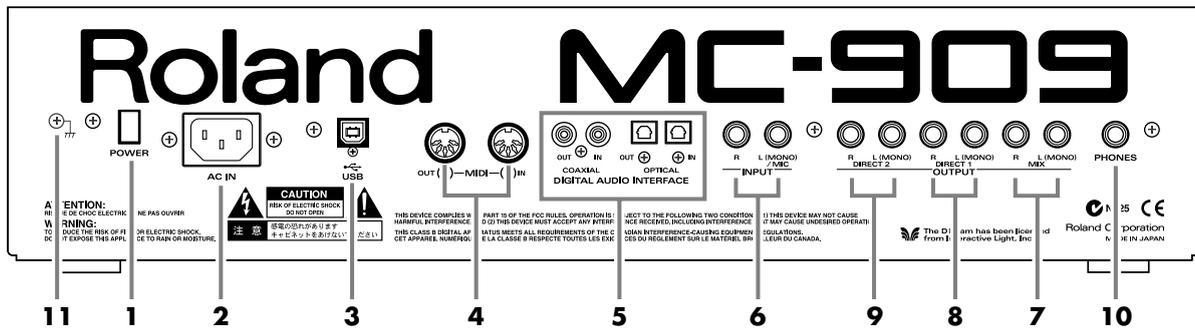
### 15. V-LINK Button

Switches V-LINK (p. 137) on/off.

### 16. SmartMedia card slot

Insert a SmartMedia card (3.3V, maximum 128 MB) here.

## Rear Panel



### 1. POWER Switch

Turns the MC-909's power on and off (p. 16).

### 2. AC Inlet

Connect the included power cable here (p. 16).



The unit should be connected to a power source only of the type marked on the bottom of the unit.

### 3. USB Connector

This connector lets you use a USB cable to connect your computer to the MC-909 (p. 135).

### 4. MIDI Connectors (IN, OUT)

These connectors connect the MC-909 with other MIDI devices, enabling the sending and receiving of MIDI messages (p. 16).

- **IN:** This connector receives messages from another MIDI device.
- **OUT:** This connector transmits messages to another MIDI device.

### 5. Digital Audio Interface

These are optical-type and coaxial-type S/P DIF format digital in/out connectors.

**S/P DIF:** A digital interface format used in consumer digital audio devices.

The digital output connectors output the same audio signal as is output from the MIX OUTPUT jacks.

### 6. INPUT Jack

Accept input of audio signals in stereo (L/R) from external devices. If you want to use mono input, connect to the L jack.



When recording from a mic, connect it to the L jack, and set Input Select (p. 34) to "MICROPHONE."

### 7. MIX OUTPUT Jacks

These jacks output stereo (L/R) audio signals to your amp or mixer. If you want to use mono output, connect to the L jack.

### 8. DIRECT 1 OUTPUT Jacks

The sound of the part/patch/rhythm set/tone/rhythm tone whose Output Assign (p. 88, p. 89, and p. 90) you set to "DIR1" is output in stereo (L/R) from these jacks to your amp or mixer. If you want to use mono output, connect to the L jack.

### 9. DIRECT 2 OUTPUT Jacks

The sound of the part/patch/rhythm set/tone/rhythm tone whose Output Assign (p. 88, p. 89, and p. 90) you set to "DIR2" is output in stereo (L/R) from these jacks to your amp or mixer. If you want to use mono output, connect to the L jack.

### 10. PHONES Jack

Headphones are plugged in here (p. 16).

### 11. Ground Terminal

Depending on the circumstances of a particular setup, you may experience a discomforting sensation, or perceive that the surface feels gritty to the touch when you touch this device, microphones connected to it, or the metal portions of other objects, such as guitars. This is due to an infinitesimal electrical charge, which is absolutely harmless. However, if you are concerned about this, connect the ground terminal (see figure) with an external ground. When the unit is grounded, a slight hum may occur, depending on the particulars of your installation. If you are unsure of the connection method, contact the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page.

Unsuitable places for connection

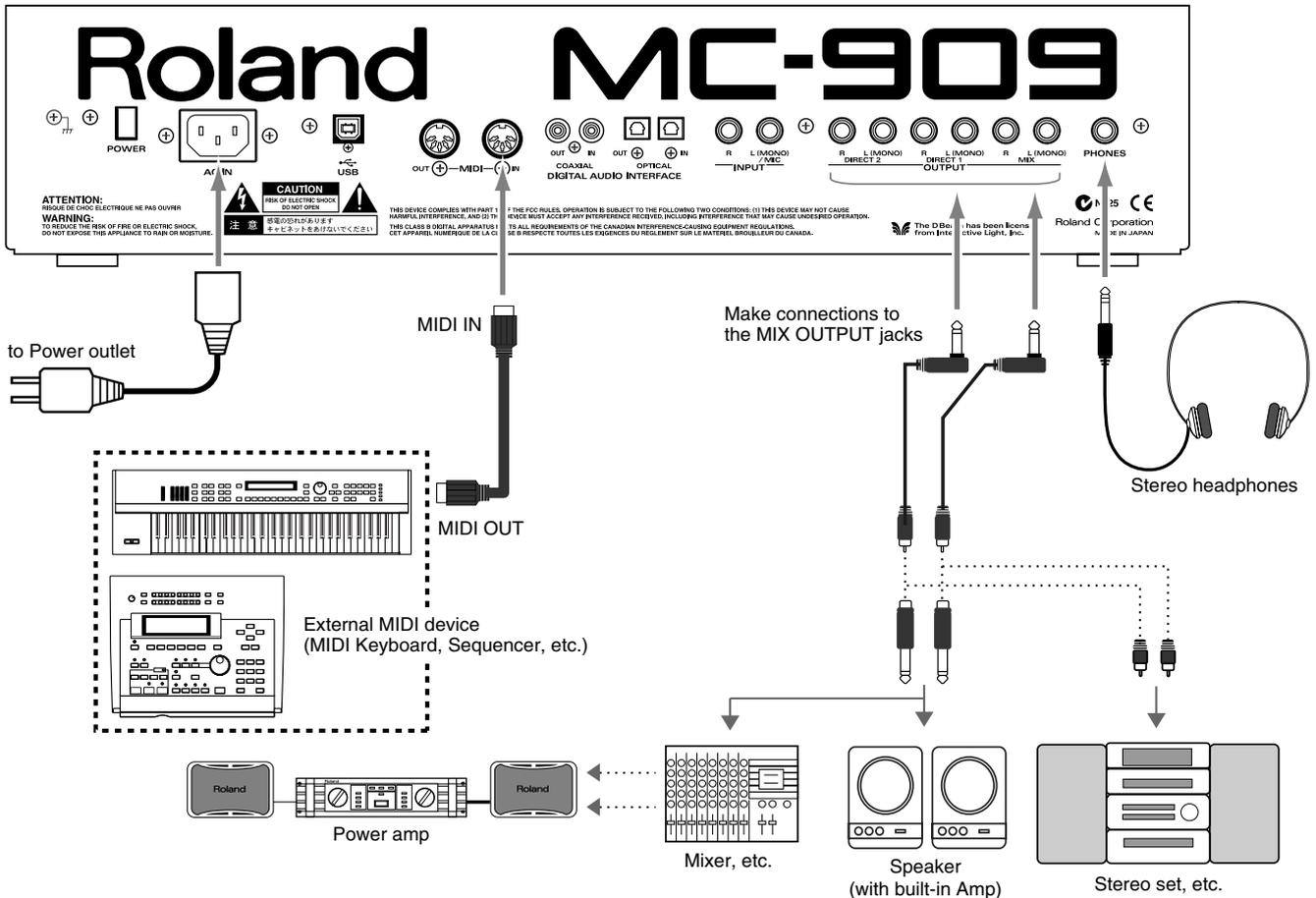
- Water pipes (may result in shock or electrocution)
- Gas pipes (may result in fire or explosion)
- Telephone-line ground or lightning rod (may be dangerous in the event of lightning)

# Getting Ready

## Making Connections

The MC-909 is not equipped with an internal amp or speakers. To hear sound, you will need to connect it to a keyboard amp or audio system, or connect headphones. Refer to the following figure when connecting the MC-909 with external devices.

\* To prevent malfunction and/or damage to speakers or other devices, always turn down the volume, and turn off the power on all devices before making any connections.



1. Before making any connections, confirm that power to all devices has been turned off.
2. Connect the AC power cord included with the MC-909 to the unit, then plug the other end into a power outlet.
3. Connect audio and MIDI cables as shown in the diagram. If connecting headphones, plug the headphones into the PHONES jack.

## Turning On/Off the Power

\* Once the connections have been completed (p. 16), turn on power to your various devices in the order specified. By turning on devices in the wrong order, you risk causing malfunction and/or damage to speakers and other devices.

1. Make sure that all volume controls on the MC-909 and connected devices are set to "0."
2. Turn on the device connected to the INPUT Jacks.
3. Turn on the MC-909's POWER switch.
4. Turn on the devices connected to the OUTPUT Jacks.

5. Adjust the volume levels for the devices.

\* This unit is equipped with a protection circuit. A brief interval (a few seconds) after power up is required before the unit will operate normally.

## Turning Off the Power

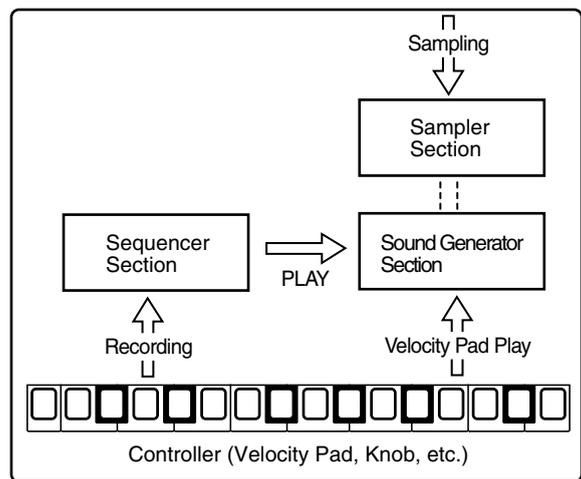
Before switching off the power, lower the volume on each of the devices in your system and then TURN OFF the devices in the reverse order to which they were switched on.

\* If you need to turn off the power completely, first turn off the POWER switch, then unplug the power cord from the power outlet. Refer to **Power Supply** (p. 5).

# An Overview of the MC-909

## Basic structure of the MC-909

This section provides an overview of the sequencer section, sound generator section, controller section, and sampler section, which make up the main parts of the MC-909.



## The sound generator section

This is the section that actually generates the sound. It produces sounds in response to data received from the MC-909's Controller or Sequencer sections. You can also play the sound generator by sending it performance data from an external MIDI device.

Since the sound generator section of the MC-909 is able to play up to 64 notes simultaneously, it can easily handle multiple parts.

### Song

Two or more patterns connected in the order of playback are called a song.

In one song, you can register up to 50 patterns in the desired order of playback.

### Pattern

A pattern is 1–998 measures of performance data consisting of sounds (patches or rhythm sets) for up to 16 parts.

The MC-909 provides 215 different preset patterns.

### Part

A part corresponds to a single musician in a band or orchestra. Since the MC-909 has sixteen parts, you can use sixteen different patches or rhythm sets to play as many as sixteen performances simultaneously.

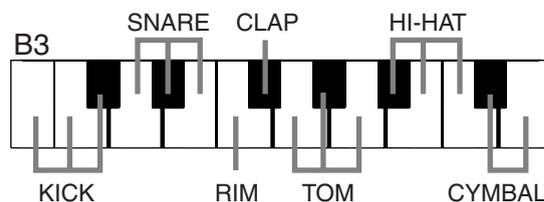
### Patch

A patch corresponds to a single instrument such as a piano or guitar. A patch consists of up to four "tones." The MC-909 provides 800 different patches, and you can enjoy an enormous variety of sounds simply by choosing from these patches.

## Rhythm set

A rhythm set assigns a separate instrumental sound to each note of the keyboard. These instrumental sounds are not played as a scale. The MC-909 provides 64 preset rhythm sets.

(Example)



## Tones

Tones are the raw materials of sound that are combined to create a patch. The MC-909 provides 693 different waveforms, and two waveforms can be assigned to each tone. (Waveforms can be assigned in stereo; one for L and one for R.)

You can install separately sold wave expansion boards (SRX series) to add more waveforms, and sounds that you sample can also be used as waveforms.

## Effects

Effects let you apply a variety of special effects to patches or rhythm sets. You can use four effects simultaneously: compressor (an effect that makes the sound more consistent), reverb (which adds reverberation), and two multi-effects (each selectable from 47 types such as equalizer, overdrive, and delay).

## The sequencer section

A **sequencer** is a device that records musical performance data, and can play back the performance data that was recorded.

The MC-909 is a sequencer that plays back patterns and adds changes to the playback method. This type of sequencer is referred to as a **pattern sequencer**.

### Recording/playing a performance

The MC-909 comes with 215 previously prepared patterns (**preset patterns**). These preset patterns can be played back easily.

You can also create your own original patterns, either by modifying preset patterns or by creating a pattern from scratch.

### Simultaneous playback of multiple parts

The MC-909 is able to play multiple sounds (patches) simultaneously. For example, with the following part configuration, you can simultaneously play drums, bass, piano and guitar; and the resulting performance will sound like a band.

<b>Part 1</b>	Guitar
<b>Part 2</b>	Bass
<b>Part 3</b>	Piano
<b>Part 10</b>	Rhythm (Drum) Set

### Editing performance data

Unlike a cassette tape or MD, a sequencer records a performance as musical data (not as sound). It's easy to edit the performance data to create your own original patterns.

## The controller section

The "controllers" of the MC-909 are its velocity pads, D Beam controllers, and the panel knobs and sliders. By operating these controllers you can modify the performance and sound in various ways.

### Velocity pads

These pads function just like a music keyboard. They are also used to trigger RPS (p. 28) and the arpeggiator (p. 30). Normally, pad number 2 will be C4. The force with which you strike a pad will control the velocity (dynamics) of the note.

### D Beam controllers

By passing your hand over these controllers you can play or modify sounds (p. 35).

### Turntable emulation

These buttons and slider allow realtime synchronized performance with sound sources such as a turntable, assisting you with DJ performance (p. 36).

### Realtime modify knobs

These knobs and sliders give you realtime control over sound parameters such as filter cutoff frequency and resonance or LFO speed.

## The sampler section

A sampler is a device that captures sounds from a wave file or an external source such as a CD.

On the MC-909, a sampled sound can be handled just like an internal waveform of the sound generation section; you can change the pitch of the sampled sound, apply a filter to it, or modify its envelope.

## Adjusting the display contrast

Use the [LCD CONTRAST] knob located at the right of the display to adjust the contrast.

Turn the knob toward the right to darken the screen, or toward the left to lighten it.

## Editing a value

Use the [VALUE] dial to make large changes in a value, or use the [INC]/[DEC] buttons to change a value in steps of one. Your changes will affect the value that is displayed in white characters within a black frame in the screen. This location is called the "cursor." If a screen contains more than one value that can be edited, use the [CURSOR] buttons to move the cursor to the value you want to edit.

## Quickly changing a value

- If you hold down [SHIFT] while you turn the [VALUE] dial, the value will change more rapidly.

### Key Repeat function

- The value will continue changing if you press and hold [INC] or [DEC].
- The cursor will continue moving if you press and hold a [CURSOR] key.

### Turbo Repeat function

- The value will increase rapidly if you hold down [INC], then press and hold [DEC].
- The value will decrease rapidly if you hold down [DEC], then press and hold [INC].
- The cursor will move rapidly if you hold down a [CURSOR] button and then press the opposite [CURSOR] button.

## Saving your data

After editing settings or recording a performance, you must save your data if you want to keep the results. If you turn off the power without saving, your settings or recorded performance will be lost. For details on saving your data, refer to the following pages.

- **Saving a pattern** (p. 50)
- **Saving a Patch/Rhythm Set** (p. 77)
- **Saving a song** (p. 85)
- **Saving a sample** (p. 123)
- **Saving a Pattern Set** (p. 27)
- **Saving an RPS set** (p. 30)
- **Saving an arpeggio style** (p. 32)
- **Saving a chord form** (p. 33)



Saving takes several seconds. Do not turn off the power until saving is completed. Doing so may cause the MC-909 to malfunction.

## Regarding the locations where samples are stored

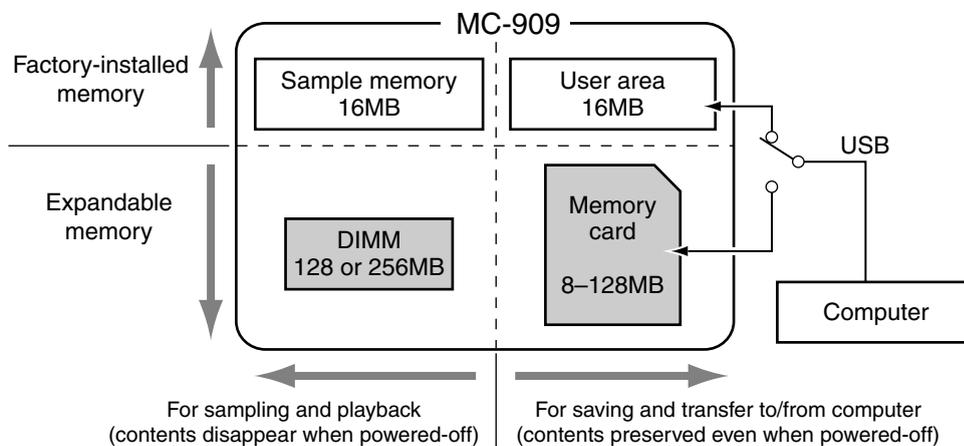
The MC-909 can use two types of memory; sample memory and DIMM whose contents are lost when you turn off the power, and user area and memory card whose contents are preserved even when the power is off.

When shipped from the factory, the MC-909 has 16 MB of sample memory and 16 MB of user area. By adding a DIMM module you can expand the sample memory to a maximum of 272 MB (if a 256 MB DIMM is used).

The user area can hold up to 16 MB, but by using a memory card you can store a maximum of 128 MB in addition to the user area.

**When you record a sample on the MC-909 or play a patch that uses a sample, the sample is loaded into sample memory (including the DIMM). However when you turn off the power, the contents of the sample memory and DIMM will be lost. This means that if you want to keep the sample, you must use the Write operation to save it in the user area or on a memory card.**

When managing data from your computer or from the MC-909's Utility menu, you can manage only the data located in the user area or the memory card. You cannot manage data that is located in sample memory or DIMM.



Be aware that because of this, the MC-909 can play samples larger than 128 MB, but **cannot save samples larger than 128 MB.**

## Restoring the factory settings (Factory Reset)

Here's how to restore the settings of the MC-909 to their factory-set state.

### NOTE

When you execute Factory Preset, **the data of the internal user memory will be lost**. If the internal memory of the MC-909 contains data that you want to keep, you must save it on SmartMedia or via USB to your computer.

### NOTE

**Never turn off the power** while Factory Reset is being executed. Doing so may destroy the contents of memory.

1. Press [MENU].
2. Use [CURSOR] to select "Utility."

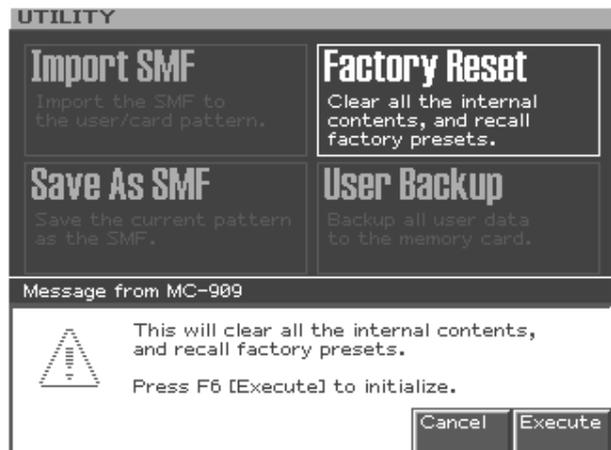


3. Press [ENTER] to access the Utility menu.



4. Press [F4 (Factory Reset)].

A warning message will appear.



5. To execute a Factory Reset, press [F6 (Execute)].

The Factory Reset will be carried out.

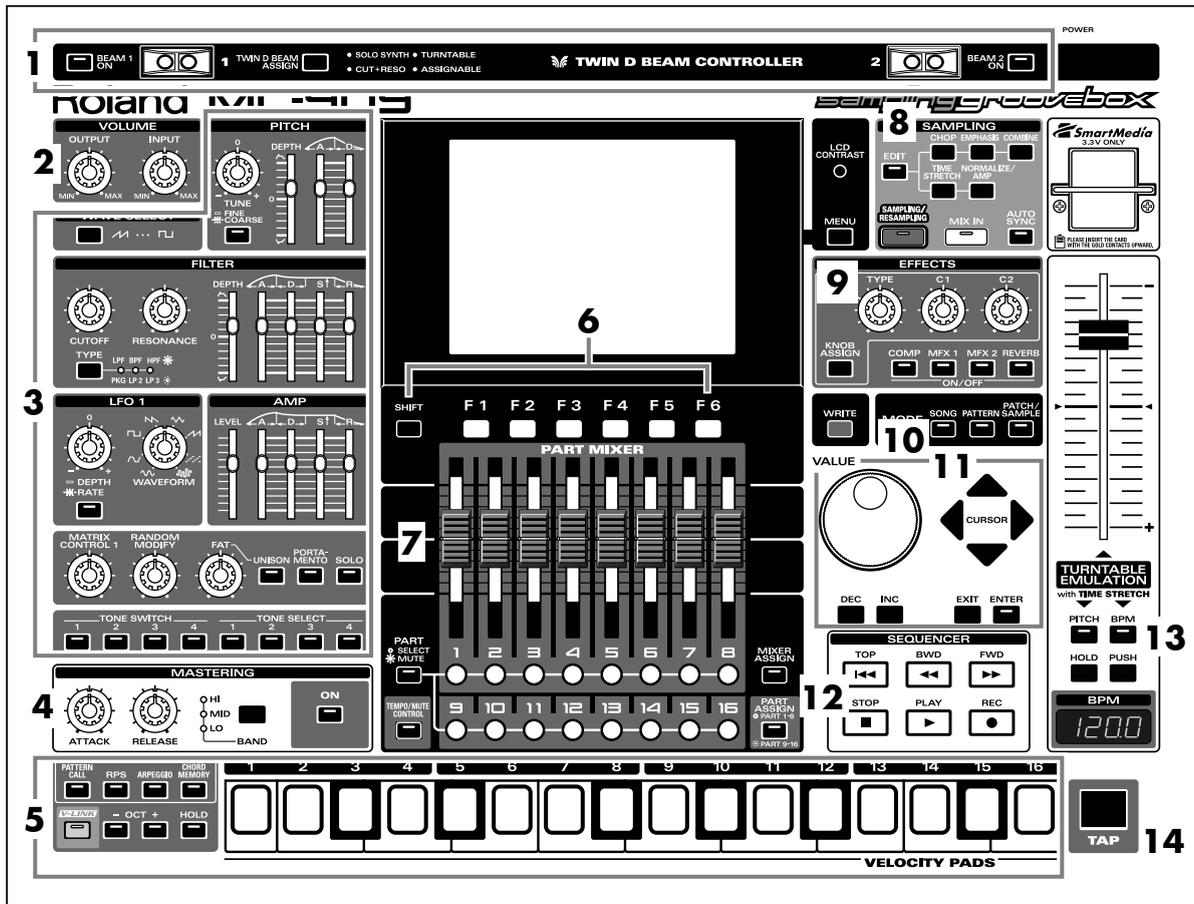
\* If you decide not to proceed with the reset, press [F5 (Cancel)].

When the screen indicates "Please Power Off," turn the power off, then on again.

# Pattern Mode

**In this mode you can play, record, and edit patterns.**

# How Things Work (in Pattern mode)



When you press the Mode section **[PATTERN]** button, the button's indicator will light and the MC-909 will be in Pattern mode. In Pattern mode, the various parts of the panel will perform the following functions.

## 1. D Beam controllers

Pass your hand over these to modify the pattern (p. 35).

[BEAM 1 ON]	Turns the left D Beam controller (BEAM 1) on/off.
[BEAM 2 ON]	Turns the right D Beam controller (BEAM 2) on/off.
[TWIN D BEAM ASSIGN]	Selects the function of the D Beam controller.

## 2. Volume section

[OUTPUT]	Adjusts the output volume of the MIX OUT jacks and the headphone.
[INPUT]	Adjusts the input volume from the INPUT jacks.

## 3. Realtime Modify section

These controls modify the sound (p. 33).

## 4. Mastering section

[ON]	Switches the mastering effect (compressor) on/off.
[BAND]	Selects the frequency band to adjust.
[ATTACK]	Specify the time from when the volume goes up the threshold level until the compressor effect applies.
[RELEASE]	Specify the time from when the volume falls below the threshold level until the compressor effect no longer applies.

## 5. Velocity pads

Use these pads as a keyboard to play sounds or trigger phrases (p. 27).

## 6. Function buttons

These buttons access the function screens indicated in the bottom line of the display.

## 7. Part Mixer section

Here you can adjust the volume, pan, etc., of each part (p. 33).

[PART] (SELECT/MUTE)	Selects the function of the Part buttons [1]–[16]. The buttons work as Part Select buttons when the indicator is not lighted, and as Mute buttons when the indicator is lit.
[TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL]	Switches on/off the Tempo/Mute part (a part that records tempo changes and mute operations, p. 42).
[MIXER ASSIGN]	When you press this button so its indicator lights, the Mixer screen will appear.
[PART ASSIGN]	Selects the parts that are controlled by the sliders. The sliders will control parts 1–8 if this indicator is not lighted, or parts 9–16 if the indicator is lit.

## 8. Sampling section

[EDIT]	Displays the Sample Edit screen (p. 114).
[SAMPLING/RESAMPLING]	Displays the Sampling menu screen (p. 112).
[MIX IN]	Mixes the sound from the INPUT jack into the output (p. 34).
[AUTO SYNC]	Synchronizes a sample to the pattern (p. 36).

## 9. Effect section

Applies special effects to the sound (p. 88).

[COMP]–[REVERB]	Switch each effect on/off (p. 88).
[KNOB ASSIGN]	Selects the effect to be controlled in real time (p. 91).
[TYPE]	Selects the type of effect.
[C1], [C2]	Modifies the assigned function in real time.

## 10. Mode section

Press the [PATTERN] button to enter Pattern mode.

Pressing one of the other two buttons will switch you to the corresponding mode.

## 11. Cursor/Value section

Use these buttons and dial to select patterns or input values (p. 18).

## 12. Sequencer section

[PLAY]	Plays a pattern (p. 24).
[STOP]	Stops playback/recording.
[FWD]	Advances to the next measure.
[BWD]	Returns to the previous measure.
[TOP]	Moves to the beginning of the pattern.
[REC]	Used when recording (p. 37).

## 13. Turntable emulation

Applies an effect that simulates increasing/decreasing the rotational speed of a turntable (p. 36).

## 14. TAP button

Lets you set the BPM (tempo) by pressing the button at the desired timing (p. 25).

# Playing a pattern

## Basics of pattern play

### The top screen of Pattern mode



#### 1. Current pattern

The pattern that is now playing

#### 2. Next pattern

The pattern that will play next

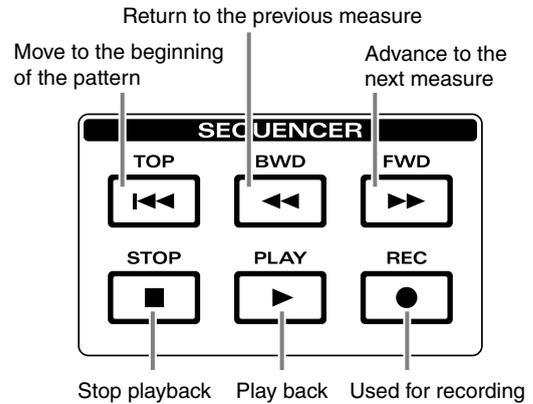
\* "Len" is the number of measures (Length) of the pattern.

### Function buttons

[F1 (List)] (Pattern List)	Select a pattern from a list (p. 25).
[F2 (Edit)] (Pattern Edit)	Edit the settings of a pattern (p. 43).
[F3 (Mixer)] (Part Mixer)	Specify the volume, pan, etc., of each part (p. 33).
[F4 (Effects)]	Apply special effects to the sound (p. 88).
[F5 (Mastering)]	Make settings for the Mastering effect (p. 108).
[F6 (BPM/Click)]	Set the tempo, and turn the metronome on/off (p. 25).
[SHIFT] + [F1 (Arp)] (Arpeggiator)	Make arpeggiator settings (p. 30).
[SHIFT] + [F2 (Chord Memory)]	Register chords (p. 32).
[SHIFT] + [F3 (Pattern Call)]	Select a pattern set (p. 27).
[SHIFT] + [F4 (RPS)]	Make RPS settings (p. 29).
[SHIFT] + [F5 (System)] (System Edit)	Make settings that apply to the entire MC-909 (p. 126).
[SHIFT] + [F6 (Utility)] (Utility Menu)	Open the Utility menu (p. 131).

## Basic playback operation

Use the following buttons to control the playback.



\* The [FWD], [BWD], and [TOP] buttons can also be used during playback.

\* \* Press [STOP] twice to return to the beginning of the pattern.

## Selecting a pattern to play back

There are two ways to select a pattern for playback; **directly**, or **from a list**.

### Selecting a pattern directly

#### Selecting the current pattern

While the pattern is stopped, use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select a pattern.

#### Selecting the next pattern

While the pattern is playing, use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select a pattern.

When the current pattern finishes playing, the selected pattern will start playing.

\* Shortly before the current pattern finishes playing, the word "LOCKED" will appear above the name of the next pattern. You will not be able to change the next pattern while this is displayed, since preparations are being made to move to that pattern.



**MEMO**

If you press [CURSOR (left/right)] while a pattern is playing, the pattern will change immediately, and will start playing from the beginning of the pattern.

**Selecting a pattern from the list**

1. Press [F1 (List)].



2. Press [F1 (Preset)], [F2 (User)], or [F3 (Card)] to choose the group that contains the desired pattern.
3. Use [VALUE], [INC/DEC] or [CURSOR (up/down)] to select a pattern.  
If you hold down [SHIFT] while using the above controls, the pattern number will change in steps of ten.
4. Press [F6 (Select Pattern)] to finalize your selection.

[F1 (Preset)]	Choose preset patterns.
[F2 (User)]	Choose user patterns.
[F3 (Card)]	Choose patterns stored on a memory card.
[F6 (Select Pattern)]	Finalize the selected pattern.

**BPM (tempo) when playing patterns successively**

Each pattern has its own specified tempo (BPM). If you play back patterns successively, the tempo will also change when the pattern changes.

**MEMO**

If desired, you can maintain the tempo of the first-played pattern even while switching patterns (BPM Lock ->p. 128).

**Changing the BPM (Tempo)**

**Using the [VALUE] dial**

1. Press [F6 (BPM/Click)] to access the BPM window.



2. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to set the BPM.
3. Press [F6 (Close)] to close the BPM window.

**MEMO**

You can access the BPM window during TR-REC by pressing [SHIFT]+[F6], or during sampling by pressing [F4].

**Using the TAP button**

Press [TAP] **three or more times** at **quarter-note intervals** of the desired BPM.

\* If desired, you can set the BPM by pressing [TAP] at eighth-note/sixteenth-note intervals (Tap Resolution ->p. 127).

**Turning the metronome (click) on/off**

1. Press [F6 (BPM/Click)] to access the BPM window.
2. Press [F5 (Click)] to select on or off.  
When on, the "✓" will be displayed.
3. Press [F6 (Close)] to close the BPM window.

\* The metronome volume adjustment is a System setting (Metronome Level -> p. 117)

**Selecting the metronome output destination**

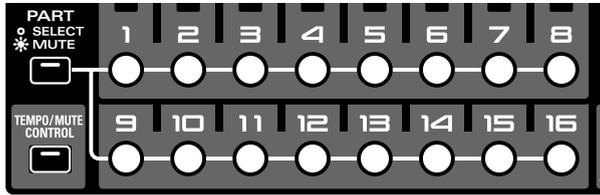
1. Press [F6 (BPM/Click)] to access the BPM window.
2. Press [CURSOR (up/down)] to move the cursor to "Output Asgn."
3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the output destination.

MIX	Output from the MIX OUT jacks and the headphones.
DIR1	Output from the DIRECT 1 OUTPUT jacks.
DIR2	Output from the DIRECT 2 OUTPUT jacks.

Pattern Mode

### Muting (silencing) a part

A pattern contains sixteen parts. You can mute (silence) each part in real time.



1. In the Part Mixer section, press **[PART] (SELECT/MUTE)** so the indicator is lit.  
Part buttons [1]–[16] now control part muting.
2. Press the button of the part that you want to mute, making it blink.  
That part will be muted.
3. To cancel muting, press the button of the muted part once again, making it light.

The indicators of the part buttons show the muted state of the parts as follows:

- **Lit:** The part can be played.
- **Blinking:** The part is muted.
- **Not lit:** No performance has been recorded in the part. (The indicator will light when you record data.)

### Mute Remain

This function maintains the mute status of each part while the next pattern plays. For example, this lets you play the next pattern without sounding the rhythm part.

1. During pattern playback, press **[PLAY]**.

The screen will indicate “MUTE REMAIN.”

2. Select the next pattern.

After a time, the selected pattern will play, with the mute settings of each part remaining as they were.

When the pattern changes, the Mute Remain function will automatically be cancelled.

\* Mute Remain will be cancelled if you press **[PLAY]** once again before the pattern changes.

### Solo

This function assigns play-ready status to one specified part, muting the others.

1. Hold down **[SHIFT]** and press the part button **[1]–[16]** of the part you want to play.

All parts other than the selected part will be muted.

### All Parts Mute

This function mutes all parts at once.

1. Hold down **[SHIFT]** and press **[PART ASSIGN]**.

The sound of all parts will be muted.

### All Parts On

This function un-mutes all parts at once.

1. Hold down **[SHIFT]** and press **[MIXER ASSIGN]**.

Muting will be cancelled for all parts, so they are all allowed to play.

### Mute Reverse

This function inverts the currently muted and currently playing parts.

1. Hold down **[SHIFT]** and press **[TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL]**.

The status of parts that are currently muted changes, so they are allowed to play, while the parts that are currently playing will be muted.

### Default Mute

This function restores the part mute settings to the state stored in the pattern.

1. Hold down **[SHIFT]** and press **[PART] (SELECT/MUTE)**.

The part mute settings will return to the state stored in the pattern.

### About the setup parameters

On the MC-909, the following parameters allow their settings to be individually stored for each pattern. These parameters are collectively called the “setup parameters.”

- BPM (Tempo) (p. 25)
- Patch/Rhythm set \* (p. 55)
- Part Level \* (p. 33)
- Part Pan \* (p. 33)
- Part Key Shift \* (p. 33)
- Part Reverb Level \* (p. 33)
- Part Output Assign \* (p. 55)
- Sequencer Output Assign \* (p. 55)
- Reverb settings (p. 90)
- Compressor settings (p. 89)
- Multi-effect settings (p. 90, p. 92)
- Part mute status \* (p. 26)
- Auto Sync on/off \* (p. 36)

\* The asterisk indicates parameters that can be set for each part.

## Velocity pads

These pads work just like a keyboard. They can also be used to play RPS and the arpeggiator. Normally, pad number 2 will be C4. The force with which you strike the pads will vary the dynamics (velocity) of the sound.

### MEMO

You can also set velocity to a fixed value (Pad Velocity ->p. 127).

[HOLD]	If you press this button so its indicator lights, the sound will still be heard even after you take your finger off the velocity pad. The sound will stop when you press [HOLD] once again, extinguishing the indicator.
[OCT -]/[OCT +]	These buttons shift the range of the velocity pads in steps of one octave (maximum +/-4 octaves). If you press both buttons simultaneously, the octave shift will be reset to 0.

## Various ways to use the velocity pads

[PATTERN CALL]	The pads will recall patterns (Pattern Call, p. 27).
[RPS]	The pads will trigger phrases (RPS, p. 28).
[ARPEGGIO]	The pads will play arpeggios (Arpeggiator, p. 30).
[CHORD MEMORY]	Produce chords by pressing a single pad (Chord Memory, p. 32).

## Pattern Call

You can use the sixteen velocity pads as buttons to select patterns. The patterns that are registered to each of the sixteen velocity pads are handled as one "pattern set." You are free to edit the contents of a pattern set, and can store 50 different sets. You can also switch between pattern sets during pattern playback.

### MEMO

You can use this method to select either the current pattern or the next pattern.

\* *Pattern Call cannot be used in Song mode.*

## Using Pattern Call

1. Press [PATTERN CALL] so its indicator is lighted.
2. Press one of the velocity pads [1]–[16].

The pattern that is registered to the pad you pressed will be selected.

\* [HOLD] and [OCT +/-] will have no effect.

\* *Pattern Call cannot be used simultaneously with RPS, arpeggiator, or chord memory.*

## Selecting a pattern set

1. Hold down [PATTERN CALL] and use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select a set.

## Registering a pattern in a Pattern Set

1. Select the pattern you want to register, so it is the current pattern.
2. Select the pattern set into which you want to register that pattern.
3. Hold down [PATTERN CALL], and press the velocity pad to which you want to register the pattern.  
That pattern will be registered to the pad you pressed.

## Saving a Pattern Set

Pattern Set settings that you have edited will be lost when you turn off the power. If you want to keep your changes, you must save them as follows.

1. Hold down [PATTERN CALL] and press [F6 (PtnCall Setting)].  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F3 (Pattern Call)]. The Pattern Call editing screen will appear.
2. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the pattern set that you want to save.
3. Press [WRITE].  
The Write menu screen will appear.  
Make sure that "Pattern Set" is highlighted.
4. Press [ENTER] or [F4 (PCL)].
5. Assign a name to the pattern set.  
For details on how to assign a name, refer to "Saving a pattern" (p. 43).
6. When you finish inputting the name, press [F6 (Write)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
7. To save the pattern set, press [F6 (Execute)].  
\* *To cancel without saving, press [F5 (Cancel)].*

### MEMO

Patterns that are registered in a pattern set allow you to specify setup parameters that are different than in conventional pattern mode.

## Playing a pattern

### RPS

Any phrase that's been assigned to one of the sixteen velocity pads will continue playing as long as you hold down its pad.

The phrases that are registered to the sixteen velocity pads are handled as one "RPS set." You are free to edit the contents of an RPS set, and can store 50 different sets. You can also switch between RPS sets during pattern playback.

### Using RPS

#### 1. Press [RPS] so its indicator is lighted.

#### 2. Press one of the velocity pads [1]–[16].

The phrase that is registered to the pad you pressed will continue playing.

- \* [OCT +/-] will have no effect.
- \* RPS cannot be used simultaneously with pattern call, arpeggiator, or chord memory.

### RPS Hold

You can make a phrase continue playing even after you release your finger from the velocity pad.

- To hold all phrases

#### 1. Press [HOLD] so the indicator is lit.

#### 2. Press a velocity pad to play a phrase.

You can stop that phrase by pressing the same pad once again.

- To hold individual phrases

#### 1. Hold down [HOLD] and press a velocity pad to play a phrase.

[HOLD] will blink, and that phrase will continue playing until you press the same pad once again.

#### 2. To play a phrase that you want to hold, hold down [HOLD] and press the appropriate pad, as described in step 1.

The phrases will play together.

#### 3. To play a phrase that you do not want to hold, press only the appropriate pad.

When you release your finger from the pad, that phrase will stop playing.

- \* In steps 1 and 2, you can also press [HOLD] while pressing the velocity pad to play the phrase, as an alternative to holding down [HOLD] and then pressing the pad.



To stop all phrases, press [HOLD] so the indicator goes out.

### Selecting an RPS set

#### 1. Hold down [RPS] and use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select a set.

### Registering a phrase in an RPS set

#### 1. Select the pattern that contains the phrase you want to register, so it is the current pattern.

#### 2. Mute all parts other than the single part you want to register in RPS.

Refer to p. 26 for details on muting.



You may find it convenient to use the Solo function (p. 26).

#### 3. Select the RPS set in which you want to register that phrase.

#### 4. Hold down [RPS], and press the velocity pad to which you want to register the phrase.

That phrase will be registered to the pad you pressed.

#### <Note when assigning RPS>

- \* It is not possible for multi-part phrases to be assigned to each of the velocity pads. You must mute all parts other than the part that contains the phrase you wish to assign. If you attempt to assign a phrase in which two or more parts are un-muted, the display will indicate "Cannot Assign Phrase!".
- \* If you have assigned a phrase from a user pattern to RPS, and modify the performance data of the pattern that contains that phrase after it has been assigned, be aware that the phrase played by RPS will be affected by these modifications. For example if you delete the performance data of a pattern that contains an assigned phrase, no sound will be heard when you use RPS to play that phrase.
- \* If you assign a phrase from a part that uses MFX, the MFX settings during RPS playback will be determined by the MFX settings of the currently selected pattern. This means that the RPS playback may sound different than the original phrase.



Patterns that are registered in an RPS set allow you to specify setup parameters that are different than in conventional pattern mode.

## RPS Settings

1. Hold down [RPS] and press [F6 (RPS Setting)].  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F4 (RPS)].  
The RPS setting screen will appear.
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select a parameter.
3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to edit the parameter.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
RPS Set	01-50	RPS set to edit
RPS Part	Part 1-16	RPS part to edit
RPS Part Patch Bank	—	Patch assigned to RPS part
RPS Part Patch Number	—	
RPS Part Output Select	DRY, MFX1, MFX2, COMP, DIR1, DIR2, RHY	How the original sound of each part will be output <b>DRY:</b> Output to MIX OUTPUT jacks without passing through effects <b>MFX1 (2):</b> Output through multi-effects 1 (or 2) <b>COMP:</b> Output through the compressor <b>DIR1 (2):</b> Output to the DIRECT 1 (or DIRECT 2) jacks without passing through effects <b>RHY:</b> Output according to the settings of the rhythm set assigned to the part
Remote Keyboard Switch	OFF, ON	Refer to p. 128.

### <RPS Trigger Quantize>

When using RPS during pattern playback, patterns and phrases may not play back in precise alignment, depending on the timing at which you press the velocity pads. On the MC-909 you can specify the playback timing of the phrase, so it will play back in precise synchronization with the pattern. (RPS Trigger Quantize ->p. 128)

- **REAL:**  
The phrase will play back immediately, at the timing at which you pressed velocity pads.
  - **16TH, 8TH, QUARTER:**  
The pattern will be divided into selected note units, and when you press the velocity pads, the phrase will begin playing at the beginning of the next note unit.
  - **MEASURE:**  
The pattern will be divided into one-measure units, and when you press the velocity pads, the phrase will begin playing at the beginning of the next measure.
- \* Except when this parameter is set to "REAL," pressing on the velocity pads slightly before the actual desired timing will help you synchronize the phrase to the pattern.
- \* If the pattern is stopped, the phrase will play back immediately, regardless of the setting that is selected in the above procedure.

## Adjusting the settings of the RPS parts

RPS playback uses dedicated RPS parts that are separate from conventional pattern playback. The patterns that are assigned to velocity pads [1]-[16] will play RPS parts 1-16. Here's how to adjust the settings of these RPS parts.

1. Hold down [RPS] and press [F6 (RPS Setting)].  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F4 (RPS)].  
The RPS setting screen will appear.
2. Press [F3 (RPS Mixer)].  
The RPS Mixer screen will appear.



3. Use the part mixer section to adjust the volume, pan, etc. of RPS parts 1-16.

[PART ASSIGN]	Selects the RPS parts that will be controlled by the sliders. If this indicator is not lighted, parts 1-8 will be controlled. If lit, parts 9-16 will be controlled.
Sliders	Adjust the volume, pan, key, and reverb level of parts 1-8 or parts 9-16.

Use [F1]-[F4] to select a parameter, and use the sliders to adjust the values.

Function button	Parameter adjusted by the sliders
[F1 (Level)]	Volume of the RPS part
[F2 (Pan)]	Left/right position of the RPS part
[F3 (Key Shift)]	Transposition of the RPS part The pitch will change in semitone steps over a range of +/-4 octaves.
[F4 (Reverb Level)]	Reverb level of the RPS part

\* You can also use [CURSOR] to select a part and parameter, and then use [VALUE] or [DEC/INC] to adjust the value.

4. Press [F6 (Close)] to close the RPS Mixer screen.

## Playing a pattern

### RPS realtime modify

You can use the panel knobs and sliders to modify the sound of the phrase being played by RPS.

1. Press [RPS] to make the indicator light.
2. Press a velocity pad to play back a phrase.
3. While holding down a pad, you can operate the following knobs and sliders to modify the sound of the phrase.

PITCH: FINE/COARSE TUNE, ENV DEPTH/A/D  
FILTER: CUTOFF, RESONANCE, ENV DEPTH/A/D/S/R  
AMP: LEVEL, ENV DEPTH/A/D/S/R  
LFO1: PITCH DEPTH, FILTER DEPTH, AMP DEPTH,  
PAN DEPTH, RATE, WAVEFORM

- \* Your changes will affect the sound of the phrase assigned to the pad you pressed last.
- \* If you take your finger off the pads, the changes you make will apply to the sound of the current part. The same is true even if you are playing back a phrase with [HOLD] turned on.
- \* Operating MATRIX CONTROL 1, RANDOM MODIFY, or FAT will always affect the sound of the current part.

### Saving an RPS set

The edited settings of an RPS set will be lost when you turn off the power. If you want to keep the settings you edited, save the RPS set as follows.

1. Hold down [RPS] and press [F6 (RPS Setting)].  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F4 (RPS)]. The RPS setting screen will appear.
2. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the RPS set that you want to save.
3. Press [WRITE].  
The Write menu screen will appear.  
Make sure that "RPS Set" is highlighted.
4. Press [ENTER] or [F3 (RPS)].
5. Assign a name to the RPS set.  
For details on how to assign a name, refer to "Saving a pattern" (p. 50).
6. When you finish inputting the name, press [F6 (Write)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
7. To save, press [F6 (Execute)].  
\* To cancel without saving, press [F5 (Cancel)].

### Arpeggiator

The MC-909's Arpeggiator function lets you perform arpeggios (chords in which notes are played in succession, one note at a time) just by playing the chords, using the notes in the chords you play. Not only can you use the factory-set arpeggio styles, which determine the way the arpeggio is played, but you can also freely rewrite styles.

### Using the arpeggiator

1. Press [ARPEGGIO] so its indicator is lighted.
2. Press a chord using the velocity pads.  
An arpeggio will play according to the specified arpeggio style.  
\* Arpeggiator cannot be used simultaneously with Pattern Call or RPS.

### Selecting an arpeggio style

1. Hold down [ARPEGGIO] and use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select a style.

### Making arpeggiator settings

Here's how to change the way that the arpeggio is sounded.

1. Hold down [ARPEGGIO] and press [F6 (Arp Setting)].  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F1 (Arp)].  
The arpeggiator setting screen will appear.
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select a parameter.
3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to edit the parameter.

### Using in Combination with the Chord Memory Function

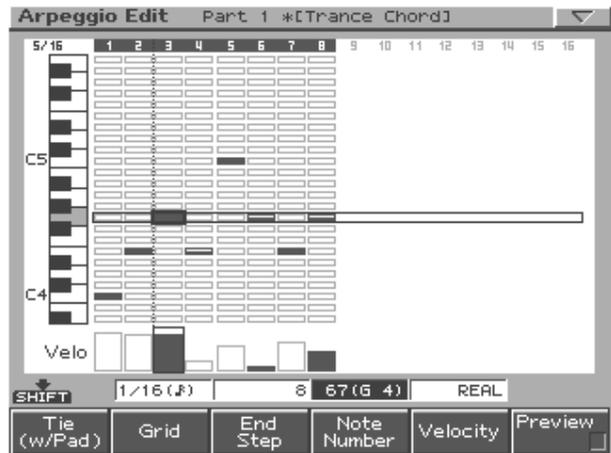
When performing with the Arpeggiator, you can also use it along with the Chord Memory (p. 32). After first storing complex Chord Forms in memory, you can then call them up when Arpeggiator is on, and you can easily create complex arpeggio sounds just by pressing a single pad.

Parameter	Explanation
Arpeggio Grid (Grid Type)	Sets the particular note division and resolution in a "single grid" used in creating the arpeggio in an Arpeggio Style, and how much of a "shuffle" syncopation is to be applied (none/weak/strong) to it. <b>1/4:</b> Quarter note <b>1/8:</b> Eighth note <b>1/8L:</b> Eighth note shuffle Light <b>1/8H:</b> Eighth note shuffle Heavy <b>1/12:</b> Eighth note triplet <b>1/16:</b> Sixteenth note <b>1/16L:</b> Sixteenth note shuffle Light <b>1/16H:</b> Sixteenth note shuffle Heavy <b>1/24:</b> Sixteenth note triplet

Parameter	Explanation
Arpeggio Motif	<p>Selects the method used to play sounds when you have a greater number of notes than programmed for the Arpeggio Style.</p> <p><b>UP(L )</b>: Only the lowest of the pads pressed is sounded each time, and the notes play in order from the lowest of the pressed pads.</p> <p><b>UP(L&amp;H)</b>: Notes from both the lowest and highest pressed pads are sounded each time, and the notes play in order from the lowest of the pressed pads.</p> <p><b>UP( _ )</b>: The notes play in order from the lowest of the pressed pads. No one note is played every time.</p> <p><b>DOWN(L )</b>: Only the lowest of the pads pressed is sounded each time, and the notes play in order from the highest of the pressed pads.</p> <p><b>DOWN(L&amp;H)</b>: Notes from both the lowest and highest pressed pads are sounded each time, and the notes play in order from the highest of the pressed pads.</p> <p><b>DOWN( _ )</b>: The notes play in order from the highest of the pressed pads. No note is played every time.</p> <p><b>UP&amp;DOWN(L )</b>: Only the lowest of the pads pressed is sounded each time, and the notes in the arpeggio are played in order from the lowest of the pressed pads and then back again in the reverse order.</p> <p><b>UP&amp;DOWN(L&amp;H)</b>: Notes from both the lowest and highest pressed pads are sounded each time, and the notes play in order from the lowest of the pressed pads and then back again in the reverse order.</p> <p><b>UP&amp;DOWN( _ )</b>: The notes play in order from the lowest of the pressed pads, and then back again in the reverse order. No note is played every time.</p> <p><b>RANDOM(L )</b>: While only the lowest of the pads pressed is sounded each time, the notes in the arpeggio are played in random order.</p>
Arpeggio Duration	<p>Determines whether the sounds are played staccato (short and clipped), or tenuto (fully drawn out).</p> <p><b>30–120%</b>: For example, when set to “30,” the length of the note in a grid (or when a series of grids is connected with ties, the final grid) is 30% of the full length of the note set in the grid type.</p> <p><b>FULL</b>: Even if the linked grid is not connected with a tie, the same note continues to sound until the point at which the next new sound is specified.</p>
Arpeggio Octave Range	<p>Adds an effect that shifts arpeggios one cycle at a time in octave units. You can set the shift range upwards or downwards (up to three octaves up or down).</p>
Remote Keyboard Switch	<p>Refer to p. 128.</p>

## Creating an arpeggio style

- Hold down [ARPEGGIO] and press [F6 (Arp Setting)].**  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F1 (Arp)].  
The arpeggiator setting screen will appear.
- Press [F4 (Arp Edit)].**  
The arpeggio style input screen will appear.
- Use the function buttons and [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to specify the note that you want to input.**  
You can also use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select the note number.



- To input data, press a pad that corresponds to the timing at which you want to input a note, so the pad's indicator lights.**

**To delete a note you've input, press the corresponding pad so its indicator goes out.**

- \* You cannot edit the velocity of a note message once you input it. If you want to change the velocity, you must delete the note and re-input it.
- \* A maximum of sixteen notes (specified pitches) can be used in one style.

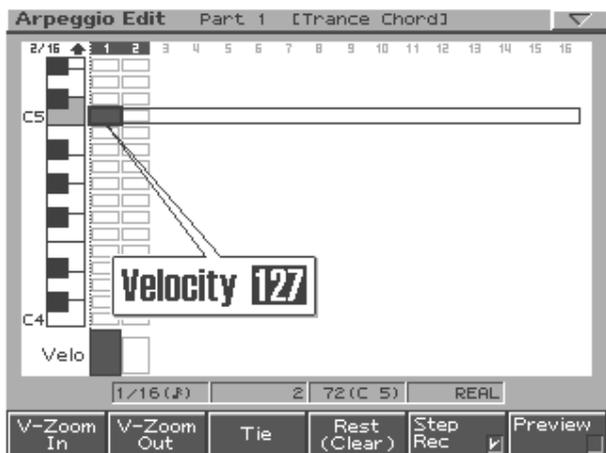
[F1 (Tie)]	By holding down [F1 (Tie)] and pressing a pad, you can extend the length of the previously input note by the current setting.
[F2 (Grid)]	<p>Sets the particular note division and resolution in a “single grid” used in creating the arpeggio in an Arpeggio Style, and how much of a “shuffle” syncopation is to be applied (none/weak/strong) to it.</p> <p><b>1/4</b>: Quarter note  <b>1/8</b>: Eighth note  <b>1/8L</b>: Eighth note shuffle Light  <b>1/8H</b>: Eighth note shuffle Heavy  <b>1/12</b>: Eighth note triplet  <b>1/16</b>: Sixteenth note  <b>1/16L</b>: Sixteenth note shuffle Light  <b>1/16H</b>: Sixteenth note shuffle Heavy  <b>1/24</b>: Sixteenth note triplet</p>
[F3 (End Step)]	<p>Specifies the style length</p> <p><b>Range</b>: 1–32</p>
[F4 (Note Number)]	<p>Specifies the pitch of the note to be input.</p> <p><b>Range</b>: 0 (C-1)–127 (G9)</p>
[F5 (Velocity)]	<p>Specify the velocity (volume) of the note messages you will input.</p> <p><b>Range</b>: REAL, 1–127</p> <p>* If this is set to REAL, your playing strength on the pads will vary the dynamics.</p>
[F6 (Preview)]	Audition arpeggio currently being input. (The operation is the same when [SHIFT] is held.)
[SHIFT] + [F1 (V-Zoom In)]	Zoom-in the arpeggio style input screen.
[SHIFT] + [F2 (V-Zoom Out)]	Zoom-out the arpeggio style input screen.
[SHIFT] + [F3 (Tie)]	Input a tie at the cursor location, and advance to the next step.
[SHIFT] + [F4 (Rest (Clear))]	Delete all data at the step where the cursor is located.
[SHIFT] + [F5 (Step Rec)]	If you press this to add a check mark, you will be able to input data for individual notes (p. 32).

- When you finish inputting the arpeggio style, press [EXIT].**

## Playing a pattern

### Step-recording an arpeggio style

You can create an arpeggio style by inputting and editing individual notes.



1. In the arpeggio style input screen, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F5 (Step Rec)] to apply a check mark. [SHIFT] will be locked.
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select the note number, and [CURSOR (left/right)] to select the step.
3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to edit the data at the cursor (velocity: OFF, 1–127, Tie).

\* You can also strike a velocity pad to input a note for the corresponding note number.

[F1 (V-Zoom In)]	Zoom-in the arpeggio style input screen.
[F2 (V-Zoom Out)]	Zoom-out the arpeggio style input screen.
[F3 (Tie)]	Input a tie at the cursor location, and advance to the next step.
[F4 (Rest (Clear))]	Delete all data at the step where the cursor is located.
[F6 (Preview)]	Audition arpeggio currently being input. (The operation is the same when [SHIFT] is held.)

\* If you press [F5 (Step Rec)] and clear the check mark, you are returned to the normal input screen.

### Saving an arpeggio style

An arpeggio style you create will be lost when you turn off the power. If you want to keep your settings, save them as follows.

1. Hold down [ARPEGGIO] and press [F6 (Arp Setting)].  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F1 (Arp)].  
The arpeggiator setting screen will appear.
2. Press [F6 (Arp Write)].  
A screen will appear in which you can select the user arpeggio style to which your settings are to be written.
3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the arpeggio style that you want to save.
4. Press [F6 (Write)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
5. To write the data, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

### Chord Memory

You can play a previously registered chord form simply by pressing a single pad. You can use the factory-set chord forms, and are also free to rewrite them as desired.

#### Using chord memory

1. Press [CHORD MEMORY] so its indicator is lighted.
2. Press one of the velocity pads.  
The pre-specified chord form will sound.

#### MEMO

When you press velocity pad [2] (C4), the chord form will sound at the pitch that was specified. Other pads will sound parallel chords at pitches relative to pad [2] (C4).

\* Chord Memory cannot be used simultaneously with Pattern Call or RPS.

#### Selecting a chord form

1. Hold down [CHORD MEMORY] and use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select a chord form.

#### Inputting a chord form

1. Hold down [CHORD MEMORY] and press [F6 (Chord Setting)].

Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F2 (Chord Memory)].

The chord memory setting screen will appear.

2. Press [F4 (Chord Edit)].

The chord form input screen will appear.

3. Use the velocity pads to input the chord you want to sound.

Input the notes that you want to sound when velocity pad [2] (C4) is pressed.

The pads will light to indicate the notes that will sound.

If you press a pad once again, it will go dark and will not sound.

4. When you finish inputting the chord form, press [EXIT].

#### MEMO

While inputting the chord form, you can press [F6 (Preview)] to play the chord that you have input.

## Saving a chord form

A chord form you create will be lost when you turn off the power. If you want to keep your settings, save them as follows.

**1. Hold down [CHORD MEMORY] and press [F6 (Chord Setting)].**

Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F2 (Chord Memory)].

The chord memory setting screen will appear.

**2. Press [F6 (Chord Write)].**

A screen will appear in which you can select the user chord form to which your settings are to be written.

**3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the chord form that you want to save.**

**4. Press [F6 (Write)].**

A message will ask you for confirmation.

**5. To write the data, press [F6 (Execute)].**

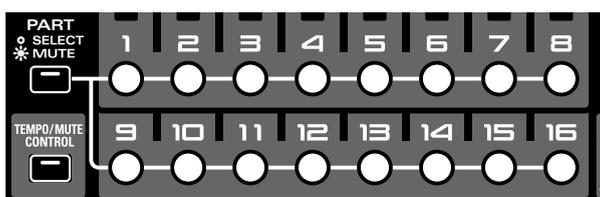
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Realtime Modify section

You can use the knobs and sliders of this section to modify the sound while it plays.

For details on the function of each knob and slider, refer to Patch mode (p. 51).

## Selecting the part whose sound you want to modify



**1. In the Part Mixer section, press [PART] (SELECT/MUTE) so the indicator is not lighted.**

Part buttons [1]–[16] will select parts.

**2. Press the button for the part whose sound you want to modify. The button will light.**

That part is now selected.



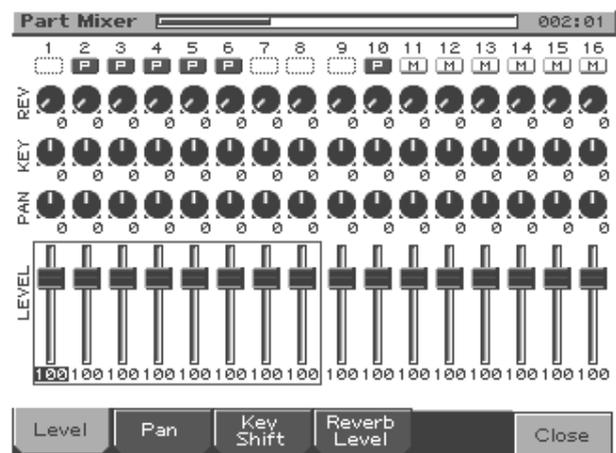
If you select a part to which a rhythm set is assigned, the FILTER section “TYPE” indicator will go out.

This is because a rhythm set lets you select a different filter type for each rhythm tone (percussion instrument).

## Part Mixer

Here you can adjust the volume, pan, etc., of each part.

[PART] (SELECT/MUTE)	Selects the function of part buttons [1]–[16]. If this indicator is not lighted, the part buttons will select parts. If lit, the part buttons will mute parts.
[TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL]	Switches the Tempo/Mute part (a part that records tempo changes and mute operations, p. 42) on/off.
[MIXER ASSIGN]	The Mixer screen will appear when you press this button and get it to light.
[PART ASSIGN]	Selects the parts that will be controlled by the sliders. If this indicator is not lighted, parts 1–8 will be controlled. If lit, parts 9–16 will be controlled.
Sliders	Adjust the volume of parts 1–8 or parts 9–16. By accessing the Mixer screen, you can also adjust the pan, key, and reverb depth of each part (see illustration below).



Use [F1]–[F4] to select a parameter, and use the sliders to adjust the values.

Function button	Parameter adjusted by the sliders
[F1 (Level)]	Volume of the part
[F2 (Pan)]	Left/right position of the part
[F3 (Key Shift)]	Transposition of the part The pitch will change in semitone steps over a range of +/-4 octaves.
[F4 (Reverb Level)]	Reverb level of the part
[F6 (Close)]	Returns to the previous screen.

\* You can also use [CURSOR] to select a part and parameter, and then use [VALUE] or [DEC/INC] to adjust the value.

The letter displayed below the part number at the top of the Mixer screen indicates the status of each part, as follows:

- **P:** playable
- **M:** muted
- **Blank:** No performance has been recorded

## Mix In

The sound of a device connected to the INPUT jacks or the digital in connector can be mixed into the output.

You can also use the velocity pads to play different pitches using the input sound.

## Directly outputting the sound of an external device

1. In the sampling section, press [MIX IN] so its indicator is lighted.

The sound of the external device will be mixed into the output.

2. To cancel the Mix In function, press [MIX IN] once again so its indicator goes out.

## Playing various pitches using the sound of an external device

1. Press and hold [MIX IN].

The Mix In select sub window will appear.



2. Continuing to hold down [MIX IN], press [F6 (Velo Pads)] or turn [VALUE] to select “VELOCITY PADS.”

The indicator will blink, and now you can use the velocity pads to change the pitch of the input sound.

3. Play the velocity pads.

You can control the pitch and duration just as on a conventional keyboard.

When you press pad 2 (C4), the input sound will be heard at its original pitch.

You can play the input sound in a range of 14 semitones higher (pad [16]) through 25 semitones lower (pad [1] with [OCT -] pressed twice) than the original pitch.

\* You cannot play chords.

4. To cancel the Mix In function, press [MIX IN] once again so its indicator goes out.

## Selecting the input source device

1. Press and hold [MIX IN].

The Mix In select sub window will appear.

2. Press [F5 (Input Setting)].

The input setting screen will appear.

3. Press [CURSOR (up/down)] to move the cursor to the item that you want to set.

4. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to make the desired setting.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Input Select	LINE IN L/R, LINE IN L, DIGITAL(OPT), DIGITAL(CO-AX), MICROPHONE	Input source of the external input sound <b>LINE IN L/R:</b> INPUT jacks L/R (stereo) <b>LINE IN L:</b> INPUT jack L (mono) <b>DIGITAL(OPT):</b> Digital Input (Optical) <b>DIGITAL(CO-AX):</b> Digital Input (Coaxial) <b>MICROPHONE:</b> INPUT jack (mono, mic level)
Mix-In	OFF, ON, VELOCITY PADS	Switches Mix In on/off <b>OFF:</b> External input sound will not be used. <b>ON:</b> External input sound will be mixed into the output. <b>VELOCITY PADS:</b> The velocity pads can be used to play scales using the external input sound.
Ext Output Asgn (External Output Assign)	DRY, MFX1, MFX2, COMP	Output destination of the external input sound that is mixed in <b>DRY:</b> Output to MIX OUTPUT jacks without passing through effects <b>MFX1 (2):</b> Output through multi-effects 1 (or 2) <b>COMP:</b> Output through the compressor
Ext Level L	0-127	Volume level of the external input sound (left channel)
Ext Level R	0-127	Volume level of the external input sound (right channel)
Ext Reverb Send Level	0-127	Depth of reverb applied to the external input sound Set this to 0 if you don't want to apply reverb.

## Adjusting the volume of the external device

You can use the volume section's [INPUT] knob to adjust the volume of the external device.

\* [INPUT] cannot adjust the volume of a device connected to the digital in connector. You will need to adjust the volume on the connected external device.

## D Beam Controller

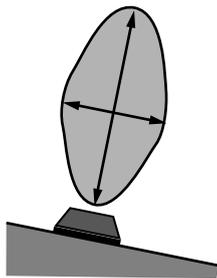
The D Beam controllers let you perform control operations simply by passing your hand over the controller. Three different uses (such as solo synth and turntable) for this controller are offered as presets, but by editing the settings you can use these controllers to apply a wide range of other effects.

[BEAM 1 ON]	Turns the left D Beam controller (BEAM 1) on/off.
[BEAM 2 ON]	Turns the right D Beam controller (BEAM 2) on/off.
[TWIN D BEAM ASSIGN]	Selects the function of the D Beam controller. Press to cycle through the available choices, which are: SOLO SYNTH, CUT+RESO, TURNTABLE, and ASSIGNABLE.

### The effective range of the D Beam controller

The following diagram shows the effective range of the D Beam controller. Movements of your hand that occur outside of this range will not produce any effect.

\* *The effective range of the D Beam controller will be greatly reduced when it is used in strong, direct sunlight. Please be aware of this when using the D Beam controllers outdoors.*



## SOLO SYNTH

This is a monophonic synthesizer for which your left hand (beam 1) controls volume, and your right hand (beam 2) controls the pitch.

1. Press [D BEAM ASSIGN] so the “SOLO SYNTH” indicator is lighted.
  2. Press [BEAM 1 ON] and [BEAM 2 ON] so both indicators are lighted.
  3. When you move your hand near beam 1, sound will be heard.
    - After the sound begins, moving your hand closer to beam 1 will make the volume softer, and moving your hand away will make the volume louder.
    - Moving your hand closer to beam 2 will raise the pitch, and moving your hand away will lower the pitch.
- \* *If the hand that is near beam 1 leaves the effective range of the D Beam controller, the volume will gradually diminish and finally the sound will disappear. This prevents the sound from remaining “stuck on.”*
- \* *You can change the pitch range (p. 130).*

## CUT + RESO (Cutoff + Resonance)

Your left hand (beam 1) controls the cutoff frequency of the filter (p. 59), and your right hand (beam 2) controls the resonance.

1. Press [D BEAM ASSIGN] so the “CUT+RESO” indicator is lighted.
2. Press [BEAM 1 ON] and [BEAM 2 ON] so both indicators are lighted.
3. In the FILTER block, press [TYPE] to select Filter Type (p. 59).
4. Pass your hands over beams 1/2 to control the sound of the current part.
  - Moving your hand closer to beam 1 will raise the cutoff frequency, and moving your hand away will lower it.
  - Moving your hand closer to beam 2 will increase the resonance, and moving your hand away will decrease it.

### NOTE

If the Filter Type has been set to LPF2 or LPF3, the resonance setting will have no effect, so moving your hand over beam 2 will not affect the sound.

### MEMO

You can adjust the variable range of the parameters (p. 130).

## TURNTABLE

Your left hand (beam 1) controls the tempo (BPM), and your right hand (beam 2) controls the pitch.

1. Press [D BEAM ASSIGN] so the “TURNTABLE” indicator is lighted.
  2. Press [BEAM 1 ON] and [BEAM 2 ON] so both indicators are lighted.
  3. Pass your hands over beams 1/2 to control the BPM and pitch of all parts.
    - Moving your hand closer to beam 1 will slow down the tempo.
    - Moving your hand closer to beam 2 will lower the pitch.
- \* *If your hand leaves the effective range of the D Beam controller, the sound will return to the original BPM and pitch.*

### MEMO

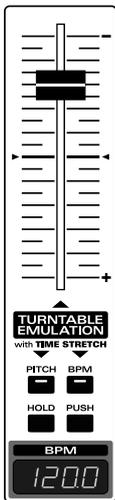
You can also set it so moving your hand closer to the D Beam controller will increase the tempo and raise the pitch (p. 130).

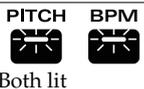
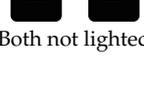
## ASSIGNABLE (Other applications)

Refer to the D Beam controller-related parameters (p. 130) in the System settings.

## Turntable emulation

You can use this slider and the [PUSH]/[HOLD] buttons to synchronize your performance with a turntable or other audio source.



Slider	The BPM will slow down as you move the slider upward (toward "-"), and speed up as you move it downward (toward "+"). The BPM will be the original value when the slider is at the detent in the center of its range. * You can also adjust the variable range of the slider (p. 127).
[PITCH], [BPM]	These buttons select whether the slider and [HOLD]/[PUSH] buttons will control the pitch or the BPM.
	Both lit The pitch and BPM will both change. This produces the same result as a turntable.
	Only [PITCH] lit Only the pitch will change.
	Only [BPM] lit Only the BPM will change.
	Both not lighted Operating the slider or [HOLD]/[PUSH] buttons will not change the pitch or BPM. Use this setting if you want to prevent the pitch and BPM from changing when the slider is touched accidentally.
[HOLD]	Slows the performance to the minimum tempo of the slider range in order to match your performance with the turntable.
[PUSH]	Speeds up the performance to the maximum tempo of the slider range in order to match your performance with the turntable.



You can also assign other functions to the slider, such as pitch bend (p. 127).



When playing a patch/rhythm set from a wave expansion board that uses waveforms with an indicated tempo (BPM), it will not be possible to control pitch and BPM independently.

## Auto Sync

The playback tempo of a sample (waveform) you sampled or loaded from your computer can be automatically synchronized to the playback tempo of the pattern.



In order to use Auto Sync, you must first set the BPM (p. 116) sample parameter.

**1. As the current part, select the part to which is assigned the patch that uses the sample that you want to auto-sync.**

**2. Press [AUTO SYNC] so its indicator is lighted.**

The playback tempo of the sample will automatically synchronize to the BPM of the pattern.



Auto Sync can be turned on/off independently for each part.



Auto Sync requires double the usual polyphony. This means that if you turn Auto Sync on, the polyphony of the entire MC-909 will decrease.

## Effects

See p. 88.

## Mastering

See p. 108.

# Recording a pattern

1. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the number of the pattern you want to record.
2. Press [REC].



3. Press [F1]–[F4] to select a recording method.

Function button	Recording method
[F1 (Realtime)]	<b>Realtime Recording</b> (p. 37) Data from the velocity pads, knobs, and external MIDI devices will be recorded in real time.
[F2 (TR-Rec)]	<b>TR-REC</b> (p. 39) The sixteen velocity pads represent notes, allowing you to input note data by switching each pad on or off.
[F3 (Step)]	<b>Step Recording</b> (p. 41) Successively record each note one after the other in a non-realtime fashion.
[F4 (Tempo/Mute)]	<b>Tempo/Mute Recording</b> (p. 42) Record tempo changes or mute on/off events in real time.

The corresponding recording standby screen will appear.

4. Specify the time signature and length of the pattern, and then record.

For details, refer to the section on each recording method.

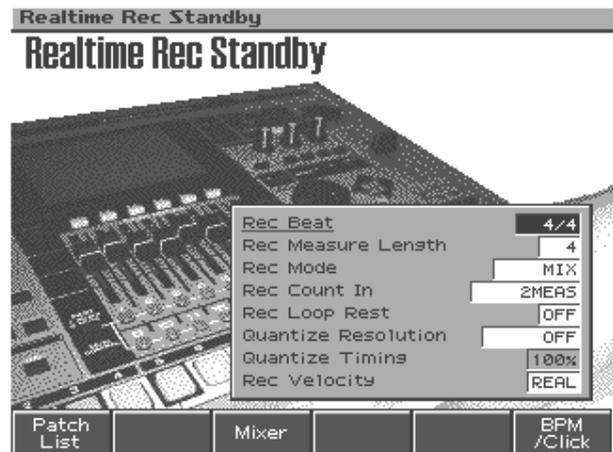


The maximum number of notes per pattern is approximately 30,000 notes.

## Realtime recording

This method lets you record your performance on the MC-909's velocity pads and D Beam controllers or an external MIDI keyboard. Knob and slider movements can also be recorded.

### Standby screen



Parameter	Range	Explanation
Rec Beat	2/4–7/4, 5/8–7/8, 9/8, 12/8, 9/16, 11/16, 13/16, 15/16, 17/16, 19/16	Pattern time signature * Can be specified only for an empty pattern.
Rec Measure Length	1–998	Pattern length * An already-recorded pattern can be made longer, but not shorter. To shorten it, use the pattern edit Delete Measure (p. 45) to delete one or more measures.
Rec Mode	MIX, REPLACE	Whether the recorded data will be added to, or replace, the existing data <b>MIX:</b> Newly recorded data will be added to the previously-recorded data. <b>REPLACE:</b> Previously-recorded data will be replaced by the newly-recorded data.
Rec Count In	OFF, 1 MEAS, 2 MEAS, WAIT NOTE	Length of the count before recording begins If this is set to Wait Note, recording will start when you press a velocity pad or the [PLAY] button.
Rec Loop Rest	OFF, ON	Insert a blank measure before you return to the beginning of the pattern If this is ON, one blank measure will be inserted before you turn to the first measure of the pattern. * This provides a convenient way to keep the end of the last measure from being recorded into the first measure.

## Recording a pattern

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Quantize Resolution	OFF, 32nd note–quarter note	Note value to which timing is to be corrected If this is set to OFF, timing will not be corrected.
Quantize Timing	0–100%	Degree to which timing will be adjusted. Settings near 0% will produce essentially no effect, while a setting of 100% will adjust the note timings all the way to the note locations specified in the Input Quantize Resolution.
Rec Velocity	REAL, 1–127	Volume (velocity) of the notes that you input from the velocity pads. If this is set to REAL, your playing strength on the pads will determine the velocity that is input.

### Function buttons

[F1 (Patch List)]	Choose a patch/rhythm set from a list (p. 55).
[F3 (Mixer)] (Part Mixer)	Display the Mixer screen (p. 33).
[F6 (BPM/Click)]	Set the tempo, and turn the metronome on/off (p. 25).

## Recording procedure

1. Select realtime recording (p. 37).
2. Press [PLAY], and start recording.



Perform using the velocity pads, D Beam controllers, or your external MIDI keyboard.

When you come to the last measure, recording will repeat from the first measure. You will also hear what's been recorded so far. Your performance during each pass of the recording will be added to the previously recorded data.

3. Press [STOP] to stop recording.

## Controllers that can be recorded

- Velocity pads
  - D Beam controllers
  - Realtime modify knobs
  - Turntable Emulation Slider \*
- \*: Can be recorded only if assigned as pitch bender or modulation.

## Selecting the part to record

1. In the Part Mixer section, press [PART] (SELECT/MUTE) so the indicator is not lighted.

Part buttons [1]–[16] will select parts.

2. Press the button for the part that you want to record.

### MEMO

You can select the part for recording even while you are recording.

## Rehearsal

You can temporarily cease recording without actually halting the realtime recording operation. This lets you alternate between trying out ideas and actually recording, without having to actually perform “record” and “stop” operations each time.

1. During realtime recording, press [F4 (Rehearsal)] or [REC].

[REC] will blink, and you will be in rehearsal mode. No performance data will be recorded.

In this state you can try playing phrases before actually recording them.

2. Press [F4 (Rehearsal)] or [REC] once again, and you will resume recording.

## Realtime Erase

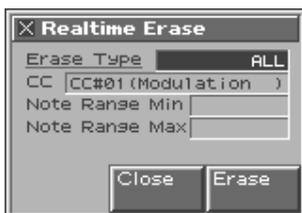
During realtime recording, you can use the velocity pads or the realtime modify knobs to erase data.

### 1. Select the part from which you want to erase data.

Select a part in the same way as described in “Selecting the part to record” (p. 38).

### 2. During recording, press [F2 (Erase)].

The realtime erase window will appear.



### 3. In the Erase Type field, choose the type of data that you want to erase.

ALL	All data
NOTE	Note messages
P-AFT	Polyphonic aftertouch
C-AFT	Channel aftertouch
CC	Control change
PC	Program change
BEND	Bend data
SYSEX	System exclusive data
BPM	Tempo change data
MUTE	Mute on/off
EXCEPT NOTE	All data other than note messages

\* If you want to erase knob data, operate the corresponding knob of the panel to specify that data.

### 4. Erase the data.

- When “NOTE” has been selected, hold down two notes on the velocity pads or on an external MIDI keyboard, and all note messages within the region defined by those two notes will be erased while you continue holding down the notes.
- For other types of data, the data selected by Erase Type will be erased while you continue holding down [F5 (Erase)].

### 5. To return to recording mode, press [F5 (Close)] or [EXIT].

## Recording Cancel

Here’s how you can cancel the entire content of a recording, and return to the recording-standby state.

### 1. During recording, press [F5 (Rec Cancel)].

A message will ask for confirmation.

### 2. To carry out Recording Cancel, press [F6 (Execute)].

All the data that has been recorded from the time you pressed [PLAY] to start recording until you pressed [F5 (Rec Cancel)] will be discarded.

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

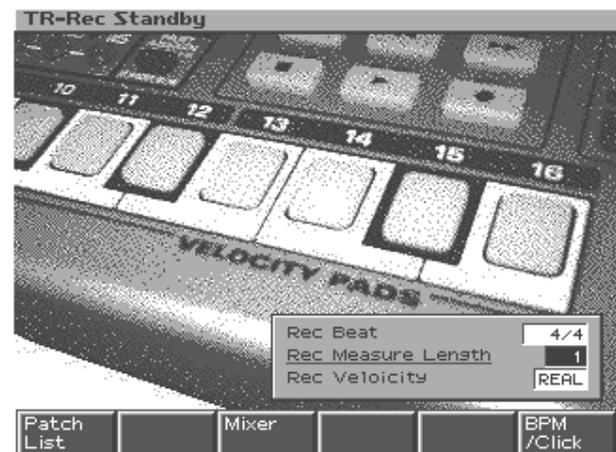
## TR-REC

This is a recording method in which the velocity pads of the MC-909 are used as timing scale buttons to enter note messages.

You can input/delete notes by pressing the velocity pads to switch them between lit/extinguished. This is an easy way to specify the timing at which notes are to be placed.

\* This method cannot be used to record data other than note messages (e.g., control changes produced by operating the realtime modify knobs).

### Standby screen



Parameter	Range	Explanation
Rec Beat	2/4–7/4, 5/8–7/8, 9/8, 12/8, 9/16, 11/16, 13/16, 15/16, 17/16, 19/16	Pattern time signature * Can be specified only for an empty pattern.
Rec Measure Length	1–998	Pattern length * An already-recorded pattern can be made longer, but not shorter. To shorten it, use the pattern edit Delete Measure (p. 45) to delete one or more measures.
Rec Velocity	REAL, 1–127	Volume (velocity) of the notes that you input from the velocity pads. If this is set to REAL, your playing strength on the pads will determine the velocity that is input.

### Function buttons

[F1 (Patch List)]	Choose a patch/rhythm set from a list (p. 55).
[F3 (Mixer)] (Part Mixer)	Display the Mixer screen (p. 33).
[F6 (BPM/Click)]	Set the tempo, and turn the metronome on/off (p. 25).

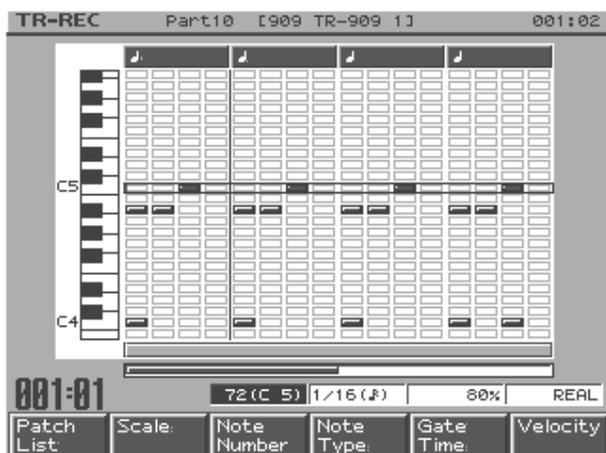
## Recording a pattern

### Recording procedure

1. Select TR-REC (p. 37).

2. Press [PLAY] to begin recording.

You will enter recording mode, and will hear the notes you enter played as a loop.



3. Use the function buttons and [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to specify the note messages to enter.

You can also use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select the note number.

[F1 (Patch List)]	Choose the patch/rhythm set from a list (p. 55).
[F2 (Scale)]	The timing scale (see the explanatory box on this page) of the velocity pads will change each time you press this.
[F3 (Note Number)]	Choose the pitch of the note to be input. For a rhythm set, this selects the rhythm tone to be input. <b>Range:</b> 0 (C-1)–127 (G9)
[F4 (Note Type)]	Choose the note value to be input. <b>Range:</b> 1/32–1/1
[F5 (Gate Time)]	Specify the gate time (the duration that the note will be held) for the note data to be input, as a proportion of the value you chose for Note Type. <b>Range:</b> 5–200%
[F6 (Velocity)]	Specify the velocity (volume) of the note data to be input. <b>Range:</b> REAL, 1–127 * If you set this to REAL, the force with which you strike the pad will be input as the velocity value.
[SHIFT] + [F1 (V-Zoom In)]	Narrow the region of keys shown in the display. You can use this when you want to view an expanded display for specific notes.
[SHIFT] + [F2 (V-Zoom Out)]	Broaden the region of keys shown in the display. You can use this when you want to see which notes have been input.
[SHIFT] + [F6 (BPM/Click)]	Set the tempo, and turn the metronome on/off (p. 25).

#### MEMO

By holding down [SHIFT] and pressing [TOP] [BWD] [FWD], you can move the pattern playback location in the same way as during playback.

4. Use [CURSOR (left/right)] or [BWD/FWD] to move the note message input region

#### HINT

The bottom of the screen will always show two bars to indicate the input region shown in the screen and the current playback position of the pattern.

#### MEMO

If you press [TOP], the pattern playback location will return to the beginning of the input region shown in the screen.

5. To input data, press a pad that corresponds to the timing at which you want to input a note, so the pad's indicator lights.

To delete a note you've input, press the corresponding pad so its indicator goes out.

#### NOTE

You cannot edit the note type, gate time, or velocity of a note message once you input it. If you want to change these parameters, you must delete the note and re-input it.

6. Press [STOP] to stop recording.

### Selecting the part to record

1. In the Part Mixer section, press [PART] (SELECT/MUTE) so the indicator is not lighted.

Part buttons [1]–[16] will select parts.

2. Press the button for the part that you want to record.

#### MEMO

You can select the part for recording even while you are recording.

### About the timing scale

Each time you press [F2 (Scale)], the scale will alternate in the following order.

- 16th notes  
Velocity pads [1]–[16] will correspond to a recording input region of one measure, and you will be able to input notes at 16th note intervals.
- 32nd notes  
Velocity pads [1]–[16] will correspond to a recording input region of two beats, and you will be able to input notes at 32nd note intervals.
- 8th note triplets  
Velocity pads [1]–[12] will correspond to a recording input region of one measure, and you will be able to input notes at 8th note triplet intervals.
- 16th note triplets  
Velocity pads [1]–[12] will correspond to a recording input region of two beats, and you will be able to input notes at 16th note triplet intervals.

## Step recording

This is a recording method in which you input note messages one by one.

\* This method cannot be used to record data other than note messages (e.g., control changes produced by operating the realtime modify knobs).

### Standby screen



Parameter	Range	Explanation
Rec Beat	2/4–7/4, 5/8–7/8, 9/8, 12/8, 9/16, 11/16, 13/16, 15/16, 17/16, 19/16	Pattern time signature * Can be specified only for an empty pattern.
Rec Measure Length	1–998	Pattern length * An already-recorded pattern can be made longer, but not shorter. To shorten it, use the pattern edit Delete Measure (p. 45) to delete one or more measures.
Rec Velocity	REAL, 1–127	Volume (velocity) of the notes that you input from the velocity pads. If this is set to REAL, your playing strength on the pads will determine the velocity that is input.

### Function buttons

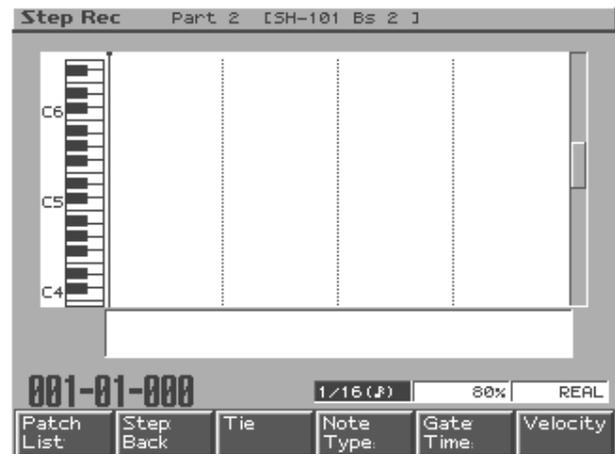
[F1 (Patch List)]	Choose a patch/rhythm set from a list (p. 55).
[F3 (Mixer)] (Part Mixer)	Display the Mixer screen (p. 33).

## Recording procedure

1. Select step recording (p. 37).

2. Press [PLAY] to begin recording.

You are now ready to record.



3. Use function buttons [F4]–[F6], and [VALUE] and [INC/DEC] to specify the length and velocity of the notes to input.

[F1 (Patch List)]	From a list, select the patch/rhythm set that you want to use (p. 55).
[F2 (Step Back)]	Cancel the previously input note.
[F3 (Tie)]	Extend the length of the previously input note by the current setting.
[F4 (Note Type)]	Select the type of note value that you want to input. <b>Range:</b> 1/32–1/1
[F5 (Gate Time)]	Specify the gate time (duration) of the note messages you will input, as a proportion of the note value you selected as the Note Type. <b>Range:</b> 5–200%
[F6 (Velocity)]	Specify the velocity (volume) of the note messages you will input. <b>Range:</b> REAL, 1–127 * If this is set to REAL, your playing strength on the pads will vary the dynamics.
[SHIFT] + [F1 (V-Zoom In)]	Narrow the range of keys shown in the display. Use this when you want to view certain notes at greater magnification.
[SHIFT] + [F2 (V-Zoom Out)]	Expand the range of notes shown in the display. Use this when you want to see which notes have been input.

4. Use the velocity pads to input note messages.

The note number is selected by the pad you press. You can also input chords.

When you input a note message, the input position will advance by the value of the Note Type you specified.

5. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to input note messages.

6. When you are finished recording, press [STOP].

## Recording a pattern

### Selecting the part to record

1. In the Part Mixer section, press [PART] (SELECT/MUTE) so the indicator is not lighted.  
Part buttons [1]–[16] will select parts.
2. Press the button for the part that you want to record.

#### MEMO

You can select the part for recording even while you are recording.

### Moving the input location

- Pressing [CURSOR (right)] will move the input location forward by the current Note Type value.
- Pressing [CURSOR (left)] will move the input location backward by the current Note Type value.
- Pressing [FWD] will advance the input location by one measure.
- Pressing [BWD] will return the input location by one measure.

#### NOTE

You cannot move back to a position at which notes have already been input.

### Moving the display region

- Pressing [CURSOR (up/down)] will move the displayed region of notes upward or downward.
- Holding down [SHIFT] and pressing [FWD] will move the displayed region one measure forward.
- Holding down [SHIFT] and pressing [BWD] will move the displayed region one measure backward.

## Tempo/mute recording

Tempo/Mute Rec Standby

Tempo/Mute Rec Standby



Tempo changes and mute operations can be recorded on the dedicated tempo/mute part.

The recording procedure is essentially the same as for realtime recording.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Rec Beat	2/4–7/4, 5/8–7/8, 9/8, 12/8, 9/16, 11/16, 13/16, 15/16, 17/16, 19/16	Pattern time signature * Can be specified only for an empty pattern.
Rec Measure Length	1–998	Pattern length
Rec Count In	OFF, 1 MEAS, 2 MEAS	Length of the count before recording begins
Rec Loop Rest	OFF, ON	Insert a blank measure before you return to the beginning of the pattern If this is ON, one blank measure will be inserted before you turn to the first measure of the pattern. * This provides a convenient way to keep the end of the last measure from being recorded into the first measure.

1. Select tempo/mute recording (p. 37).

2. Press [PLAY] to start recording.

Only changes in BPM (tempo) and changes in the part mute status will be recorded. No operations of the velocity pads, D Beam controllers, knobs, or sliders will be recorded.

- You can adjust BPM (tempo) by using [VALUE], [INC/DEC], or turntable emulation.
- For details on muting parts, refer to p. 26.

3. Press [STOP] to stop recording.

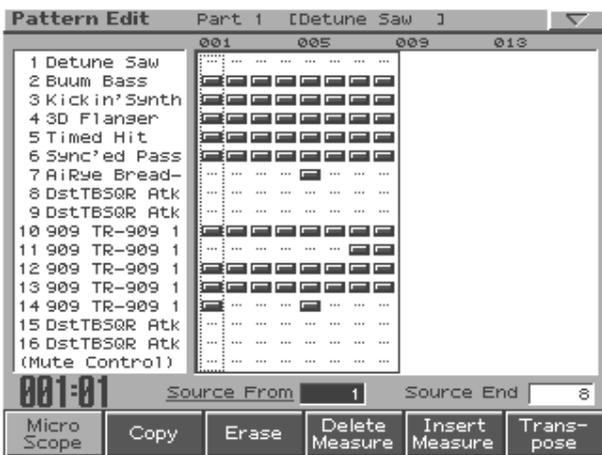
# Pattern editing

Here's how you can edit the performance data of a pattern in units of measures. You can create completely new patterns by editing the performance data of a pattern, or by combining various patterns.

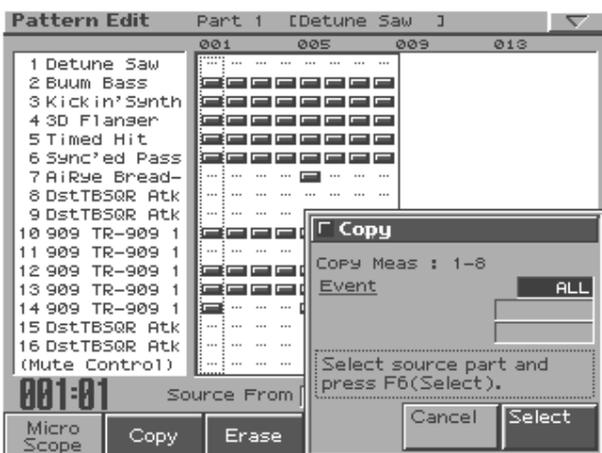
\* You must stop the pattern before you can edit it.

## Basic procedure for pattern editing

1. Select the pattern that you want to edit.
2. Press [F2 (Edit)] to access the Pattern Edit Menu screen.



3. Select the region of measures that you want to edit.
  - **Source From:** first measure of the region  
If you set this to "SETUP," the setup parameters (p. 18) will be included.
  - **Source End:** last measure of the region  
If you set this to "SETUP," only the setup parameters will be selected, and no measures will be included.
4. Use the function buttons to select the type of editing that you want to carry out.  
The corresponding editing sub-window will appear.



[F1 (Micro Scope)]	Edit individual items of performance data within a pattern. (p. 48)
[F2 (Copy)]	Copy a pattern. (p. 44)
[F3 (Erase)]	Erase unwanted data. (p. 45)
[F4 (Delete Measure)]	Delete unwanted measures. (p. 45)
[F5 (Insert Measure)]	Insert blank measures. (p. 45)
[F6 (Transpose)]	Transpose the pitch. (p. 45)
[SHIFT] + [F1 (Extract Rhythm)]	Split the rhythm set. (p. 44)
[SHIFT] + [F2 (Velocity Duration)] (Change Velocity/Change Duration)	Modify the strength/length of the notes. (p. 45)
[SHIFT] + [F3 (Shift Clock)]	Slightly shift the timing. (p. 45)
[SHIFT] + [F4 (Data Thin)]	Thin out unnecessary data. (p. 46)
[SHIFT] + [F5 (Edit Quantize)]	Apply quantization. (p. 46)
[SHIFT] + [F6 (Reclock)]	Convert the note values. (p. 47)

5. Press the part button [1]–[16] and [TEMPO/MUTE] of the part(s) whose data you want to edit, illuminating the relevant indicator(s).
6. Set the parameters, and press [F6 (Execute)].  
\* To cancel the procedure, press [F5 (Cancel)].

The procedures for Extract a Rhythm Instrument and Pattern Copy are explained on the next page.

### HINT

When you are specifying the Note (Minimum/Maximum) in Pattern Edit, you can specify the Minimum and Maximum by pressing two velocity pads. First press Minimum, then press Maximum. If you press one velocity pad twice, the Minimum and Maximum will be the same.

## Extract a Rhythm Instrument

This operation extracts data of a specific note number from the specified part, and moves it to a different part. You can use this to divide a rhythm set into separate parts for each instrument.

1. In step 5 on the preceding page, press a part button [1]–[16] to select the move-source part; the button will light.
2. Select the note number that you want to move.
3. Press [F6 (Select)].
4. Press a part button [1]–[16] to select the move-destination part; the button will light.
5. Press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel the procedure, press [F5 (Cancel)].

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Src Part	1–16	Move-source part
Extract Note	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Note number to be moved
Dest Part	1–16	Move-destination part

\* If the move-source part does not contain any data of the note number specified by Extract Note, a message of "Cannot Extract!" will appear.

\* If the move-destination part contains no performance data, the setup parameters (p. 26) of the move-source part will be copied.

\* If the move-destination part does contain performance data, only the note data will be moved. This means that the note data will be played using the sound of the patch selected for the move-destination part.

## Pattern Copy

This operation copies data from the current pattern to another pattern.

1. In step 5 on the preceding page, press a part button [1]–[16] or [TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL] to select the move-source part; the button will light.
2. Select the data that you want to copy.
3. Press [F6 (Select)].
4. Press a part button [1]–[16] or [TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL] to select the move-destination part; the button will light.
5. Press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel the procedure, press [F5 (Cancel)].

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Event	ALL, NOTE, PROG, CC, BEND, PAFT, CAFT, SYS-EX, BPM, MUTE	Data to be copied
Note Minimum	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Note region to be copied * This can be specified only if Event is set to "NOTE."
Note Maximum		
Min	CC#0–CC#127	Control change message to be copied Messages in the specified range will be copied * This can be specified only if Event is set to "CC."
Max		
Dest Pattern	Preset, User, Card	Bank of the copy-destination pattern
	1–650 (Preset)	Copy-destination pattern number
	1–200 (User) 1–999 (Card)	
Dest Meas	1–(last measure + 1)	First measure of the copy-destination
Dest Part	1–16	Copy-destination part
Copy Mode	REPLACE, MIX	How the copy will occur <b>REPLACE:</b> The copy-destination data will be replaced by the copy-source data. <b>MIX:</b> The copy-destination data will be combined with the copy-source data.
Copy Times	1–998 (Max)	Number of times the data is to be copied

\* You can specify a copy-destination part (Dest Part) only if there is just one copy-source part. If there are two or more copy-source parts, they will be copied to the same parts of the copy-destination.

\* When copying data from one part to another part within the same pattern, you can select only one part at a time.

## Erase

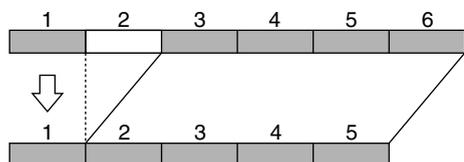
This operation erases all or part of the data from a pattern.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Event	ALL, NOTE, PROG, CC, BEND, PAFT, CAFT, SYS-EX, BPM, MUTE	Data to be erased
Note Minimum	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Note region to be erased * This can be specified only if Event is set to "NOTE."
Note Maximum		
Min	CC#0–CC#127	Control change message to be erased Messages in the specified range will be erased * This can be specified only if Event is set to "CC."
Max		

## Delete Measure

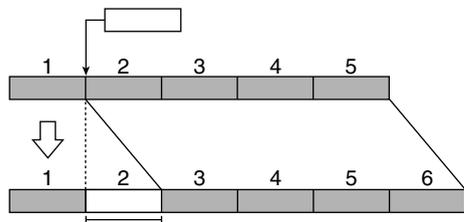
This operation deletes unwanted measures from a pattern, and joins the remaining measures together.

If a part contains data following the deleted region, the performance data of that part will be shortened by the corresponding length. If you specify all parts as the object of the delete operation, the pattern itself will be shortened.



## Insert Measure

This operation inserts blank measures between the specified measure of a pattern and the following measure. If you want to add more playing in the middle of an existing performance, use this operation to insert one or more blank measures, and then record the additional performance. The inserted measures will have the same time signature as the time signature preceding the insert location.



Parameter	Range	Explanation
Insert Meas	1–998 (Max)	Number of measures to insert * You cannot specify a number that would cause the pattern to exceed 998 measures.

## Transpose

This operation shifts the note numbers (pitch) of one or more parts in the pattern. You can transpose the notes in a range of +/-2 octaves.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Value	-24– +24	Amount of transposition
Note Minimum	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Range of notes to be transposed
Note Maximum		

## Change Velocity/ Change Duration

This operation modifies the velocity (strength) or duration (the length that the note is held) of the notes recorded in the pattern. You can use Change Duration to give the overall performance a staccato feel or tenuto feel.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Type	VELOCITY, DURATION	Data to be modified <b>VELOCITY:</b> Strength of the notes <b>DURATION:</b> Length of the notes
<b>When Type is "VELOCITY"</b>		
Value	-99– +99	Amount by which the velocity is to be changed
Note Minimum	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Range of notes whose velocity is to be changed
Note Maximum		
<b>When Type is "DURATION"</b>		
Value	-960– +960	Amount by which the duration is to be changed
Note Minimum	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Range of notes whose duration is to be changed
Note Maximum		



If this operation would result in a velocity greater than 127 (or less than 1), the resulting velocity data will be limited to 127 (or 1).

## Shift Clock

This operation shifts the timing of the performance data recorded in the pattern backward or forward in units of one clock (1/96th of a beat). Use this when you want to slightly shift the overall performance.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Value	-960– +960	Amount of clock shift
Event	ALL, NOTE, PROG, CC, BEND, PAFT, CAFT, SYS-EX, BPM, MUTE	Type of data whose timing is to be adjusted
Note Minimum	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Range of notes for which the timing is to be adjusted
Note Maximum		

## Data Thin

Since data such as pitch bend or control change varies the value continuously, it can occupy an unexpectedly large amount of memory. The Data Thin operation thins out such data to reduce the amount of memory it occupies without audibly affecting the resulting playback. This lets you use the internal memory more efficiently.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Value	0-99	Amount by which data is to be thinned
Thin Event	ALL, CC, BEND, PAFT, CAFT	Type of data to be thinned

## Edit Quantize

This operation corrects the timing of performance data recorded in the pattern, according to the timing criteria you specify.

Conventional quantization adjusts only the timing of the notes in the pattern as they are played back, without affecting the actual content of the data. However, the Edit Quantize operation lets you quantize the actual data itself.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
QTZ Type	GRID, SHUFFLE, GROOVE	Type of quantization
<b>When Type is "GRID"</b>		
QTZ Template	1/32, 1/24, 1/16, 1/12, 1/8, 1/6, 1/4	Note value toward which notes are to be moved
QTZ Timing	0-100	Strength of quantization Higher settings of this parameter will cause the note timings to be moved closer toward their exact value.
<b>When Type is "SHUFFLE"</b>		
QTZ Template	1/16, 1/8	Note value toward which notes are to be moved
QTZ Timing	0-100	Amount of "shuffle" for back-beats  A setting of "50" will produce a "straight" rhythm with no shuffle. Settings in a range of 60-66 will usually produce a pleasant shuffle feel.
<b>When Type is "GROOVE"</b>		
QTZ Template	Refer to "Groove Template List" (p. 46)	Template to use
QTZ Timing	0-100	Strength of timing adjustment Higher settings of this parameter will cause the note timings to be moved closer toward the timings of the template.
QTZ Velocity	0-100	Strength of velocity adjustment Higher settings of this parameter will cause the velocities to be adjusted closer toward the velocities of the template.

## Groove Template List

### 16 Beat Dance type

Dance-Nm-L.Ac	exact/low dynamics
Dance-Nm-H.Ac	exact/high dynamics
Dance-Nm-L.Sw	exact/light swing
Dance-Nm-H.Sw	exact/strong swing
Dance-Hv-L.Ac	dragging/low dynamics
Dance-Hv-H.Ac	dragging/high dynamics
Dance-Hv-L.Sw	dragging/light swing
Dance-Hv-H.Sw	dragging/strong swing
Dance-Ps-L.Ac	rushing/low dynamics
Dance-Ps-H.Ac	rushing/high dynamics
Dance-Ps-L.Sw	rushing/light swing
Dance-Ps-H.Sw	rushing/strong swing

### 16 Beat Fusion type

Fuson-Nm-L.Ac	exact/low dynamics
Fuson-Nm-H.Ac	exact/high dynamics
Fuson-Nm-L.Sw	exact/light swing
Fuson-Nm-H.Sw	exact/strong swing
Fuson-Hv-L.Ac	dragging/low dynamics
Fuson-Hv-H.Ac	dragging/high dynamics
Fuson-Hv-L.Sw	dragging/light swing
Fuson-Hv-H.Sw	dragging/strong swing
Fuson-Ps-L.Ac	rushing/low dynamics
Fuson-Ps-H.Ac	rushing/high dynamics
Fuson-Ps-L.Sw	rushing/light swing
Fuson-Ps-H.Sw	rushing/strong swing

### 16 Beat Reggae type

Regge-Nm-L.Ac	exact/low dynamics
Regge-Nm-H.Ac	exact/high dynamics
Regge-Nm-L.Sw	exact/light swing
Regge-Nm-H.Sw	exact/strong swing
Regge-Hv-L.Ac	dragging/low dynamics
Regge-Hv-H.Ac	dragging/high dynamics
Regge-Hv-L.Sw	dragging/light swing
Regge-Hv-H.Sw	dragging/strong swing
Regge-Ps-L.Ac	rushing/low dynamics
Regge-Ps-H.Ac	rushing/high dynamics
Regge-Ps-L.Sw	rushing/light swing
Regge-Ps-H.Sw	rushing/strong swing

### 8 Beat Pops type

Pops-Nm-L.Ac	exact/low dynamics
Pops-Nm-H.Ac	exact/high dynamics
Pops-Nm-L.Sw	exact/light swing
Pops-Nm-H.Sw	exact/strong swing
Pops-Hv-L.Ac	dragging/low dynamics
Pops-Hv-H.Ac	dragging/high dynamics
Pops-Hv-L.Sw	dragging/light swing
Pops-Hv-H.Sw	dragging/strong swing
Pops-Ps-L.Ac	rushing/low dynamics
Pops-Ps-H.Ac	rushing/high dynamics
Pops-Ps-L.Sw	rushing/light swing
Pops-Ps-H.Sw	rushing/strong swing

### 8 Beat Rhumba type

Rhumb-Nm-L.Ac	exact/low dynamics
Rhumb-Nm-H.Ac	exact/high dynamics
Rhumb-Nm-L.Sw	exact/light swing
Rhumb-Nm-H.Sw	exact/strong swing
Rhumb-Hv-L.Ac	dragging/low dynamics
Rhumb-Hv-H.Ac	dragging/high dynamics
Rhumb-Hv-L.Sw	dragging/light swing
Rhumb-Hv-H.Sw	dragging/strong swing
Rhumb-Ps-L.Ac	rushing/low dynamics
Rhumb-Ps-H.Ac	rushing/high dynamics
Rhumb-Ps-L.Sw	rushing/light swing
Rhumb-Ps-H.Sw	rushing/strong swing

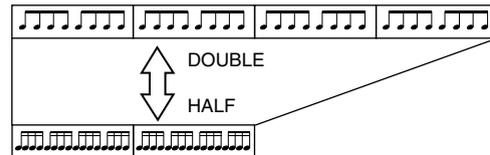
Others	
Samba 1	samba (pandero)
Samba 2	samba (surdo and timba)
Axe 1	axe (caixa)
Axe 2	axe (surdo)
Salsa 1	salsa (cascara)
Salsa 2	salsa (conga)
Triplets	triplets
Quintuplets	quintuplets
Sextuplets	sextuplets
7 Against 2	seven notes played over two beats
Lagging Tri	lagging triplets

**NOTE**

Quantization will correct only note messages; other messages are not corrected. This means that if messages that modify the sound in real time (such as pitch bend) have been recorded in the pattern, some Quantize settings may cause the timing of these messages to become incorrect, so that they are no longer played correctly. It is best to use Quantize on patterns that do not contain messages that produce realtime change.

## Reclock

This operation doubles or halves the note values of performance data recorded in the pattern. For example, a four-measure pattern recorded at tempo = 120 can be converted to a two-measure pattern with halved note values, and played at tempo = 60 to produce the identical playback. If you want to connect patterns whose tempo differs drastically, you can use the Reclock operation to match the note values of the two patterns.



\* Using the Reclock operation will not change the original tempo of the pattern.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Reclock Size	HALF, DOUBLE	How the note values are to be changed <b>HALF:</b> Note values will be halved. <b>DOUBLE:</b> Note values will be doubled.

\* You cannot set this parameter in a way that would make the Reclock operation produce a pattern longer than 998 measures or shorter than 1 measure.

## Microscope

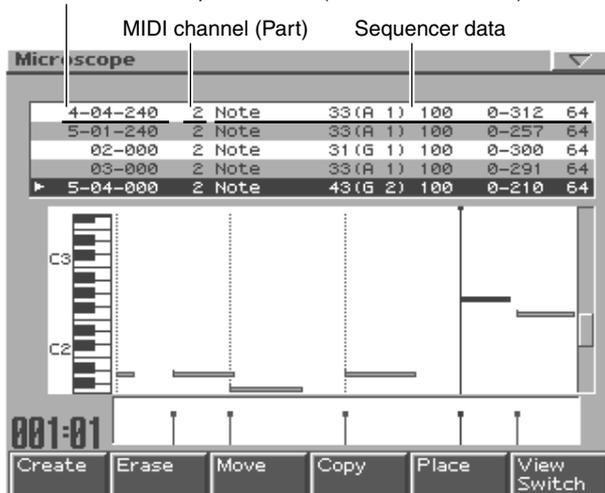
This lets you edit individual events of performance data within a completed pattern.

\* You must stop the pattern before you can edit it.

### Basic procedure in the Microscope

1. Select the pattern that you want to edit.
2. Press [F2 (Edit)] to access the Pattern Edit Menu screen.
3. Press [F1 (Micro Scope)] to access the Microscope screen.

Location of the sequencer data (measure-beat-clock)



4. Use part buttons [1]–[16] and [TEMPO/MUTE] to select the part that you want to edit.
5. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select the performance data that you want to edit.
6. Use [CURSOR (left/right)] to select the parameter that you want to edit.
7. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to edit the value.
8. Repeat steps 4–7 to continue editing.
9. When you are finished, press [EXIT].

## Performance data that can be edited in the Microscope

The Microscope editor lets you edit the following nine types of data (MIDI message).

MIDI message	Explanation
Note	Note data for playing sounds From the left, the parameters are Note Number, which indicates the name of the note; On Velocity, which specifies the force with which the key is pressed; Duration (Beat-Tick), which specifies the duration of the note; and Off Velocity, which determines the speed with which the key is released.
Program Change	Messages that switch sounds (patches) The program number (PC#) selects the sound.
Control Change	Messages that can apply effects such as modulation or portamento, depending on the controller number of the message The controller number (CC#) selects the function, and Value specifies the depth of the effect (function).
Pitch Bend	Messages that change the pitch while you play The value specifies the amount of pitch change.
Poly Aftertouch	Messages that apply aftertouch to individual keys From the left, the parameters are Note Number which specifies the key, and Value which specifies the depth of the aftertouch.
Channel Aftertouch	Messages that apply aftertouch to an entire MIDI channel Value specifies the depth of the aftertouch.
System Exclusive	MIDI messages specific to the MC-909
Tempo Change	Messages that change the tempo
Mute Control	Mute data for each part

### MEMO

System Exclusive, Tempo Change, and Mute Control are included in the Tempo/Mute Part (p. 42).

### Function buttons

[F1 (Create)]	Inserts new performance data.
[F2 (Erase)]	Erases performance data.
[F3 (Move)]	Moves performance data.
[F4 (Copy)]	Copies performance data.
[F5 (Place)]	Places performance data.
[F6 (View Switch)]	Displays only specific data. Data marked by "✓" will be displayed.
[SHIFT] + [F1 (V-Zoom In)]	Narrow the range of keys shown in the display. Use this when you want to view certain notes at greater magnification.
[SHIFT] + [F2 (V-Zoom Out)]	Expand the range of notes shown in the display. Use this when you want to see which notes have been input.

\* In the Microscope, you can press [ENTER] to transmit the currently selected performance data from the MIDI OUT connector.

## Inserting performance data (Create)

Here's how to insert new performance data at a desired location in a pattern.

1. Press [F1 (Create)].  
The Create Event window will appear.
2. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the performance data that you want to insert.
3. Press [F6 (OK)].  
The Create Position window will appear.
4. Use [CURSOR (left/right)] to move the cursor to the "measure," "beat," and "clock" fields, and use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to specify the location at which the data will be inserted.
5. Press [F6 (OK)] to insert the performance data.
6. The parameters of the inserted performance data will have the default values, so edit the values as necessary.

## Erasing performance data (Erase)

Here's how to erase only a single specific event of performance data.

1. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to move the cursor to the performance data that you want to erase.
2. Press [F2 (Erase)] to erase that performance data.

## Moving performance data (Move)

Here's how to move a performance data event to a different location.

1. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to move the cursor to the performance data that you want to move.
2. Press [F3 (Move)].  
The Move Event window will appear.
3. Use [CURSOR (left/right)] to move the cursor to the "measure," "beat," and "clock" fields, and use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to specify the location to which the data will be moved.
4. Press [F6 (OK)] to move the performance data.

## Copying performance data (Copy)

Here's how to copy a performance data event to the specified location. This is convenient when you want to use the same performance data two or more times.

1. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to move the cursor to the performance data that you want to copy.
2. Press [F4 (Copy)] to copy the event.
3. Press [F5 (Place)].  
The Place Event window will appear.
4. Use [CURSOR (left/right)] to move the cursor to the "measure," "beat," and "clock" fields, and use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to specify the location to which the data will be pasted.
5. Press [F6 (OK)] to paste the performance data.

## Editing a system exclusive message

1. Press [TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL] to select the tempo/mute part.
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to move the cursor to the location of the system exclusive message that you want to edit.
3. Press [CURSOR (right)].  
The System Exclusive Edit window will appear.
4. Use [CURSOR] to move the cursor to the location of the data that you want to edit.
5. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to edit the value.
6. Press [F6 (OK)] to finalize the data.

### Function buttons

[F1 (Auto Sum)]	If the message is a Roland type IV system exclusive message, you can calculate the check-sum automatically when the values are finalized. If this displays a "✓" mark, the check sum will be calculated automatically when the data values are finalized.
[F2 (Delete)]	Deletes the data at the cursor location.
[F3 (Insert)]	Inserts data at the cursor location.
[F4 (Test)]	Transmits the data being edited from the MIDI OUT connector.
[F5 (Cancel)]	Cancels the change in the data.
[F6 (OK)]	Finalizes the data.

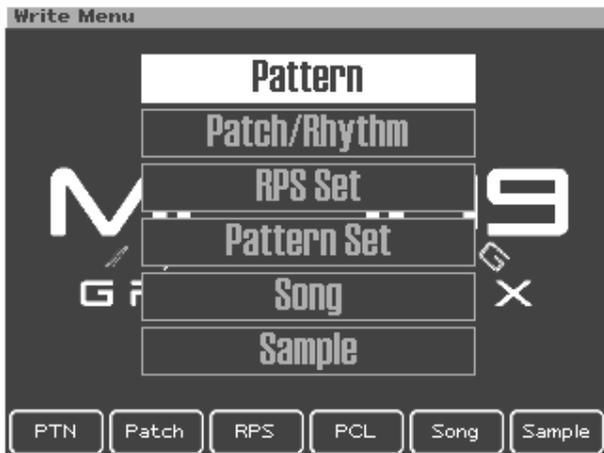
# Saving a pattern

Pattern settings that you edit will be lost if you edit another pattern or turn off the power. If you want to keep the edited data, you must save it as follows.

**1. Select the pattern that you want to save.**

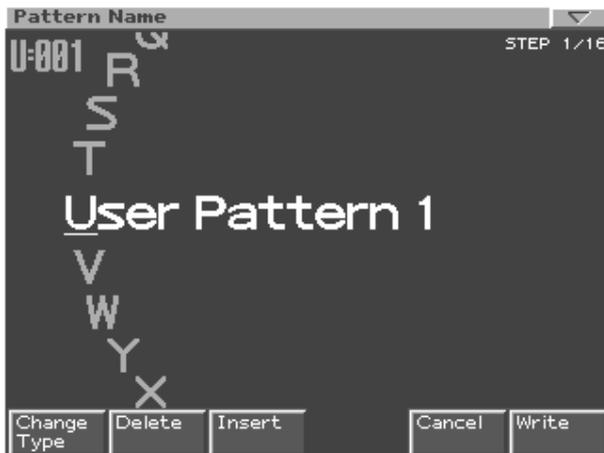
**2. Press [WRITE].**

The write menu screen will appear.  
Make sure that "Pattern" is highlighted.



**3. Press [ENTER] or [F1 (PTN)].**

The pattern name input screen will appear.



**4. Assign a name to the pattern you created.**

[CURSOR (left/right)]	Moves the cursor (the location at which to enter/edit a character).
[CURSOR (up/down)]	Switches letters between uppercase and lowercase.
[VALUE] [INC/DEC]	Selects characters.
[F1 (Change Type)]	Selects the type of character. Each time you press this, you will alternately select the first character of the uppercase alphabet (A), lowercase alphabet (a), or numerals and symbols (0).
[F2 (Delete)]	Deletes the character at the cursor location, while shifting the following characters to the left, closing the gap.
[F3 (Insert)]	Inserts a space at the cursor location.

\* If you decide not to enter the name, press [F5 (Cancel)].

**5. When you finish inputting the name, press [F6 (Write)].**

A screen will appear in which you can select the pattern to which the data will be written.



**6. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the pattern to which the data will be written.**

Use [CURSOR (left/right)] to select the bank (user or card).

**7. Press [F6 (Write)].**

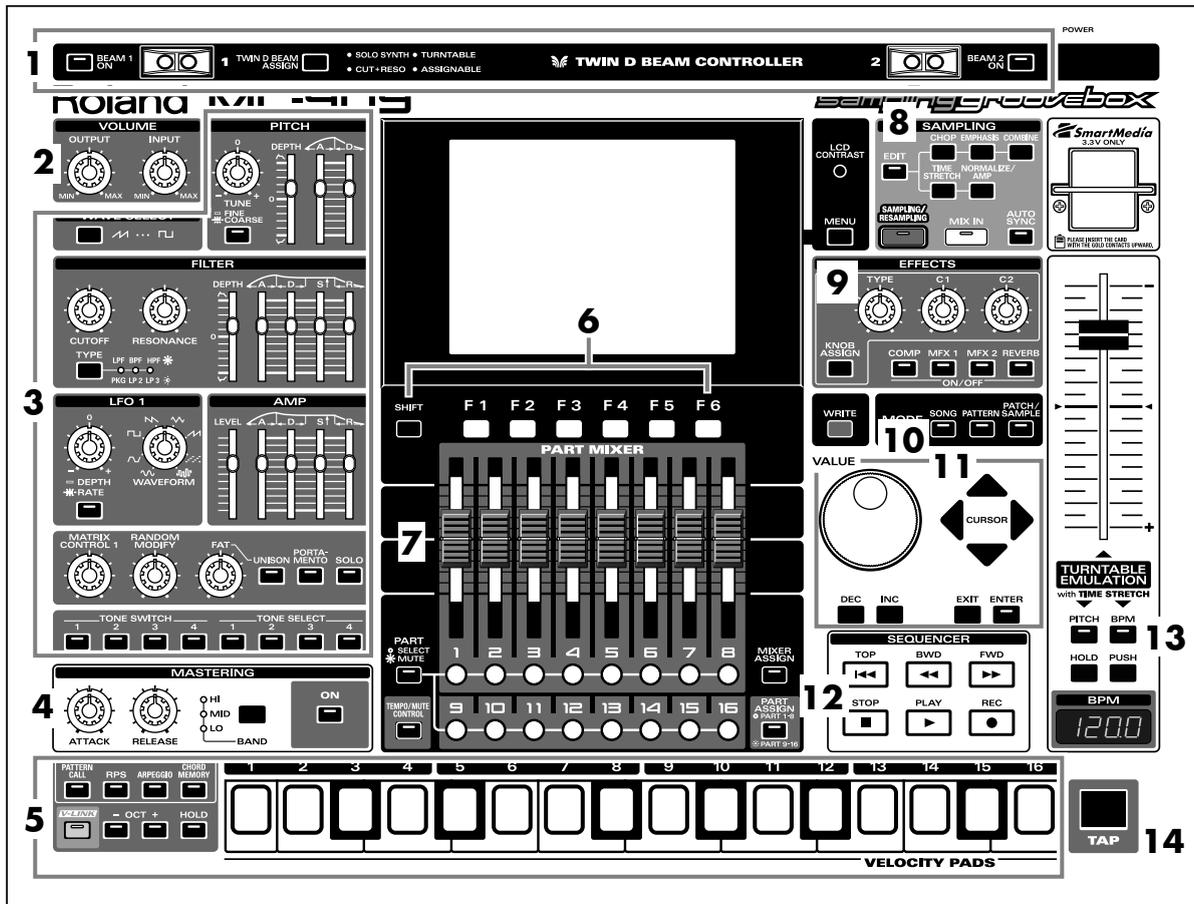
A message will ask you to confirm that you want to write the data.

**8. To write the data, press [F6 (Execute)].**

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

# Patch/Sample Mode

# How Things Work (in Pattern mode)



When you press the Mode section [PATCH/SAMPLE] button, the button's indicator will light and the MC-909 will be in Patch/Sample mode.

In Patch/Sample mode, the various parts of the panel will perform the following functions.

## 1. D Beam controllers

Pass your hand over these to modify the pattern (p. 35).

[BEAM 1 ON]	Turns the left D Beam controller (BEAM 1) on/off.
[BEAM 2 ON]	Turns the right D Beam controller (BEAM 2) on/off.
[TWIN D BEAM ASSIGN]	Selects the function of the D Beam controller.

## 2. Volume section

[OUTPUT]	Adjusts the output volume of the MIX OUT jacks and the headphone.
[INPUT]	Adjusts the input volume from the INPUT jacks.

## 3. Realtime Modify section

These controls modify the sound in real time (p. 33).

Knob/Button	Parameter
[WAVE SELECT]	Displays the Wave List.
<b>PITCH block</b>	
[TUNE]	<b>button is not lit:</b> Patch Fine Tune (p. 57) <b>button is lit:</b> Patch Coarse Tune (p. 57)
[DEPTH]	Pitch Envelope Depth (p. 59)
[A]	Pitch Envelope Time1 (p. 59)
[D]	Pitch Envelope Time3 (p. 59)
<b>FILTER block</b>	
[TYPE]	Filter Type (p. 59)
[CUTOFF]	Cutoff Frequency (p. 59)
[RESONANCE]	Resonance (p. 60)
[DEPTH]	Filter Envelope Depth (p. 61)
[A]	Filter Envelope Time1 (p. 61)
[D]	Filter Envelope Time3 (p. 61)
[S]	Filter Envelope Level3 (p. 61)
[R]	Filter Envelope Time4 (p. 61)
<b>AMP block</b>	
[LEVEL]	Patch Level (p. 62)
[A]	Amp Envelope Time1 (p. 63)
[D]	Amp Envelope Time3 (p. 63)
[S]	Amp Envelope Level3 (p. 63)
[R]	Amp Envelope Time4 (p. 63)
<b>LFO 1 block</b>	
[DEPTH/RATE]	<b>button is not lit:</b> LFO1 Pitch/Filter/Amp/Pan Depth (p. 64, p. 65) * Selectable <b>button is lit:</b> LFO1 Rate (p. 64)
[WAVEFORM]	LFO1 Waveform (p. 64)

Knob/Button	Parameter
<b>Others</b>	
[MATRIX CONTROL 1]	Parameters set to CTRL1 Destination (p. 68)
[RANDOM MODIFY]	Randomly modifies the sound generator parameters for the current part (p. 56).
[FAT]	Unison Fat Level (p. 66)
[UNISON]	Unison Switch (p. 66)
[PORTAMENTO]	Portamento Switch (p. 65)
[SOLO]	Mono/Poly (p. 65)
<b>TONE SWITCH</b>	
[1]-[4]	Turns the tone on/off (p. 56).
<b>TONE SELECT</b>	
[1]-[4]	Selects a tone to edit (p. 56).

## 4. Mastering section

[ON]	Switches the mastering effect (compressor) on/off.
[BAND]	Selects the frequency band to adjust.
[ATTACK]	Specify the time from when the volume goes up the threshold level until the compressor effect applies.
[RELEASE]	Specify the time from when the volume falls below the threshold level until the compressor effect no longer applies.

## 5. Velocity pads

Use these pads as a keyboard to play sounds or trigger phrases (p. 27).

## 6. Function buttons

These buttons access the function screens indicated in the bottom line of the display.

## 7. Part Mixer section

Here you can adjust the volume, pan, etc., of each part (p. 33).

[PART] (SELECT/MUTE)	Selects the function of the Part buttons [1]-[16]. The buttons work as Part Select buttons when the indicator is not lighted, and as Mute buttons when the indicator is lit.
[TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL]	Switches on/off the Tempo/Mute part (a part that records tempo changes and mute operations, p. 42).
[MIXER ASSIGN]	When you press this button so its indicator lights, the Mixer screen will appear.
[PART ASSIGN]	Selects the parts that are controlled by the sliders. The sliders will control parts 1-8 if this indicator is not lighted, or parts 9-16 if the indicator is lit.

## 8. Sampling section

[EDIT]	Displays the Sample Edit screen (p. 114).
[SAMPLING/RESAMPLING]	Displays the Sampling menu screen (p. 112).
[MIX IN]	Mixes the sound from the INPUT jack into the output (p. 34).

[AUTO SYNC]	Synchronizes a sample to the pattern (p. 36).
-------------	---

## 9. Effect section

Applies special effects to the sound (p. 88).

[COMP]-[REVERB]	Switch each effect on/off (p. 88).
[KNOB ASSIGN]	Selects the effect to be controlled in real time (p. 91).
[TYPE]	Selects the type of effect.
[C1], [C2]	Modifies the assigned function in real time.

## 10. Mode section

Press the [PATTERN] button to enter Pattern mode.

Pressing one of the other two buttons will switch you to the corresponding mode.

## 11. Cursor/Value section

Use these buttons and dial to select patterns or input values (p. 18).

You can press [ENTER] to see a list of the values that can be specified for the currently selected parameter.

## 12. Sequencer section

[PLAY]	Plays a pattern (p. 24).
[STOP]	Stops playback/recording.
[FWD]	Advances to the next measure.
[BWD]	Returns to the previous measure.
[TOP]	Moves to the beginning of the pattern.
[REC]	Used when recording (p. 37).

## 13. Turntable emulation

Applies an effect that simulates increasing/decreasing the rotational speed of a turntable (p. 36).

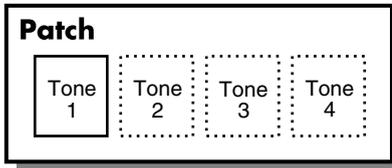
## 14. TAP button

Lets you set the BPM (tempo) by pressing the button at the desired timing (p. 25).

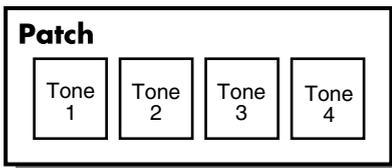
# Patch Edit

## How a Patch Is Organized

The type of sound most commonly played on the MC-909 is called a Patch. Each Patch can contain up to four Tones.



Example 1: A Patch consisting of only one Tone (Tones 2—4 are turned off).



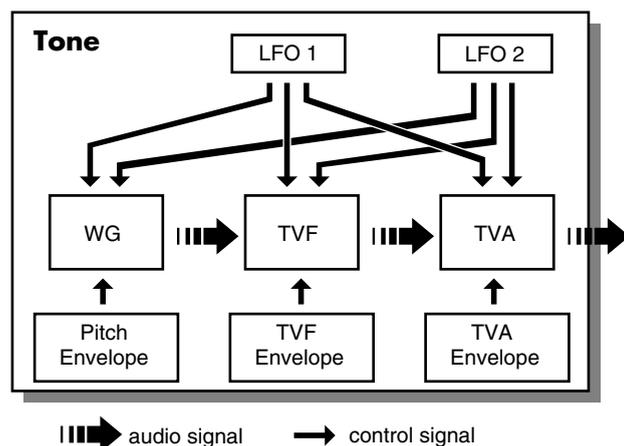
Example 2: A Patch consisting of four Tones.

You can turn the Tones in a Patch on or off. Only Tones that are turned on are heard when you play the Patch. (p. 56)

You can also set the structure of a Patch to specify how Tones 1 and 2 and Tones 3 and 4 are combined. (p. 66)

## How a Tone Is Organized

Tones are the smallest programmable unit of sound on the MC-909, and are the basic building blocks that make up a Patch. You can't play a Tone by itself—it can only be played as part of a Patch or Rhythm Set. A Tone consists of the following five components.



### WG (Wave Generator)

This selects the PCM waveform material that provides the basis of the Tone. Two waveforms can be assigned to each Tone.

The MC-909 has 693 different waveforms. (See Waveform List p. 150.)

All Patches built into the MC-909 consist of combinations of Tones based on these waveforms.

### TVF (Time Variant Filter)

This specifies how the frequency components of the Tone change.

### TVA (Time Variant Amplifier)

This determines how the volume and panning of the Tone change.

### Envelope

An envelope applies changes to the Tone over time. There are separate envelopes for pitch, TVF (filter) and TVA (volume). For example, you would use the TVA Envelope to modify the way in which the Tone attacks and decays.

### LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator)

Use the LFO to create cyclical changes—or cyclical “modulation”—in a Tone. Each Tone has two LFOs. An LFO can be applied to the Tone's pitch settings, TVF (filter), and TVA (volume). When an LFO is applied to pitch, a vibrato effect is produced. When an LFO is applied to the TVF cutoff frequency, a wah-wah effect is produced. When an LFO is applied to the TVA volume, a tremolo effect is produced.

## Tips for Creating a Patch

- Choose a Patch that's similar to the sound you wish to create. When you want to create a new sound, it's a good idea to begin with a Patch that's close to the sound that you have in mind. Starting with a Patch that bears no resemblance to the one you want to create is likely to result in much more programming work for you.
- Decide which Tones will sound. When creating a Patch, it's important to decide which Tones you want to use. It's also important to turn off unused Tones to avoid wasting voices, unnecessarily reducing the number of simultaneous notes you can play.
- Check the way in which the Tones are combined. Structure Type 1&2 and 3&4 are important parameters that determine how the four Tones are combined. Before you select new Tones, make sure you understand how the currently selected Tones are affecting each other.

## Top screen of Patch/Sample mode

Bank	Num	Patch/Rhythm	Lev	Pan	Key	Rev	Out	Seq
1	PR-A 049	Square Lead2	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
2	PR-C 029	SH-101 Bass	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
3	PR-B 022	SweepPad w/D	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
4	PR-D 009	Juno Sweep	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
5	PR-A 065	ELECTRICITY	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
6	PR-A 016	QuackyPfive	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
7	PR-E 007	Stopper	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
8	PR-A 001	Detune Saws	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
9	PR-A 005	Warm SawLead	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
10R	PR-A 001	TR-909 Set	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
11R	PR-A 004	TR-M0X09 Kit	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
12R	PR-A 015	ElectrAX Kit	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
13R	PR-A 002	TR-808 Set	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
14	PR-E 126	ThunderBrass	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
15	PR-A 010	BandSawMs	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT
16	PR-B 001	Fast Detune	100	0	+0	0	DRY	INT

Buttons: List, Edit, Mixer, Effects, Mastering, BPM/Click

Bank Num (Number)	Bank/Number/Name of the patch (rhythm set) used by each part (1-16)
Patch/Rhythm (Patch Name/Rhythm Set Name)	
Lev (Part Level)	Refer to p. 33
Pan (Part Pan)	
Key (Part Key Shift)	
Rev (Part Reverb Send Level)	
Out (Part Output Assign)	How the original sound of each part will be output <b>DRY:</b> Output to MIX OUTPUT jacks without passing through effects <b>MFx1 (2):</b> Output through multi-effects 1 (or 2) <b>COMP:</b> Output through the compressor <b>DIR1 (2):</b> Output to the DIRECT 1 (or DIRECT 2) jacks without passing through effects <b>RHY:</b> Output according to the settings of the rhythm set assigned to the part * "RHY" can be set only when a rhythm set is assigned to the part.
Seq (Sequencer Output Assign)	Output destination from the sequencer <b>INT:</b> Internal soundgenerator <b>EXT:</b> MIDI OUT connector <b>BOTH:</b> Both of the above simultaneously

## Function buttons

[F1 (List)] (Patch List)	Select a patch/rhythm set from a list (p. 55).
[F2 (Edit)] (Patch Edit)	Edit the settings of a patch/rhythm set (p. 56, p. 70).
[F3 (Mixer)] (Part Mixer)	Specify the volume/pan of each part (p. 33).
[F4 (Effects)]	Apply special effects to the sound (p. 88).
[F5 (Mastering)]	Make settings for the mastering effect (p. 108).
[F6 (BPM/Click)]	Set the tempo, and turn the metronome on/off (p. 25).

## Selecting a patch/rhythm set

### Selecting from a list

1. Press [F1 (List)] to display the Patch List screen.

The currently selected patch/rhythm set (the current patch/rhythm set) will be highlighted.



2. To select a patch, press [F3 (Patch)]. To select a rhythm set, press [F4 (Rhythm)].
3. Use [F1] [F2] or [CURSOR (left/right)] to select a bank.
4. Press [F6 (Select)] to finalize your selection.

### Selecting a patch by category

1. In the Patch Select screen, press [F5 (Categ)].  
The patches will be displayed by category.
2. Use [F1] [F2] or [CURSOR (left/right)] to select a category.
3. Press [F6 (Select)] to finalize your selection.

### NOTE

Rhythm sets do not have categories.

### Selecting directly

1. In the top screen of Patch/Sample mode, use [CURSOR] to move the cursor to the patch/rhythm set name or bank.
2. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to make your selection.

## Selecting the Tone(s) That Will Sound

Turn “on” the tone(s) that you want to sound. If you want to hear just a specific tone, turn the other tones “off.”  
Press **TONE SWITCH [1]–[4]** to switch a tone on (button’s indicator lit) or off (indicator extinguished).

## Patch editing procedure

### Editing from the Panel Knobs

Several of the sound generator parameters can be edited directly from the panel knobs.  
Parameters that can be edited are marked by “#” in the detailed editing list.

### Special editing

[RANDOM MODIFY]	This controls the sound generator parameters of the current part. It is a convenient way to use randomness to create sounds you like. Once you turn this toward the right, the parameters will be modified randomly. If you turn it all the way to the left and then toward the right once again, the parameters will be newly re-selected and modified randomly.
[FAT]	This is valid if [UNISON] is on. It produces a detune effect (when the knob is between the far left and the center), or a harmonize effect (when the knob is between the center and the far right).

When you get a sound that you like, save the patch (p. 77).

### LFO1 waveform morphing

The LFO1 waveform can be morphed (gradually shifted between waveforms) in the order shown on the panel.

## Detailed Editing

1. In the top screen of Patch/Sample mode, move the cursor to the patch that you want to edit.
2. Press [F2 (Edit)] to access the Edit screen.
3. Use [F1] and [F2] to select a parameter group.
4. Press [CURSOR (up/down)] to select the parameter.
5. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to edit the desired parameter.
  - \* You can press [F6 (Zoom Edit)] to edit some parameters graphically.
  - \* You can press [ENTER] to see a list of the values that can be specified for the currently selected parameter.
  - \* You can also use the panel knobs and sliders to edit the sound (p. 52).
6. When you are finished editing, press [EXIT] to return to the top screen.

## Selecting a Tone to Edit

Press **TONE SELECT [1]–[4]** so the indicator for the tone you want to edit is lighted.

- \* By simultaneously pressing two or more [TONE SELECT] buttons, you can simultaneously select two or more tones.

## Wave

These parameters select the PCM waveform that is to form the basis of the tone, and apply effects to the waveform.

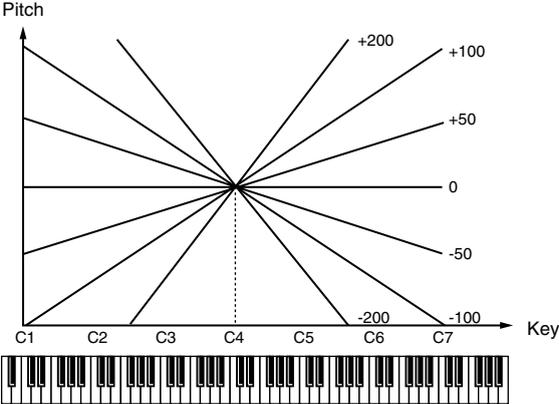
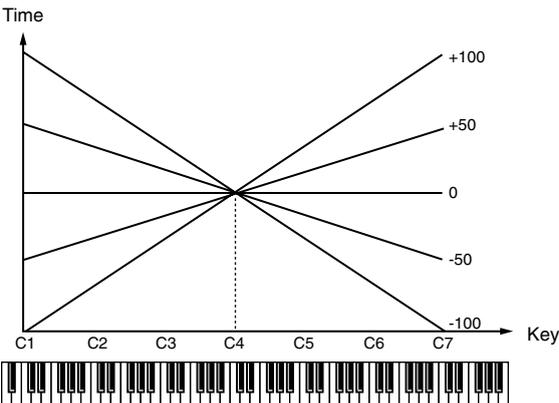
Parameter	Range	Explanation
Wave Group	INT, SRX, PRES, USER, CARD	Group of the waveform upon which the tone is to be based <b>INT:</b> Waveforms stored in internal memory <b>SRX:</b> Waveforms stored in a wave expansion board <b>PRES:</b> Preset sample waveforms <b>USER:</b> User sample waveforms <b>CARD:</b> Card sample waveforms * SRX can be selected only if a wave expansion board is installed.
Wave No. L/MONO Wave No. R	0 (OFF)–693	Waveform upon which the tone is to be based On the MC-909 you can specify a separate waveform for the L and R channels. * If you want to use the same waveform for the L and R channels, set the R channel to 0 (OFF).
Wave Gain	-6, 0, +6, +12 dB	Waveform gain (amplitude) The value will change in steps of 6 dB (decibels). An increase of 6 dB will double the gain. If you want to use the booster to distort the sound, it is effective to set this to the maximum.
<b>FXM (Frequency Cross Modulation)</b> FXM creates a complex overtone structure by using a specific waveform to frequency-modulate the selected waveform. This is suitable for creating extreme sounds or sound effects.		
FXM SW (Wave FXM Switch)	OFF, ON	Selects whether FXM will be used (ON) or not (OFF)
FXM Color (Wave FXM Color)	1–4	Selects how FXM will apply frequency modulation. Increasing this value will produce a rougher sound. Decreasing this value will produce a more metallic sound.
FXM Depth (Wave FXM Depth)	0–16	Depth of frequency modulation applied by FXM

## Pitch

These parameters specify the pitch of the waveform, and how your keyboard playing dynamics will affect the pitch envelope (change in pitch over time).

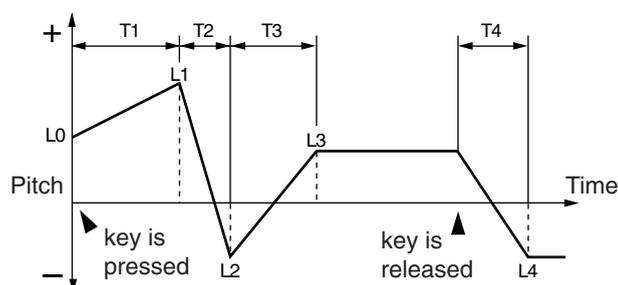
Parameter	Value	Description
Patch Coarse Tune #	-48– +48	Pitch of the entire patch Specifies the pitch in semitone steps over a range of +/-4 octaves.
Patch Fine Tune #	-50– +50	Pitch of the entire patch Adjusts the pitch in one-cent steps (1/100th of a semitone) over a range of 1/2 semitone upward or downward.
Tone Coarse Tune	-48– +48	Pitch of the tone Adjusts the pitch in semitone steps over a range of +/-4 octaves.
Tone Fine Tune	-50– +50	Pitch of the tone Adjusts the pitch in one-cent steps (1/100th of a semitone) over a range of 1/2 semitone upward or downward.
Rnd Pitch Depth (Tone Random Pitch Depth)	0–1200	Range of random pitch change that occurs each time a pad is pressed Set this to 0 if you do not want the pitch to change randomly. This value is set in units of one cent (1/100th of a semitone).

# Patch Edit

Parameter	Value	Description
Pitch Keyfollow (Wave Pitch Keyfollow)	-200– +200	<p>Amount of pitch change that occurs when you play upward one octave (12 notes)</p> <p>Set this to +100 if you want the pitch to rise one octave as you play 12 notes upward (as on a conventional keyboard). Set this to +200 if you want the pitch to rise two octaves as you play 12 notes upward. Conversely, set this to a negative value if you want the pitch to fall as you play upward on the keyboard. Set this to 0 if you want the same pitch to be sounded regardless of the note you play.</p> 
P-Env V-Sens (Pitch Envelope Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount of pitch change that will occur in response to your pad playing dynamics.</p> <p>Increasing this value will produce a greater difference in pitch between softly and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will produce the opposite result.</p>
P-Env T1 V-Sens (Pitch Envelope Time 1 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount by which T1 (time) of the pitch envelope will change in response to the speed (velocity) at which you press a pad.</p> <p>Increasing this value will produce a greater difference between softly and strongly played notes. Set this to a positive (+) value if you want to speed up the T1 time, or to a negative (-) value to slow it down.</p>
P-Env T4 V-Sens (Pitch Envelope Time 4 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount by which T4 (time) of the pitch envelope will change in response to the speed at which you release a pad (key-off velocity)</p> <p>Increasing this value will produce a greater difference between quickly released and slowly released notes. Set this to a positive (+) value if you want to speed up the T4 time, or to a negative (-) value to slow it down.</p>
P-Env Time KF (Pitch Envelope Time Keyfollow)	-100– +100	<p>Amount by which the pitch envelope times (T2–T4) will change in response to the key you play</p> <p>Relative to middle C (C4), higher settings for this parameter will produce greater change. Positive (+) values will cause the times to become shorter as you play toward the right on the velocity pad. Conversely, negative (-) values will cause the times to become longer.</p> 

## Pitch Env (Pitch Envelope)

These parameters specify the depth of the pitch envelope (the way in which pitch will change over time), and the shape of the envelope itself.



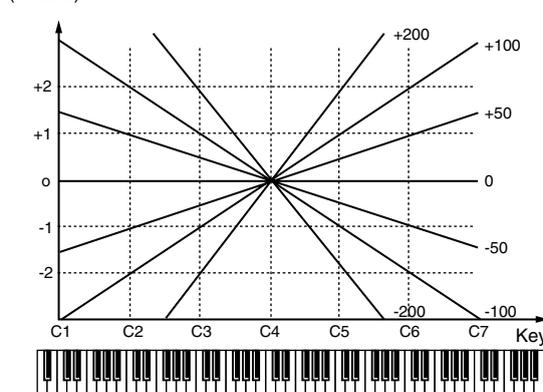
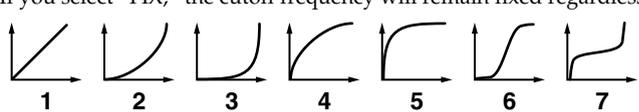
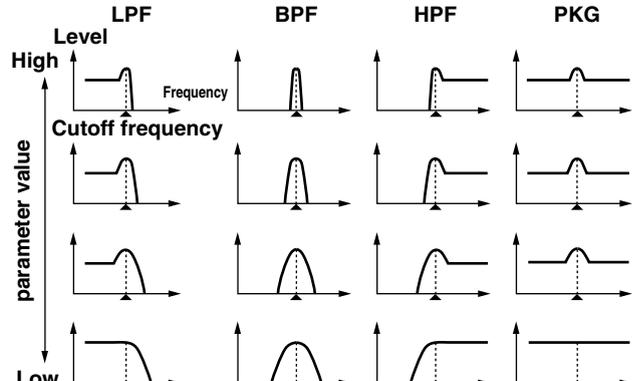
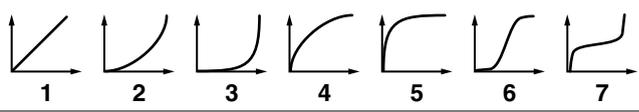
Parameter	Value	Description
P-Env Depth #	-12- +12	Pitch envelope depth Increasing this value will produce greater change. Negative (-) values will invert the change produced by the envelope.
P-Env Time1-4 #	0-127	Pitch envelope times (T1-T4) Increasing this value will lengthen the time until the next pitch level is reached (for example, T2 is the time over which the pitch will change from L1 to L2). * Realtime modify knob [A] adjusts Time 1, and knob [D] adjusts Time 3.
P-Env Level0-4	-63- +63	Pitch envelope levels (L0-L4) These parameters specify the amount by which the pitch will change from the basic pitch (specified by Coarse Tune and Fine Tune) at each point of the envelope. Positive (+) values will raise the pitch above the basic pitch, and negative (-) values will lower it.

## Filter

These parameters are settings for the TVF (Time Variant Filter). They modify the timbral character of the tone by adjusting the brightness and fatness of the sound.

Parameter	Value	Description
Filter Type #	OFF, LPF, BPF, HPF, PKG, LPF2, LPF3	Type of filter A filter cuts a specific frequency region of the sound to modify the brightness or thickness of the sound. <b>OFF:</b> A filter will not be used. <b>LPF:</b> Low Pass Filter. Cuts the region that lies above the cutoff frequency. The sound will become more mellow as the high frequency region is cut. This is the most commonly used type of filter. <b>BPF:</b> Band Pass Filter. Leaves only the region in the vicinity of the cutoff frequency, and cuts the rest. Suitable for creating sounds with a distinctive character. <b>HPF:</b> High Pass Filter. Cuts the region that lies below the cutoff frequency. Suitable for creating percussion instrument sounds that have a distinctive high range. <b>PKG:</b> Peaking filter. Emphasizes the region in the vicinity of the cutoff frequency. You can create a wah effect by using an LFO to cyclically modulate the cutoff frequency. <b>LPF2:</b> Low Pass Filter 2. Cuts the region that lies above the cutoff frequency. This lets you leave the cutoff frequency fixed, and use the TVF envelope settings to vary the depth of the cutoff. Since this does not impair the feeling of energy of the sound, it is effective for acoustic-type sounds. * The resonance setting is ignored. <b>LPF3:</b> Low Pass Filter 3. Cuts the region that lies above the cutoff frequency. This filter cuts the high frequency region more gently than LPF2. Since this does not impair the feeling of energy of the sound, it is effective for acoustic-type sounds. * The resonance setting is ignored.
Cutoff Frequency #	0-127	Frequency (cutoff frequency) at which the filter will begin affecting the frequency content of the waveform <b>If the Filter Type is LPF/LPF2/LPF3,</b> reducing the cutoff frequency will diminish the higher overtones, producing a more mellow sound. Raising the cutoff frequency will brighten the sound. <b>If the Filter Type is BPF,</b> the cutoff frequency value will change the harmonic content that will be sounded. This is suitable for creating sounds with a distinctive character. <b>If the Filter Type is HPF,</b> raising the cutoff frequency will diminish the lower overtones, emphasizing only the bright portion of the sound. <b>If the Filter Type is PKG,</b> the cutoff frequency value will change the harmonic content that will be boosted.

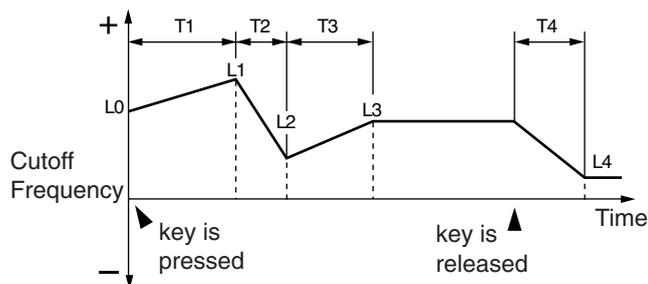
# Patch Edit

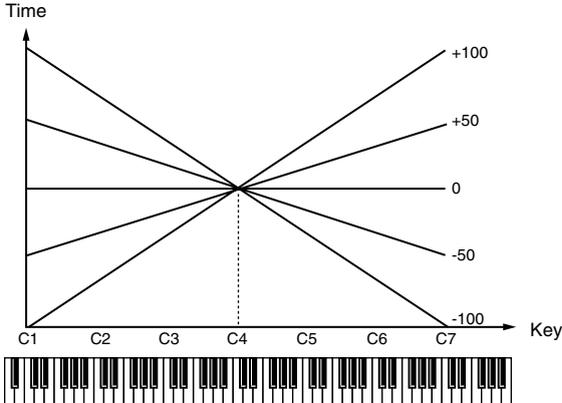
Parameter	Value	Description
Cutoff Keyfollow	-200– +200	<p>Specifies how the pad position will affect the cutoff frequency</p> <p>Relative to the cutoff frequency of the C4 key, positive (+) values will raise the cutoff frequency as you play above C4, and negative (-) values will lower the cutoff frequency as you play above C4. Increasing this value will produce a correspondingly greater change.</p> <p>Cutoff frequency (Octave)</p> 
Cutoff Velo Curve (Cutoff Frequency Velocity Curve)	FIX, 1–7	<p>Curve by which pad playing dynamics will affect the cutoff frequency</p> <p>If you select “FIX,” the cutoff frequency will remain fixed regardless of your playing dynamics.</p> 
Cutoff Velo Sens (Cutoff Frequency Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount by which your pad playing dynamics will affect the cutoff frequency</p> <p>Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between softly played and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will invert the change.</p>
Resonance #	0–127	<p>Amount by which the sound in the region of the cutoff frequency will be emphasized</p> <p>Increasing this value will produce a more strongly distinctive character. Raising this excessively will cause oscillation and distortion.</p> 
Reso Velo Sens (Resonance Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount by which your pad playing dynamics will affect the resonance</p> <p>Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between softly played and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will invert the change.</p>
F-Env V-Curve (Filter envelope velocity curve)	FIX, 1–7	<p>Curve by which keyboard playing dynamics will affect the filter envelope</p> <p>If you select “FIX,” the filter envelope will remain constant regardless of your playing dynamics.</p> 
F-Env V-Sens (Filter envelope velocity sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount by which your pad playing dynamics will affect the filter envelope depth</p> <p>Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between softly played and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will invert the change.</p>
F-Env T1 V-Sens (Filter Envelope Time 1 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount by which your pad playing dynamics (velocity) will affect T1 (time) of the filter envelope</p> <p>Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between softly played and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will invert the change. Specify a positive (+) value if you want to speed up the T1 time, or a negative (-) value to slow it down.</p>

Parameter	Value	Description
F-Env T4 V-Sens (Filter Envelope Time 4 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	Amount by which the speed at which you release the pad (key-off velocity) will affect T4 (time) of the filter envelope Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between slowly released and quickly released notes. Specify a positive (+) value if you want to speed up the T4 time, or a negative (-) value to slow it down.

## Filter Env (Filter Envelope)

These parameters specify the depth of the filter envelope (time-variant change in cutoff frequency), and specify the shape of the envelope itself.



Parameter	Value	Description
F-Env Depth (Filter envelope depth)	-63– +63	Depth of the filter envelope Increasing this value will produce a greater effect. Negative (-) values will invert the envelope.
F-Env Time KF (Filter Envelope Time Keyfollow)	-100– +100	Amount by which the note you play (relative to C4) will affect the filter envelope times (T2–T4) Increasing this value will cause greater change to occur. Positive (+) values will cause the times to become shorter as you play toward the right of the keyboard. Conversely, negative (-) values will cause the times to become longer. 
F-Env Time1–4 # (Filter Envelope Time 1–4)	0–127	Filter envelope times (T1–T4) Higher settings of these values will lengthen the time over which the next cutoff frequency level of the envelope is reached. (For example, T2 is the time over which the level changes from L1 to L2.) * Realtime modify knob [A] adjusts Time 1, knob [D] adjusts Time 3, and knob [R] adjusts Time 4.
F-Env Level0–4 # (Filter Envelope Level 0–4)	0–127	Filter envelope levels (L1–L3) Specifies the change in cutoff frequency at each point, relative to the reference level. * Realtime modify knob [S] adjusts Level 3.

# Patch Edit

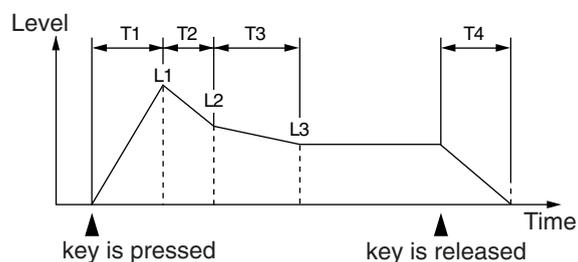
## Amp

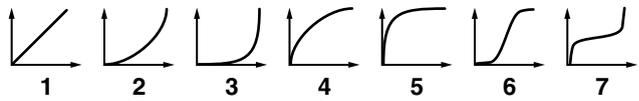
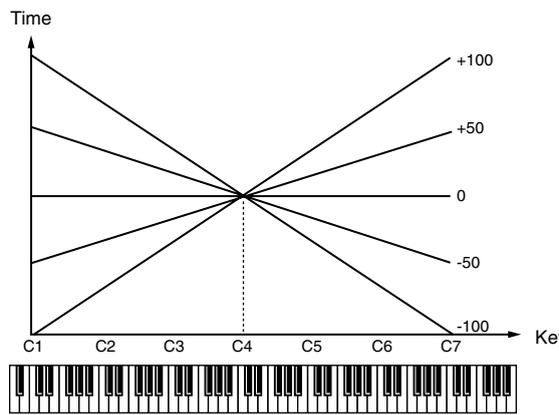
These TVA (Time Variant Amplifier) parameters specify how the volume and pan of the sound will change.

Parameter	Value	Description
Patch Level #	0–127	Volume of the entire patch
Tone Level	0–127	Volume of each tone This parameter is used mainly to adjust the volume balance between tones.
<b>BIAS</b> Use the Bias parameter when you want the position of notes on a keyboard to affect the TVA level.		
Bias Level	-100– +100	Angle at which the volume will change relative to the bias direction Increasing this value will produce a greater change. Negative (-) values will invert the direction of the change.
Bias Position	0–127	Selects the note number relative to which the volume will change.
Bias Direction	LWR, UPR, L&U, ALL	Direction of change relative to the bias point <b>LWR:</b> Notes below the bias point <b>UPR:</b> Notes above the bias point <b>L&amp;U:</b> Notes to the left and right of the bias point <b>ALL:</b> Bias level varies the angle relative to the bias point
Tone Pan	L64–63R	Pan of each tone L64 is far left, 0 is center, and 63R is far right.
Pan Keyfollow (Tone Pan Keyfollow)	-100– +100	Set this parameter if you want the pan to be affected by the note you play. Increasing this value will produce a greater change relative to middle C (C4). Positive (+) values will cause the pan to move toward the right as you play toward the right. Conversely, negative (-) values will adjust pan toward the right.
Random Pan Depth (Tone Random Pan Depth)	0–63	Amount by which the pan will be varied randomly each time you play a note Increasing this value will produce a greater amount of random change.
Alter Pan Depth (Tone Alternate Pan Depth)	L63–63R	Amount by which the pan will be moved alternately between left and right each time you play a note Increasing this value will produce a greater amount of change. This value can be adjusted in the L or R direction, and these will invert the order in which the tone is panned to left and right. If you want two tones to alternate between left and right, set each tone to opposite L and R values.

## Amp Env (Amp Envelope)

These parameters specify the depth of the amp envelope (change in volume over time) and the shape of the envelope itself.



Parameter	Value	Description
A-Env V-Curve (Amp Envelope Velocity Curve)	FIX, 1-7	Curve by which pad playing dynamics will affect the volume of the tone If you specify "FIX," the volume of the tone will remain the same regardless of your playing dynamics. 
A-Env V-Sens (Amp Envelope Velocity Sensitivity)	-63- +63	Amount by which pad playing dynamics will affect the volume of the tone Specify a positive (+) value if you want the volume of the tone to increase as you play more strongly. Specify a negative (-) value if you want the volume to decrease.
A-Env T1 V-Sens (Amp Envelope Time 1 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63- +63	Amount by which T1 (time) of the Amp envelope will change in response to your playing dynamics Increasing this value will produce a greater change between softly played and strongly played notes. Specify a positive (+) value if you want the T1 time to speed up, or a negative (-) value if you want it to slow down.
A-Env T4 V-Sens (Amp Envelope Time 4 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63- +63	Amount by which T4 (time) of the Amp envelope will change in response to the speed at which you release the pad (key-off velocity) Increasing this value will produce a greater change between slowly released and quickly released notes. Specify a positive (+) value if you want the T4 time to speed up, or a negative (-) value if you want it to slow down.
A-Env Time KF (Amp Envelope Time Keyfollow)	-100- +100	Amount by which Amp envelope times (T2-T4) will be affected by the pad you play Higher settings for this value will produce a greater change relative to the C4 key. Positive (+) values will cause the times to become shorter as you play toward the right. Conversely, negative (-) values will cause the times to become longer. 
A-Env Time1-4 # (Amp Envelope Time 1-4)	0-127	Amp envelope times (T1-T4) Higher settings of these values will lengthen the time over which the next volume level of the envelope is reached. (For example, T2 is the time over which the level changes from L1 to L2.) * Realtime modify knob [A] adjusts Time 1, knob [D] adjusts Time 3, and knob [R] adjusts Time 4.
A-Env Level1-3 # (Amp Envelope Level 1-3)	0-127	Amp envelope levels (L1-L3) Specifies the change in volume at each point, relative to the reference level. * Realtime modify knob [S] adjusts Level 3.

## LFO1/LFO2

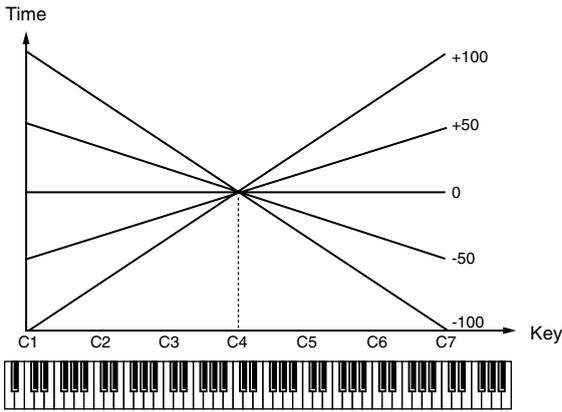
LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator) creates cyclic changes. Each tone has two LFOs, and these can be used to apply change to pitch, filter cutoff frequency, amp level, and pan.

### Using the LFOs

An LFO applied to pitch creates vibrato, applied to filter cutoff frequency creates a wah effect, and applied to amp level creates tremolo. When LFO is applied to pan, a distinctive auto-pan effect is produced.

LFO settings can also be used to do things such as cyclically exchanging two tones. For example, to cyclically exchange tones 1 and 2, specify the same LFO effect for each, and set the LFO depth to opposite polarities (+/-) for the amp level.

\* The parameters of LFO 1 and 2 are the same.

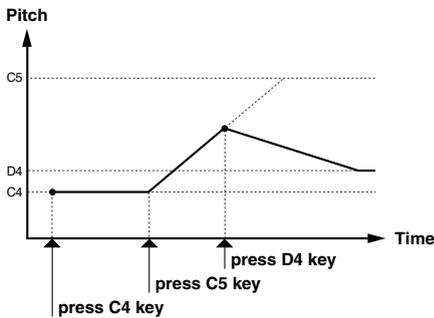
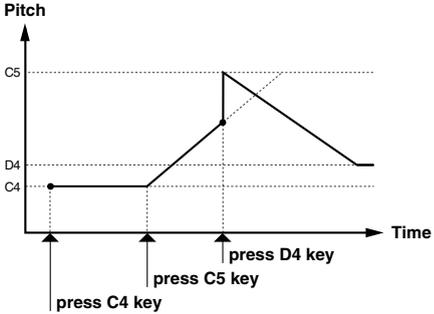
Parameter	Value	Description
LFO1(2) Waveform #	SIN, TRI, SAWU, SAWD, SQR, RND, BD-U, BD-D, TRP, S&H, CHS, XSIN, TWM, STRS, VSIN, M001-M113	LFO waveform <b>SIN:</b> sine wave <b>TRI:</b> triangle wave <b>SAWU:</b> sawtooth wave <b>SAW-D:</b> sawtooth wave (inverted) <b>SQR:</b> square wave <b>RND:</b> random wave <b>BD-U:</b> a waveform that lets the LFO output waveform rise to the reference level and holds it there <b>BD-D:</b> a waveform that lets the LFO output waveform fall to the reference level and holds it there <b>TRP:</b> trapezoidal wave <b>S&amp;H:</b> sample and hold wave (LFO value will change once each period) <b>CHS:</b> chaos wave <b>XSIN:</b> sine wave that reverses between positive and negative at an extremely short interval <b>TWM:</b> modified triangle wave <b>STRS:</b> stair-step wave <b>VSIN:</b> modified sine wave suitable for vibrato <b>M001-M113:</b> the waveform will change continuously from a sine wave to sample & hold * If you select "BD-U" or "BD-D," set the Key Trigger (p. 64) parameter to "ON." There will be no effect if you set it to "OFF."
LFO1(2) Rate #	0-127, note	Speed of the LFO cycle * The chaos waveform has no cycle. If you select the chaos waveform, the rate setting will be ignored.
Offset (LFO Offset)	-100- +100	Offset level of the LFO waveform Adjusts the waveform upward or downward.
Rate Detune (LFO Rate Detune)	0-127	Amount by which the LFO rate will be changed
Delay Time (LFO Delay Time)	0-127	Time from when you press (or release) a pad until the LFO amplitude begins to change
Delay Time KF (LFO Delay Keyfollow)	-100- +100	Amount by which the Delay Time will be affected by the note you play Modifies the Delay Time parameter according to the note you play, relative to C4 (middle C). Specify a positive (+) value if you want the LFO effect to be applied more quickly as you play higher notes, or specify a negative (-) value if you want a greater delay to occur before the effect is applied. Higher settings will produce a correspondingly greater change. 
Fade Mode (LFO Fade Mode)	On<, On>, Off<, Off>	How the LFO effect is applied <b>On&lt; (ON-IN):</b> The effect will be applied gradually after you press the pad. <b>On&gt; (ON-OUT):</b> The effect will be applied when you press the pad, and will gradually disappear. <b>Off&lt; (OFF-IN):</b> The effect will be applied gradually after you release the pad. <b>Off&gt; (OFF-OUT):</b> The effect will be applied as long as you hold down the pad, and will gradually disappear when you release the pad.
Fade Time (LFO Fade Time)	0-127	Rise (or decay) time for the LFO effect
Key Trigger (LFO Key Trigger)	OFF, ON	Selection for whether the beginning of the LFO cycle will be aligned to the timing at which you press a pad (ON), or will not be aligned (OFF)
Pitch Depth # (LFO Pitch Depth)	-63- +63	Depth to which the LFO will affect the WG pitch

Parameter	Value	Description
Filter Depth # (LFO Filter Depth)	-63- +63	Depth to which the LFO will affect the filter cutoff frequency
Amp Depth # (LFO Amp Depth)	-63- +63	Depth to which the LFO will affect the amp level
Pan Depth # (LFO Pan Depth)	-63- +63	Depth to which the LFO will affect the amp pan * If the Waveform is "XSIN," it may be difficult to notice the effect.

**note:****Solo/Porta (Portamento)**

Parameter	Value	Description
Mono/Poly #	MONO, POLY	Specifies how notes will be produced <b>MONO:</b> Only one note at a time will sound. <b>POLY:</b> More than one note can be played simultaneously. It is effective to use the MONO setting when playing a patch of a single-note instrument such as sax or flute.
Legato Switch	OFF, ON	Specifies whether legato will be used (ON) or not (OFF) Legato is a function that is available when the Mono/Poly parameter is set to MONO. When Legato is turned ON, pressing another key while the previously played key is still held down will cause the pitch to change to the newly played key, while the note continues to sound. This can be used to simulate the hammering-on/pulling-off performance techniques used by a guitarist.
Legato Retrigger	OFF, ON	Selects whether the note will be retriggered when using Legato. Normally, you will leave this "ON." If this parameter is turned "OFF," pressing another key while the previously played key is still held down will cause only the pitch to change, which may cause an unnatural-sounding result for some waveforms. It is best to turn this "OFF" when playing wind or bowed-string instrument sounds, or when simulating a monophonic synthesizer. * This setting is ignored if the Legato Switch is "OFF."
<b>PORTAMENTO</b> Portamento is a function that causes the Patch's pitch to change smoothly from one note to the next note played. When the Key Mode Assign is MONO, this can be effective in simulating performance techniques such as a violinist's glissando.		
Portamento Switch #	OFF, ON	Portamento on/off
Porta Mode (Portamento Mode)	NORMAL, LEGATO	Method of play for which the portamento effect will be applied <b>NORMAL:</b> Portamento will always be applied. <b>LEGATO:</b> Portamento will be applied only when you play legato (i.e., press the next note before releasing the previous note).
Portamento Type	RATE, TIME	How the difference in pitch between the notes you play will affect the time over which the pitch change occurs <b>RATE:</b> The time over which the pitch changes will be proportionate to the difference in pitch between the two notes. <b>TIME:</b> The pitch change will occur over a fixed time, regardless of the difference in pitch between the two notes.

## Patch Edit

Parameter	Value	Description
Porta Start (Portamento Start)	PITCH, NOTE	<p>Portamento begins anew if you press another key during a pitch movement. This setting specifies how the new portamento starts.</p> <p><b>PITCH:</b> The pitch begins changing immediately to the new note's pitch when its key is pressed.</p>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The pitch begins changing to the new note's pitch only after it has first reached its original pitch destination.</p> 
Portamento Time	0–127	Time over which the next pitch is reached
Unison Switch #	OFF, ON	<p>Switches the detune effect on/off</p> <p>If this is "ON," the sound of the selected patch will be layered (three notes), producing a fatter sound.</p> <p>* If this is turned "ON," the Mono/Poly parameter will also be set to "MONO" ([SOLO] will light), and the selected patch automatically uses single notes.</p>
Unison Fat Level #	0–127	<p>Strength of the detune effect</p> <p>Increasing this value will cause the pitch of the layered notes to be raised and lowered farther away from each other (maximum one octave up and down).</p>

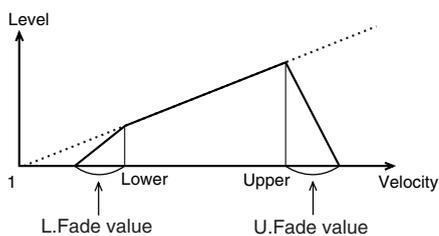
## TMT (Tone Mix Table)

These parameters specify how the tones will be combined, and how they will be played.

Parameter	Value	Description
Structure Type 1&2 (3&4)	1–10	<p>How tones 1 and 2, or 3 and 4, will be combined</p> <p>If you press [F6 (Zoom Edit)] while this parameter is selected, the screen will show the way in which the tones are combined. (Press [EXIT] to return to the previous screen.)</p> <p><b>B</b> indicates Booster, and <b>R</b> indicates Ring Modulator.</p> <p>* If you select Type 2–10 and turn off one of the tones, the other tone will use the conventional configuration of WG/TVF/TVA.</p>
Booster 1&2 (3&4) (Booster Gain)	0, +6, +12, +18 dB	Depth of the booster effect when "Type" is set to 3 or 4

### TMT (Tone Mix Table)

On the MC-909, you can specify how each tone will sound in response to pad playing dynamics (velocity). These parameters are collectively referred to as the TMT (Tone Mix Table) settings.



Velocity Control (TMT Velocity Control)	OFF, ON, RANDOM	<p>Specifies whether velocity data will be used (ON) or ignored (OFF)</p> <p>If you specify RANDOM, the tones will sound randomly, regardless of velocity data.</p>
--	--------------------	---

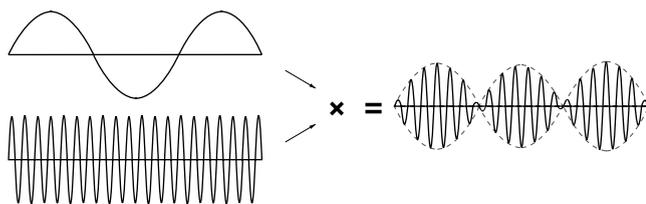
Parameter	Value	Description
Velo Fade Lower (TMT Velocity Fade Width Lower)	0-127	Rate of volume change when you play less strongly than the lower limit of the velocity range Greater settings for this value will cause the volume to decrease more gradually. Set this to 0 if you want notes outside the velocity range to not sound at all.
Velo Range Lower (TMT Velocity Range Lower)	1-Upper	Lower limit of velocities that will sound the tone Set this parameter if you want to use velocity to switch between tones.
Velo Range Upper (TMT Velocity Range Upper)	Lower-127	Upper limit of velocities that will sound the tone Set this parameter if you want to use velocity to switch between tones. * It is not possible to set Lower to a greater value than Upper, nor Upper to a lesser value than Lower.
Velo Fade Upper (TMT Velocity Fade Width Upper)	0-127	Rate of volume change when you play more strongly than the upper limit of the velocity range Greater settings for this value will cause the volume to decrease more gradually. Set this to 0 if you want notes outside the velocity range to not sound at all.
TMT Control Switch	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the controller of the matrix control will control TMT (ON) or not (OFF) By turning Velocity Control (TMT Velocity Control) OFF and turning this parameter on/off, you can easily switch between sounding all tones and using the matrix control. This is convenient when checking the sound.
Bend Range Down	-48-0	Specifies the pitch change that occurs when the Pitch Bend lever is moved fully to the left (or down on some MIDI controllers).
Bend Range Up	0-48	Specifies the pitch change that occurs when the Pitch Bend lever is moved fully to the right (or up on some MIDI controllers).

#### What is a Booster?

A Booster amplifies the incoming signal, causing it to distort. This creates an effect similar to the distortion often used on an electric guitar.

#### What is a Ring Modulator?

A Ring Modulator mathematically multiplies two Tones, creating a new sound that includes inharmonic overtones that were not present in either of the two original Tones. Since the difference in pitch between the two Tones changes the overtone structure, an un-pitched "metallic" sound often results. Ring modulation is therefore especially suitable for creating bells and other metallic sounds.



## Patch Edit

### CTRL1

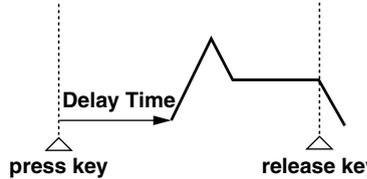
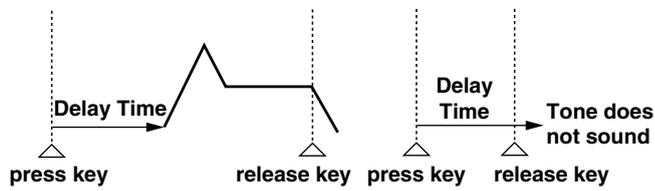
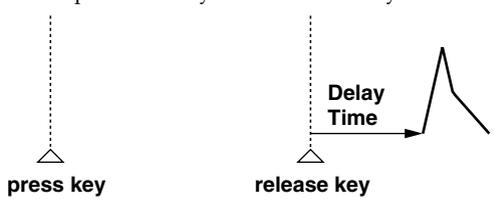
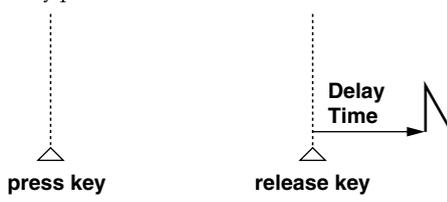
These parameters let you specify the operation and result of various controllers.

Parameter	Value	Description
<b>MATRIX CTRL #</b>		
This selects the parameters to be controlled by Matrix Control Source 1–4 and the Sens settings, as well as the specific Tones whose parameters you wish to control. Up to four destination parameters can be selected for each controller and controlled simultaneously.		
CTRL1 Destination 1–4 (Matrix Control 1 Destination 1–4)	OFF, PCH, CUT, RES, LEV, PAN, DRY, CHO, REV, PIT-LFO1(2), TVF-LFO1(2), TVA-LFO1(2), PAN-LFO1(2), LFO1(2)-RATE, PIT-ATK, PIT-DCY, PIT-REL, TVF-ATK, TVF-DCY, TVF-REL, TVA-ATK, TVA-DCY, TVA-REL, TMT, FXM, MFX-CTRL1–4	Parameter to be controlled
CTRL1 Sens 1–4 (Matrix Control 1 Sens 1–4)	-63– +63	Range of change obtained through operating the controller Negative (-) values will invert the change. If you set LFO depth to a negative value, the phase will be inverted. Setting LFO rate to a negative value will lengthen the cycle, and setting it to a positive value will shorten the cycle.
CTRL1 Switch 1–4 (Matrix Control 1 Tone Control Switch 1–4)	OFF, ON, REVS	Tones to which the preceding two parameter settings will apply The settings will apply to tones for which this is turned “ON.” The effect will be inverted for tones that are set to “REVS.”

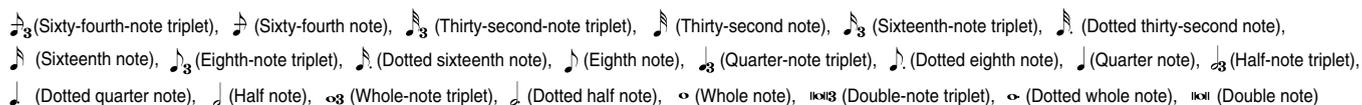
### General

Various other parameters are provided here.

Parameter	Value	Description
Patch Priority	LAST, LOUDEST	Specifies what will happen if the maximum polyphony (64 voices) is exceeded <b>LAST:</b> Voices played most recently will be given priority, while currently sounding voices will be successively turned off, beginning with the oldest one. <b>LOUDEST:</b> Voices of the loudest volume will be given priority, while currently sounding voices will be successively turned off, beginning with the one with the lowest volume.
Tone Env Mode (Tone Envelope Mode)	NSUS, SUST	Specifies how notes will continue to sound while you hold down the key <b>NSUS (NO-SUSTAIN):</b> The sound will decay naturally even if you continue to hold down the pad. <b>SUST (SUSTAIN):</b> The sound will be sustained as long as you hold down the pad. * If you have selected a one-shot waveform, the sound will not be sustained even if you select “SUST.”

Parameter	Value	Description
<b>Tone Delay</b>		This produces a time delay between the moment a key is pressed (or released) and the moment the Tone actually begins to sound. Since you can adjust the timing of each Tone in a Patch, you can create effects in which pressing a single key produces two or more sounds occurring at different times. If you don't wish to use Tone Delay, set Tone Dly to NORMAL and Tone Delay Time to 0.
Tone Delay Mode	NORM, HOLD, OFFN, OFFD	<p>Specifies how the tone will be sounded</p> <p>* If you have selected a decay-type waveform (in which the sound disappears naturally even if you do not release the key), the sound may not be heard if you set this parameter to OFFN or OFFD.</p> <p><b>NORM (NORMAL):</b> The Tone sounds after the specified Delay Time.</p>  <p><b>HOLD:</b> The Tone will only sound if the key is held for longer than the specified Delay Time. If the key is released before the Delay Time has elapsed, the Tone will not sound.</p>  <p><b>OFFN (KEY-OFF-NORMAL):</b> The Tone doesn't sound while the key is being pressed, but sounds after the specified Delay Time when the key is released.</p>  <p><b>OFFD (KEY-OFF-DECAY):</b> The Tone doesn't sound while the key is being pressed, but sounds after the specified Delay Time when the key is released. However, for this setting-unlike KEY-OFF-NOR-the TVA envelope of the Tone begins when the key is first pressed. As a result, in most cases, only the decay portion of the sound is heard.</p> 
Tone Delay Time	0-127, note	Time by which each tone will be delayed when using tone delay If you've selected a Structure Type of 2-10, the output of tone 1 (3) and 2 (4) will be combined into tone 2 (4). Thus, the setting of tone 1 (3) will have no effect.

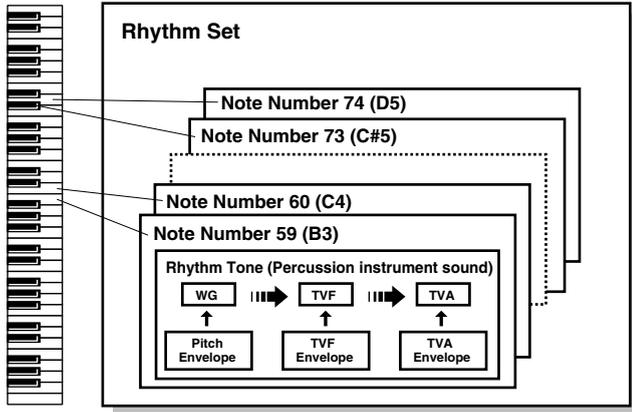
**note:**



# Rhythm Edit

## How Percussion Instruments Are Organized

A Rhythm Set is a collection of Rhythm Tones, each of which represents a percussion instrument played on a single key. An instrument consists of the following four elements.



### WG (Wave Generator)

This specifies the PCM waveform (or “wave”) that forms the basis of the Rhythm Tone - four waveforms can be assigned to each Rhythm Tone. You can also determine how the pitch of the Rhythm Tone will change.

The MC-909 has 693 different waveforms. (See Waveform List p. 150.)

All Rhythm Sets built into the MC-909 consist of Rhythm Tones based on these waveforms.

### TVF (Time Variant Filter)

This sets how the frequency characteristics of the Rhythm Tone will change.

### TVA (Time Variant Amplifier)

This sets how the Rhythm Tone’s volume and stereo positioning will change.

### Envelope

An envelope applies changes to the Rhythm Tone over time. There are separate envelopes for pitch, TVF (filter) and TVA (volume). For example, you would use the TVA Envelope to modify the way in which the Rhythm Tone attacks and decays.

## Selecting the Wave(s) That Will Sound

Turn “on” the wave(s) that you want to sound. If you want to hear just a specific wave, turn the other waves “off.”

Press **TONE SWITCH [1]–[4]** to switch a wave on (button’s indicator lit) or off (indicator extinguished).

## Rhythm editing procedure

1. In the top screen of Patch/Sample mode, move the cursor to the rhythm set that you want to edit.
2. Press **[F2 (Edit)]** to access the edit screen.
3. Use **[F1] [F2]** or **[CURSOR (left/right)]** to select a parameter group.
4. Use **[CURSOR (up/down)]** to select a parameter.
5. Use **[VALUE]** or **[INC/DEC]** to edit the parameter.  
*\* You can also use the panel knobs and sliders to edit the sound (p. 52).*
6. When you are finished editing, press **[EXIT]** to return to the top screen.

## Selecting the rhythm tone to edit

Press a velocity pad 1–16 to select the rhythm tone that you want to edit.

## Selecting the wave that you want to edit

Press **TONE SELECT [1]–[4]** to illuminate the button for the wave that you want to edit.

*\* By simultaneously pressing two or more [TONE SELECT] buttons, you can simultaneously select two or more waves.*

## Wave

These parameters select the PCM waveform that is to form the basis of the rhythm tone, and apply effects to the waveform.

Parameter	Value	Description
Wave Group	INT, SRX, PRES, USER, CARD	Group of the waveform upon which the rhythm tone is to be based <b>INT:</b> Waveforms stored in internal memory <b>SRX:</b> Waveforms stored in a wave expansion board <b>PRES:</b> Preset sample waveforms <b>USER:</b> User sample waveforms <b>CARD:</b> Card sample waveforms * SRX can be selected only if a wave expansion board is installed.
Wave No. L/MONO Wave No. R	0 (OFF)–693	Waveform upon which the tone is to be based On the MC-909 you can specify a separate waveform for the L and R channels. * If you want to use the same waveform for the L and R channels, set the R channel to 0 (OFF).
Wave Gain	-6, 0, +6, +12 dB	Waveform gain (amplitude) The value will change in steps of 6 dB (decibels). An increase of 6 dB will double the gain. If you want to use the booster to distort the sound, it is effective to set this to the maximum.
<b>FXM (Frequency Cross Modulation)</b>		
FXM creates a complex overtone structure by using a specific waveform to frequency-modulate the selected waveform. This is suitable for creating extreme sounds or sound effects.		
Wave FXM SW (Wave FXM Switch)	OFF, ON	Selects whether FXM will be used (ON) or not (OFF)
Wave FXM Color (Wave FXM Color)	1–4	Selects how FXM will apply frequency modulation. Increasing this value will produce a rougher sound. Decreasing this value will produce a more metallic sound.
Wave FXM Depth (Wave FXM Depth)	0–16	Depth of frequency modulation applied by FXM

# Rhythm Edit

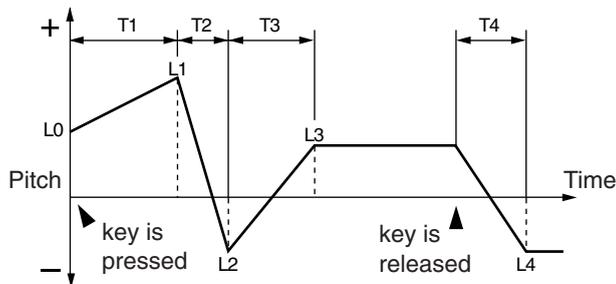
## Pitch

These parameters specify the pitch of the waveform.

Parameter	Value	Description
Coarse Tune (Rhythm Tone Coarse Tune)	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Basic pitch at which the Rhythm tone will play
Fine Tune (Rhythm Tone Fine Tune)	-50– +50	Pitch of the Rhythm tone Adjusts the pitch in one-cent steps (1/100th of a semitone) over a range of 1/2 semitone upward or downward.
Random Pitch (Random pitch depth)	0–1200	This specifies the width of random pitch deviation that will occur each time a key is pressed. If you don't want random pitch changes, set it to 0. The parameter can be adjusted in units of 1 cent (1/100th of a semitone).
Wave Coarse Tune	-48– +48	Pitch of the Wave Adjusts the pitch in semitone steps over a range of +/-4 octaves.
Wave Fine Tune	-50– +50	Pitch of the Wave Adjusts the pitch in one-cent steps (1/100th of a semitone) over a range of 1/2 semitone upward or downward.

## Pitch Env (Pitch Envelope)

These parameters specify the depth of the pitch envelope (the way in which pitch will change over time), and the shape of the envelope itself.



Parameter	Value	Description
P-Env Depth	-12– +12	Pitch envelope depth Increasing this value will produce greater change. Negative (-) values will invert the change produced by the envelope.
P-Env V-Sens (Pitch Envelope Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	Amount of pitch change that will occur in response to your pad playing dynamics. Increasing this value will produce a greater difference in pitch between softly and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will produce the opposite result.
P-Env T1 V-Sens (Pitch Envelope Time 1 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	Amount by which T1 (time) of the pitch envelope will change in response to the speed (velocity) at which you press a pad. Increasing this value will produce a greater difference between softly and strongly played notes. Set this to a positive (+) value if you want to speed up the T1 time, or to a negative (-) value to slow it down.
P-Env T4 V-Sens (Pitch Envelope Time 4 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	Amount by which T4 (time) of the pitch envelope will change in response to the speed at which you release a pad (key-off velocity) Increasing this value will produce a greater difference between quickly released and slowly released notes. Set this to a positive (+) value if you want to speed up the T4 time, or to a negative (-) value to slow it down.
P-Env Time1–4	0–127	Pitch envelope times (T1–T4) Increasing this value will lengthen the time until the next pitch level is reached (for example, T2 is the time over which the pitch will change from L1 to L2). * Realtime modify knob [A] adjusts Time 1, and knob [D] adjusts Time 3.
P-Env Level0–4	-63– +63	Pitch envelope levels (L0–L4) These parameters specify the amount by which the pitch will change from the basic pitch (specified by Coarse Tune and Fine Tune) at each point of the envelope. Positive (+) values will raise the pitch above the basic pitch, and negative (-) values will lower it.

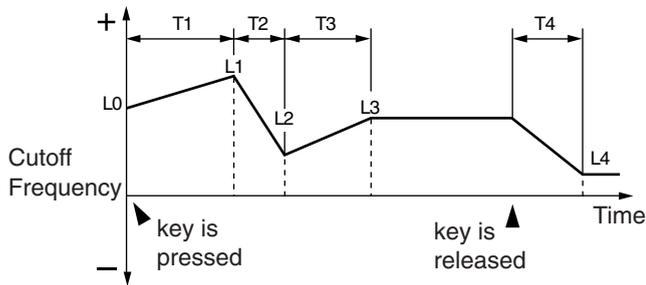
## Filter

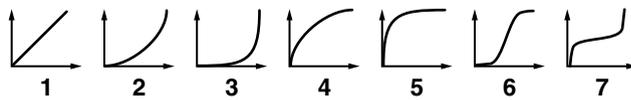
These parameters are settings for the TVF (Time Variant Filter). They modify the timbral character of the tone by adjusting the brightness and fatness of the sound.

Parameter	Value	Description
Filter Type	OFF, LPF, BPF, HPF, PKG, LPF2, LPF3	<p>Type of filter</p> <p>A filter cuts a specific frequency region of the sound to modify the brightness or thickness of the sound.</p> <p><b>OFF:</b> A filter will not be used.</p> <p><b>LPF:</b> Low Pass Filter. Cuts the region that lies above the cutoff frequency. The sound will become more mellow as the high frequency region is cut. This is the most commonly used type of filter.</p> <p><b>BPF:</b> Band Pass Filter. Leaves only the region in the vicinity of the cutoff frequency, and cuts the rest. Suitable for creating sounds with a distinctive character.</p> <p><b>HPF:</b> High Pass Filter. Cuts the region that lies below the cutoff frequency. Suitable for creating percussion instrument sounds that have a distinctive high range.</p> <p><b>PKG:</b> Peaking filter. Emphasizes the region in the vicinity of the cutoff frequency. You can create a wah effect by using an LFO to cyclically modulate the cutoff frequency.</p> <p><b>LPF2:</b> Low Pass Filter 2. Cuts the region that lies above the cutoff frequency. This lets you leave the cutoff frequency fixed, and use the TVF envelope settings to vary the depth of the cutoff. Since this does not impair the feeling of energy of the sound, it is effective for acoustic-type sounds.</p> <p>* The resonance setting is ignored.</p> <p><b>LPF3:</b> Low Pass Filter 3. Cuts the region that lies above the cutoff frequency. This filter cuts the high frequency region more gently than LPF2. Since this does not impair the feeling of energy of the sound, it is effective for acoustic-type sounds.</p> <p>* The resonance setting is ignored.</p>
Cutoff Frequency	0–127	<p>Frequency (cutoff frequency) at which the filter will begin affecting the frequency content of the waveform</p> <p><b>If the Filter Type is LPF/LPF2/LPF3,</b> reducing the cutoff frequency will diminish the higher overtones, producing a more mellow sound. Raising the cutoff frequency will brighten the sound.</p> <p><b>If the Filter Type is BPF,</b> the cutoff frequency value will change the harmonic content that will be sounded. This is suitable for creating sounds with a distinctive character.</p> <p><b>If the Filter Type is HPF,</b> raising the cutoff frequency will diminish the lower overtones, emphasizing only the bright portion of the sound.</p> <p><b>If the Filter Type is PKG,</b> the cutoff frequency value will change the harmonic content that will be boosted.</p>
Cutoff Velo Curve (Cutoff Frequency Velocity Curve)	FIX, 1–7	<p>Curve by which pad playing dynamics will affect the cutoff frequency</p> <p>If you select "FIX," the cutoff frequency will remain fixed regardless of your playing dynamics.</p>
Cutoff Velo Sens (Cutoff Frequency Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount by which your pad playing dynamics will affect the cutoff frequency</p> <p>Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between softly played and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will invert the change.</p>
Resonance	0–127	<p>Amount by which the sound in the region of the cutoff frequency will be emphasized</p> <p>Increasing this value will produce a more strongly distinctive character. Raising this excessively will cause oscillation and distortion.</p>
Reso Velo Sens (Resonance Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	<p>Amount by which your pad playing dynamics will affect the resonance</p> <p>Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between softly played and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will invert the change.</p>

## Filter Env (Filter Envelope)

These parameters specify the depth of the filter envelope (time-variant change in cutoff frequency), and specify the shape of the envelope itself.



Parameter	Value	Description
F-Env Depth (Filter envelope depth)	-63- +63	Depth of the filter envelope Increasing this value will produce a greater effect. Negative (-) values will invert the envelope.
F-Env V-Curve (Filter envelope velocity curve)	FIX, 1-7	Curve by which keyboard playing dynamics will affect the filter envelope If you select "FIX," the filter envelope will remain constant regardless of your playing dynamics. 
F-Env V-Sens (Filter envelope velocity sensitivity)	-63- +63	Amount by which your pad playing dynamics will affect the filter envelope depth Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between softly played and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will invert the change.
F-Env T1 V-Sens (Filter Envelope Time 1 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63- +63	Amount by which your pad playing dynamics (velocity) will affect T1 (time) of the filter envelope Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between softly played and strongly played notes. Negative (-) values will invert the change. Specify a positive (+) value if you want to speed up the T1 time, or a negative (-) value to slow it down.
F-Env T4 V-Sens (Filter Envelope Time 4 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63- +63	Amount by which the speed at which you release the pad (key-off velocity) will affect T4 (time) of the filter envelope Increasing this value will cause a correspondingly greater difference between slowly released and quickly released notes. Specify a positive (+) value if you want to speed up the T4 time, or a negative (-) value to slow it down.
F-Env Time1-4 (Filter Envelope Time 1-4)	0-127	Filter envelope times (T1-T4) Higher settings of these values will lengthen the time over which the next cutoff frequency level of the envelope is reached. (For example, T2 is the time over which the level changes from L1 to L2.) * Realtime modify knob [A] adjusts Time 1, knob [D] adjusts Time 3, and knob [R] adjusts Time 4.
F-Env Level0-4 (Filter Envelope Level 0-4)	0-127	Filter envelope levels (L1-L3) Specifies the change in cutoff frequency at each point, relative to the reference level. * Realtime modify knob [S] adjusts Level 3.

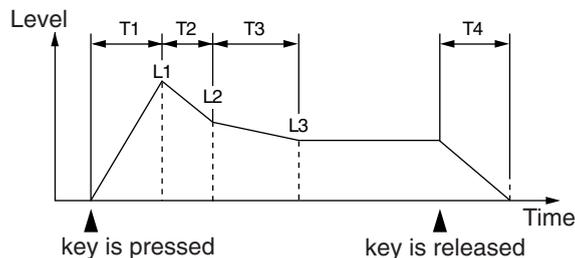
## Amp

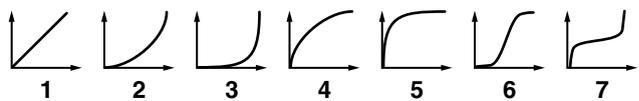
These TVA (Time Variant Amplifier) parameters specify how the volume and pan of the sound will change.

Parameter	Value	Description
Tone Level (Rhythm Tone Level)	0–127	Volume of each Rhythm Tone This parameter is used mainly to adjust the volume balance between Rhythm Tones.
Wave Level	0–127	Volume of each wave This parameter is used mainly to adjust the volume balance between waves.
Tone Pan (Rhythm Tone Pan)	L64–63R	Pan of each Rhythm Tone L64 is far left, 0 is center, and 63R is far right.
Random Pan Depth	0–63	Amount by which the pan will be varied randomly each time you play a note Increasing this value will produce a greater amount of random change.
Alternate Pan Depth	L63–63R	Amount by which the pan will be moved alternately between left and right each time you play a note Increasing this value will produce a greater amount of change. This value can be adjusted in the L or R direction, and these will invert the order in which the tone is panned to left and right. If you want two tones to alternate between left and right, set each tone to opposite L and R values.
Wave Pan	L64–63R	Pan of each wave L64 is far left, 0 is center, and 63R is far right.
Wave Rnd Pan Sw (Wave Random Pan Switch)	OFF, ON	Use this setting to cause the waveform's panning to change randomly each time a key is pressed (ON) or not (OFF). The range of the panning change is set by the Random Pan Depth setting.
Wave Alt Pan Sw (Wave Alternate Pan Switch)	OFF, ON, REVS	Set this to ON to pan the Wave according to the Alternate Pan Depth settings, or to REVS when you want the panning reversed. If you do not want the panning to change each time a key is pressed, set this to OFF.

## Amp Env (Amp Envelope)

These parameters specify the depth of the amp envelope (change in volume over time) and the shape of the envelope itself.

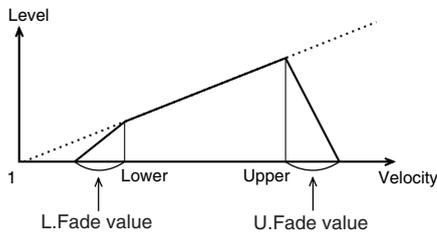


Parameter	Value	Description
A-Env V-Curve (Amp Envelope Velocity Curve)	FIX, 1–7	Curve by which pad playing dynamics will affect the volume of the tone If you specify "FIX," the volume of the tone will remain the same regardless of your playing dynamics. 
A-Env V-Sens (Amp Envelope Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	Amount by which pad playing dynamics will affect the volume of the tone Specify a positive (+) value if you want the volume of the tone to increase as you play more strongly. Specify a negative (-) value if you want the volume to decrease.
A-Env T1 V-Sens (Amp Envelope Time 1 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	Amount by which T1 (time) of the Amp envelope will change in response to your playing dynamics Increasing this value will produce a greater change between softly played and strongly played notes. Specify a positive (+) value if you want the T1 time to speed up, or a negative (-) value if you want it to slow down.
A-Env T4 V-Sens (Amp Envelope Time 4 Velocity Sensitivity)	-63– +63	Amount by which T4 (time) of the Amp envelope will change in response to the speed at which you release the pad (key-off velocity) Increasing this value will produce a greater change between slowly released and quickly released notes. Specify a positive (+) value if you want the T4 time to speed up, or a negative (-) value if you want it to slow down.
A-Env Time1–4 (Amp Envelope Time 1–4)	0–127	Amp envelope times (T1–T4) Higher settings of these values will lengthen the time over which the next volume level of the envelope is reached. (For example, T2 is the time over which the level changes from L1 to L2.) * Realtime modify knob [A] adjusts Time 1, knob [D] adjusts Time 3, and knob [R] adjusts Time 4.
A-Env Level1–3 (Amp Envelope Level 1–3)	0–127	Amp envelope levels (L1–L3) Specifies the change in volume at each point, relative to the reference level. * Realtime modify knob [S] adjusts Level 3.

# Rhythm Edit

## WMT (Wave Mix Table)

With the MC-909, up to four stereo Waves can be assigned to a single Rhythm Tone. You can select the way tones sound according to the force with which the keys are played, thus allowing you to create Rhythm Tones featuring great expressive power. This function is called **WMT (Wave Mix Table)**.



Parameter	Value	Description
Velocity Control (WMT Velocity Control)	OFF, ON, RANDOM	Specifies whether velocity data will be used (ON) or ignored (OFF) If you specify RANDOM, the waves will sound randomly, regardless of velocity data.
Velo Fade Lower (WMT Velocity Fade Width Lower)	0–127	Rate of volume change when you play less strongly than the lower limit of the velocity range Greater settings for this value will cause the volume to decrease more gradually. Set this to 0 if you want notes outside the velocity range to not sound at all.
Velo Range Lower (WMT Velocity Range Lower)	1–Upper	Lower limit of velocities that will sound the tone Set this parameter if you want to use velocity to switch between waves.
Velo Range Upper (WMT Velocity Range Upper)	Lower–127	Upper limit of velocities that will sound the tone Set this parameter if you want to use velocity to switch between waves. * It is not possible to set Lower to a greater value than Upper, nor Upper to a lesser value than Lower.
Velo Fade Upper (WMT Velocity Fade Width Upper)	0–127	Rate of volume change when you play more strongly than the upper limit of the velocity range Greater settings for this value will cause the volume to decrease more gradually. Set this to 0 if you want notes outside the velocity range to not sound at all.

## General

Various other parameters are provided here.

Parameter	Value	Description
Rhythm Level (Rhythm Set Level)	0–127	Overall volume of the Rhythm Set
Assign Type	MULTI, SINGLE	This setting determines whether a Rhythm Tone note that is playing is stopped when the same note is played again (SINGLE), or whether it will continue to play, layered with the new note.
Mute Group	OFF, 1–31	The Mute Group function allows you to designate two or more Rhythm Tones that are not allowed to sound simultaneously. For example, in a real-world acoustic drum set, an open hi-hat and a closed hi-hat sound will never occur simultaneously, since they're produced by the same instrument. To simulate this behavior on the MC-909, you can set the open and closed hi-hat Rhythm Tones to the same Mute Group. You can have up to 31 Mute Groups per Rhythm Set. If you do not want a Rhythm Tone to use a Mute Group, turn the feature off.
Tone Env Mode (Rhythm Tone Envelope Mode)	NSUS, SUST	When a loop-type waveform is selected, it will normally continue to sound as long as a key is pressed. If you want a note to decay naturally even when the key remains pressed, set this to "NSUS." * If a one-shot type Wave is selected, it will not sustain even if this parameter is set to "SUST."
Tone Pitch Bend Range (Rhythm Tone Pitch Bend Range)	0–48	Specifies the amount of pitch change that will occur when you move the Pitch Bend Lever.
Tone Reverb Send Level (Rhythm Tone Reverb Send Level)	0–127	Specifies the depth of reverb applied to each Rhythm Tone Set this to 0 if you don't want to apply reverb.
Tone Output Asgn (Rhythm Tone Output Assign)	DRY, MFX1, MFX2, COMP, DIR1, DIR2	Specifies the original sound of each Rhythm Tone will be output <b>DRY:</b> Output to MIX OUTPUT jacks without passing through effects <b>MFX1 (2):</b> Output through multi-effects 1 (or 2) <b>COMP:</b> Output through the compressor <b>DIR1 (2):</b> Output to the DIRECT 1 (or DIRECT 2) jacks without passing through effects

# Saving a Patch/Rhythm Set

Patch/rhythm set settings that you edit will be lost if you re-select the patch/rhythm set or turn off the power. If you want to keep your edits, you must use the following procedure to save the data.

## 1. Press [WRITE].

The Write menu screen will appear.

Make sure that "Patch/Rhythm" is highlighted.



## 2. Press [ENTER] or [F2 (Patch)].

The patch name/rhythm set name entry screen will appear.



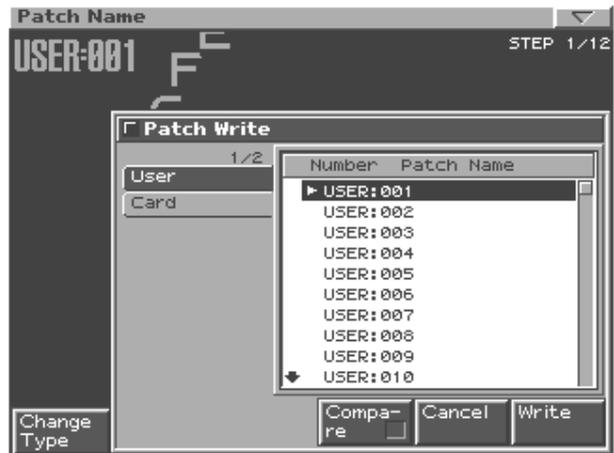
## 3. Assign a name to the patch/rhythm set.

[CURSOR (left/right)]	Moves the cursor (the location at which to enter/edit a character).
[CURSOR (up/down)]	Switches letters between uppercase and lowercase.
[VALUE] [INC/DEC]	Selects characters.
[F1 (Change Type)]	Selects the type of character. Each time you press this, you will alternately select the first character of the uppercase alphabet (A), lowercase alphabet (a), or numerals and symbols (0).
[F2 (Delete)]	Deletes the character at the cursor location, while shifting the following characters to the left, closing the gap.
[F3 (Insert)]	Inserts a space at the cursor location.

\* If you decide not to enter the name, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## 4. When you have finished entering the name, press [F6 (Write)].

A screen in which you can select the write-destination patch/rhythm set will appear.



## 5. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the write-destination patch/rhythm set.

Use [CURSOR (left/right)] to select the bank (user, card).

## 6. Press [F6 (Write)].

A message will ask you to confirm that you want to write the data.

## 7. To write the data, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* If you decide to cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

# Copying and Initializing a Patch/Rhythm Set

## Copying a Patch Tone

Here's how the tone settings of a patch can be copied to the specified tone of the currently selected patch.

1. In the top screen of patch / sample mode, move the cursor to the copy-destination patch.
2. Press [F2 (Edit)] to access the edit screen.
3. Press [F5 (Tone Copy)].  
The Patch Tone Copy window will appear.
4. Use [CURSOR] and [VALUE] to select the copy-source patch and tone, and the copy-destination tone.

Parameter	Value	Description
<b>Source</b>		
Patch Bank	Current, Preset A–G, User, Card	Bank of the copy-source patch To specify the currently selected patch as the copy-source, set this to "Current."
No.	1–128	Patch number of the copy-source If Patch Bank is set to "Current," this cannot be selected.
Source Patch Tone	1–4	Copy-source tone at the copy-source patch
<b>Destination</b>		
Temporary Patch Tone	1–4	Copy-destination tone at the currently selected patch

5. Press [F6 (Execute)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
6. Press [F6 (Execute)] to execute.  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].



If you press [F4 (Compare)] in step 4 so a "✓" appears in the check box, you can use the velocity pads to play the copy source patch.

## Initializing a Patch

Here's how the settings of the currently selected patch can be returned to their default values.

1. In the top screen of patch / sample mode, select a part assigned a patch.
2. Turn [VALUE] to select the patch that you want to initialize.
3. Press [F2 (Edit)] to access the edit screen.
4. Press [F4 (Patch Init)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
5. Press [F6 (Execute)] to execute.  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Copying a Rhythm Tone (Key)

Here's how the rhythm tone (percussion sound) settings of a rhythm set can be copied to the specified rhythm tone of the currently selected rhythm set.

1. In the top screen of patch / sample mode, move the cursor to the copy-destination rhythm set.
2. Press [F2 (Edit)] to access the edit screen.
3. Press [F5 (R.Tone Copy)].  
The Rhythm Tone Copy window will appear.
4. Use [CURSOR] and [VALUE] to select the copy-source rhythm set and rhythm tone, and the copy-destination rhythm tone.

Parameter	Value	Description
<b>Source</b>		
Rhythm Bank	Current, Preset A, User, Card	Bank of the copy-source rhythm set To specify the currently selected rhythm set as the copy-source, set this to "Current."
No.	1–128	Rhythm set number of the copy-source If Rhythm Bank is set to "Current," this cannot be selected.
Source Rhythm Key	B3–D5	Copy-source rhythm tone (key) at the copy-source rhythm set
<b>Destination</b>		
Temporary Rhythm Key	B3–D5	Copy-destination rhythm tone (key) at the currently selected rhythm set

5. Press [F6 (Execute)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
6. Press [F6 (Execute)] to execute.  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].



If you press [F4 (Compare)] in step 4 so a "✓" appears in the check box, you can use the velocity pads to play the copy source rhythm set.

## Initializing a Rhythm Set

Here's how the settings of the currently selected rhythm set can be returned to their default values.

1. In the top screen of patch / sample mode, select a part assigned a rhythm set.
2. Turn [VALUE] to select the rhythm set that you want to initialize.
3. Press [F2 (Edit)] to access the edit screen.
4. Press [F4 (Rhythm Init)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
5. Press [F6 (Execute)] to execute.  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

# Song Mode

In this mode you can play, record, and edit songs.

# How Things Work (in Song mode)



When you press the Mode section [SONG] button, the button's indicator will light and the MC-909 will be in Song mode. In Song mode, the various parts of the panel will perform the following functions.

## 1. D Beam controllers

Pass your hand over these to modify the pattern (p. 35).

[BEAM 1 ON]	Turns the left D Beam controller (BEAM 1) on/off.
[BEAM 2 ON]	Turns the right D Beam controller (BEAM 2) on/off.
[TWIN D BEAM ASSIGN]	Selects the function of the D Beam controller.

## 2. Volume section

[OUTPUT]	Adjusts the output volume of the MIX OUT jacks and the headphone.
[INPUT]	Adjusts the input volume from the INPUT jacks.

## 3. Realtime Modify section

These controls modify the sound (p. 33).

## 4. Mastering section

[ON]	Switches the mastering effect (compressor) on/off.
[BAND]	Selects the frequency band to adjust.
[ATTACK]	Specify the time from when the volume goes up the threshold level until the compressor effect applies.
[RELEASE]	Specify the time from when the volume falls below the threshold level until the compressor effect no longer applies.

## 5. Velocity pads

Use these pads as a keyboard to play sounds or trigger phrases (p. 27).

## 6. Function buttons

These buttons access the function screens indicated in the bottom line of the display.

## 7. Part Mixer section

Here you can adjust the volume, pan, etc., of each part (p. 33).

[PART] (SELECT/MUTE)	Selects the function of the Part buttons [1]–[16]. The buttons work as Part Select buttons when the indicator is not lighted, and as Mute buttons when the indicator is lit.
[TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL]	Switches on/off the Tempo/Mute part (a part that records tempo changes and mute operations, p. 42).
[MIXER ASSIGN]	When you press this button so its indicator lights, the Mixer screen will appear.
[PART ASSIGN]	Selects the parts that are controlled by the sliders. The sliders will control parts 1–8 if this indicator is not lighted, or parts 9–16 if the indicator is lit.

## 8. Sampling section

[EDIT]	When you press this button, the Sample edit screen will appear (p. 114).
[SAMPLING/RESAMPLING]	When you press this button, the Sampling menu screen will appear (p. 112).
[MIX IN]	Mix the sound from the INPUT jacks into the output (p. 34).
[AUTO SYNC]	Synchronize a sample with the pattern (p. 36).

## 9. Effect section

Applies special effects to the sound (p. 88).

[COMP]–[REVERB]	Switch each effect on/off (p. 88).
[KNOB ASSIGN]	Selects the effect to be controlled in real time (p. 91).
[TYPE]	Selects the type of effect.
[C1], [C2]	Modifies the assigned function in real time.

## 10. Mode section

Press the [SONG] button to enter Song mode.

Pressing one of the other two buttons will switch you to the corresponding mode.

## 11. Cursor/Value section

Use these buttons and dial to select songs or input values (p. 18).

## 12. Sequencer section

[PLAY]	Plays a song (p. 82).
[STOP]	Stops playback/recording.
[FWD]	Advances to the next step.
[BWD]	Returns to the previous step.
[TOP]	Moves to the beginning of the song.
[REC]	Used when recording (p. 83).

## 13. Turntable emulation

Applies an effect that simulates increasing/decreasing the rotational speed of a turntable (p. 36).

## 14. TAP button

Lets you set the BPM (tempo) by pressing the button at the desired timing (p. 25).

# Playing songs

Two or more patterns connected in the order of playback are called a “song.”

When you play back a song, the patterns will switch automatically—you don’t need to select each pattern yourself. In one song, you can register up to 50 patterns in the desired order of playback.

The number describing the order in which the patterns are arranged is called the “step.”

## Top screen of Song mode

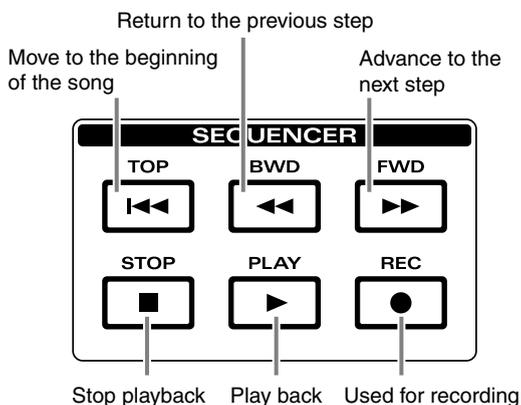


## Function buttons

[F1 (Next Step)]	When Song Step Sw (p. 128) is set to “MANUAL,” playback will automatically advance to the next step if you press this button to display the “✓” mark.
[F2 (Song Edit)]	Edit the settings of the song (p. 84).
[F3 (Mixer)]	Specify the volume, pan, etc., of each part (p. 33).
[F4 (Effects)]	Apply special effects to the sound (p. 88).
[F5 (Mastering)]	Make settings for the mastering effect (p. 108).
[F6 (BPM Click)]	Set the tempo, and turn the metronome on/off (p. 25).

## Basic playback operation

Use the following buttons to control the playback.



\* The [FWD], [BWD], and [TOP] buttons can also be used during playback.

## Song Reset

You can have playback resume from step 1 when the currently playing pattern finishes playing.

This is convenient when you want to play back a few measures while you adjust the BPM to match a turntable, and then when the BPM is correct, play back from step 1.

### 1. While the song is playing, press [PLAY].

The screen will indicate “SONG RESET.”

When the currently playing pattern finishes, the playback will return to the beginning of the song.

## Selecting a song to play

There are two ways to select a song: directly, or from a list.

### Selecting a song directly

While the song is stopped, use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select another song.

### Selecting a song from a list

#### 1. Press [ENTER].

The song list will appear.

#### 2. Use [VALUE], [INC/DEC], or [CURSOR (up/down)] to select a song.

If you hold down [SHIFT] while using these controls, the song number will change in steps of ten.

#### 3. Press [F6 (Select)] or [ENTER] to confirm your selection.

\* If you decide not to execute, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Changing the BPM or mute status

In Song mode as well, you can change the BPM or part muting status in the same way as in Pattern mode. For details on how to change these, refer to the section “Playing a pattern” (p. 24).

# Recording a song

You can input patterns one by one to specify the order in which the patterns will be played back.

## Recording procedure

1. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the song number that you want to record.
2. Press [REC].



3. Select the pattern to be played at this step.  
Refer to **Selecting a pattern to play back** (p. 24)
4. Press [ENTER].  
You will proceed to the next step.
5. Repeat the above steps 3 and 4 to input the patterns to be played for the subsequent steps.
6. After you have finished inputting the last step, press [STOP] to end the recording process.

## Auditioning a pattern

While you are recording, you can press [PLAY] to audition the selected pattern. You can select different patterns while you audition them. To stop the auditioning, press [STOP].

## Moving between steps

After recording several steps, you can press [BWD] [FWD] to move between steps.

## Editing the setup parameters

During song recording, you can edit setup parameters (p. 26) such as part mute and effect settings and then press [ENTER] to register the state of those parameters. This will simply store the setup parameters of each pattern as song data, and does not affect the original pattern in any way.

By using this to change the mute status of a pattern or to change the MFX type, you can have a single pattern play in a variety of ways as the song progresses.

- Tempo (BPM) can be input/edited only at the first step.
- It is not possible to change the tempo during the song.

# Song editing

“Song editing” is the process of editing individual steps of performance data for a song.

\* You must stop the song playback before you can edit the song.

1. Select the song that you want to edit.
2. In Song mode, press [F2 (Song Edit)] to access the Song Edit screen.



## Type of song editing

[F1 (Clear All)] (Clear All Steps)	Erase all steps.
[F2 (Delete Step)]	Delete an unwanted step.
[F3 (Insert Step)]	Insert a step.
[F4 (Copy)] (Song Copy)	Copies a song to a different song.
[F6 (Close)]	Returns to the previous screen.

## Clear All Steps

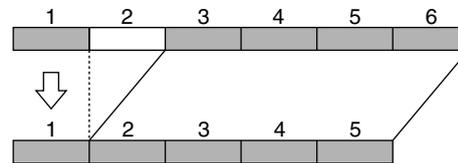
This operation clears all of the steps that you input, returning them to the blank condition. Use this when you want to create a song from scratch.

1. Press [F1 (Clear All)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
2. If you are sure that you want to clear all steps, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Delete Step

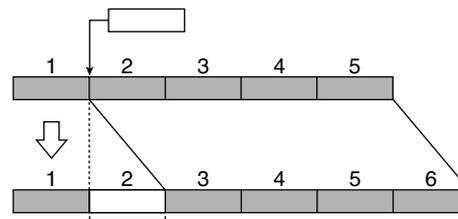
This operation deletes an unwanted step from the song, and joins the two sections.



1. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the step that you want to delete.
2. Press [F2 (Delete)].  
The selected step will be deleted.

## Insert Step

This operation inserts a step into the song, and moves subsequent steps backward by one.



1. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the step at which you want to insert a pattern.  
In the example shown above, select step 2.
2. Press [F3 (Insert)].  
A step containing the same pattern as the step you selected in step 1 will be inserted, and the subsequent steps will be moved backward by one.

## Song Copy

This operation copies song data to a different song.

1. Press [F4 (Copy)].
2. Select the copy-destination song.
3. Press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

### NOTE

If the copy destination contains data, that data will be erased when you execute this copy operation.

# Saving a song

Songs that you record will be lost if you turn off the power. If you want to keep the song data, you must save it as follows.

**1. Select the song that you want to save.**

**2. Press [WRITE].**

The write menu screen will appear.  
Make sure that "Song" is highlighted.



**3. Press [ENTER] or [F5 (Song)].**

The song name input screen will appear.



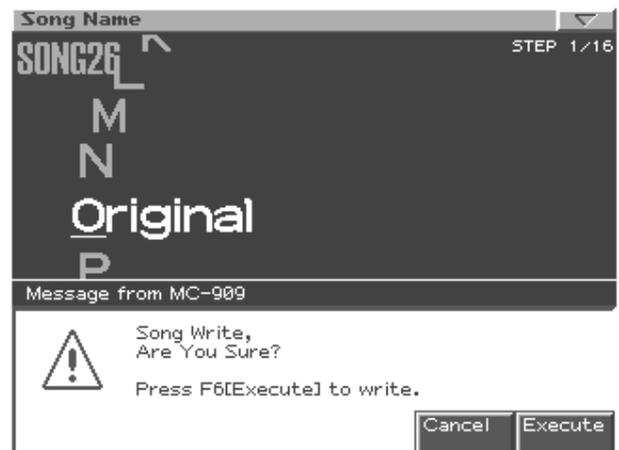
**4. Assign a name to the song you created.**

[CURSOR (left/right)]	Moves the cursor (the location at which to enter/edit a character).
[CURSOR (up/down)]	Switches letters between uppercase and lowercase.
[VALUE] [INC/DEC]	Selects characters.
[F1 (Change Type)]	Selects the type of character. Each time you press this, you will alternately select the first character of the uppercase alphabet (A), lowercase alphabet (a), or numerals and symbols (0).
[F2 (Delete)]	Deletes the character at the cursor location, while shifting the following characters to the left, closing the gap.
[F3 (Insert)]	Inserts a space at the cursor location.

\* If you decide not to enter the name, press [F5 (Cancel)].

**5. When you finish inputting the name, press [F6 (Write)].**

A message will ask you to confirm that you want to write the data.



**6. To write the data, press [F6 (Execute)].**

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

# MEMO

# Effects

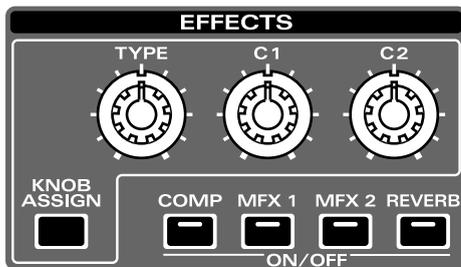
**Compressor/Multi-effect/Reverb/Mastering Effect settings**

# Effects

Here you can apply special effects to the sound.

## Effect on/off

Use the ON/OFF buttons of the Effects section to switch each effect on/off.



- [COMP]: Compressor
- [MFX 1]: Multi-effects 1
- [MFX 2]: Multi-effects 2
- [REVERB]: Reverb

## Effect settings

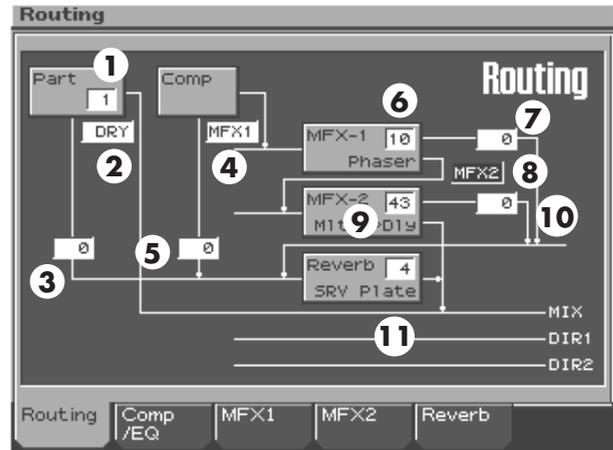
1. In the top screen of each mode, press [F4 (Effects)].
2. Press [F1]–[F5] to select an effect to adjust.

[F1 (Routing)]	Specify the connections (routing) between parts, effects, and output destinations.
[F2 (Comp/EQ)]	Compressor settings.
[F3 (MFX 1)]	Multi-effects 1 settings.
[F4 (MFX 2)]	Multi-effects 2 settings.
[F5 (Reverb)]	Reverb settings.

3. Use [CURSOR] to select a parameter.
4. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to make settings.

## Effect connection (Effect Routing)

You can specify the connections independently for each pattern. The way in which the direct sound is output (2) and the depth of reverb (3) can be set independently for each part.



Parameter	Range	Explanation
<b>1.</b> Part Number	1–16, EXT	The part for which you are making effect settings. <b>EXT:</b> External input
<b>2.</b> Part Output Assign	DRY, MFX1, MFX2, COMP, DIR1, DIR2, RHY	How the original sound of each part will be output <b>DRY:</b> Output to MIX OUTPUT jacks without passing through effects <b>MFX1 (2):</b> Output through multi-effects 1 (or 2) <b>COMP:</b> Output through the compressor <b>DIR1 (2):</b> Output to the DIRECT 1 (or DIRECT 2) jacks without passing through effects <b>RHY:</b> Output according to the settings of the rhythm set assigned to the part * “RHY” can be set only when a rhythm set is assigned to the part.
<b>3.</b> Part Reverb Send Level	0–127	Depth of reverb applied to each part Set this to 0 if you don’t want to apply reverb.
<b>4.</b> Comp Output Assign	(see explanation)	Output destination of the sound processed through the compressor. <b>DRY:</b> MIX OUTPUT jacks <b>MFX1 (2):</b> Multi-effects 1 (or 2)
<b>5.</b> Comp Reverb Send Level	0–127	Depth of reverb applied to the sound processed through the compressor Set this to 0 if you don’t want to apply reverb.
<b>6.</b> (MFX Type)	See “Multi-Effects List” (p. 92)	The effect used by multi-effects 1 * For details on each effect, refer to “Multi-Effects List” (p. 92).

Parameter	Range	Explanation
<b>7.</b> MFX1 Reverb Send Level	0–127	Depth of reverb applied to the sound processed through multi-effects 1 Set this to 0 if you don't want to apply reverb.
<b>8.</b> MFX1 Output Assign	DRY, MFX2	Output destination of the sound processed through multi-effects 1 <b>DRY:</b> MIX OUTPUT jacks <b>MFX2:</b> Multi-effects 2 (multi-effects 1 and 2 will be connected in series)
<b>9.</b> (MFX Type)	See "Multi-Effects List" (p. 92)	The effect used by multi-effects 2 * For details on each effect, refer to "Multi-Effects List" (p. 92).
<b>10.</b> MFX2 Reverb Send Level	0–127	Depth of reverb applied to the sound processed through multi-effects 2 Set this to 0 if you don't want to apply reverb.
<b>11.</b> (Reverb Type)	See "Reverb" (p. 90)	The type of reverb * For details on reverb, refer to "Reverb" (p. 90).

**HINT**

If you change the "Output Assign" setting, the routing connections in the screen will also change.

**NOTE**

Parameters 4–11 in the above table are linked with the identically named parameters in the setting screens of each effect.

## Compressor

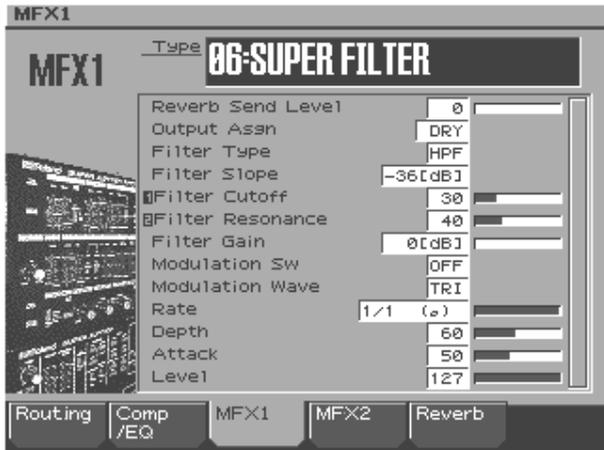
The compressor is an effect that limits the level of loud sounds and boosts the level of soft sounds, making the overall level more consistent.



Parameter	Range	Explanation
Comp Reverb Send Level	0–127	Depth of reverb applied to the sound processed through the compressor Set this to 0 if you don't want to apply reverb.
Comp Output Assign	DRY, MFX1, MFX2	Output destination of the sound processed through the compressor <b>DRY:</b> MIX OUTPUT jacks <b>MFX1 (2):</b> Multi-effects 1 (or 2)
Attack Time	0.05–50 ms	Time from when the volume goes up the threshold level until the compressor effect applies
Release Time	0.05–2000 ms	Time from when the volume falls below the threshold level until the compressor effect no longer applies
Threshold	0–127	Volume level at which compression begins
Ratio	1:1–inf:1	Compression ratio (inf: infinity)
Output Gain	0– +24 dB	Level of the output sound
Low Freq	200, 400 Hz	Reference frequency of the low range
Low Gain	-15– +15	Amount of low-range boost/cut
High Freq	2k, 4k, 8kHz	Reference frequency of the high range
High Gain	-15– +15	Amount of high-range boost/cut
Level	0–127	Output volume of the compressor

## Multi-effects

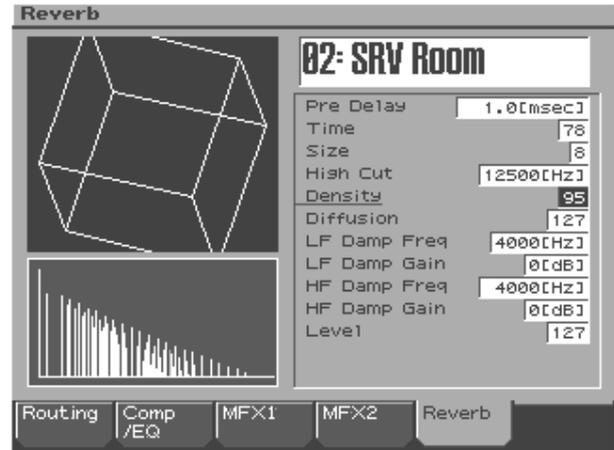
These are general-purpose multi-effects that can transform the sound, and give it a completely different character. MFX1 provides 38 types, and MFX2 provides 47 types. You can select one effect type for each of these two effect units. A wide range of types are included, such as distortion and flanger. Although the multi-effect types include a compressor, this is independent of the compressor described earlier.



Parameter	Range	Explanation
(MFX Type)	0–38 (MFX1) 0–47 (MFX2)	The effect used by multi-effects 1 (or 2)  * For details on each effect, refer to “Multi-Effects List” (p. 92).
MFX1 (2) Reverb Send Level	0–127	Depth of reverb applied to the sound processed through multi-effect 1 (2) Set this to 0 if you don’t want to apply reverb.
MFX1 Output Assign	DRY, MFX2	Output destination of the sound processed through multi-effects 1 <b>DRY:</b> MIX OUTPUT jacks <b>MFX2:</b> Multi-effects 2 (multi-effects 1 and 2 will be connected in series)  * This parameter exists only for MFX 1.

## Reverb

Reverb is an effect that creates the reverberation that is characteristic of sound heard in a hall. You can choose from four types of reverb.

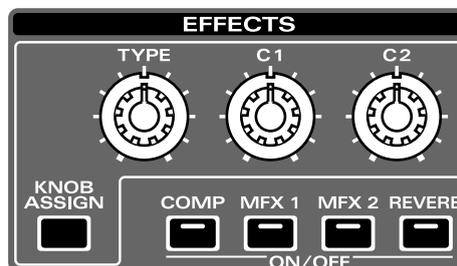


Parameter	Range	Explanation
(Reverb Type)	OFF, 1–4	Type of reverb <b>OFF:</b> Reverb not used <b>1 (REVERB):</b> Basic reverb <b>2 (SRV ROOM):</b> A more detailed simulation of room reverberation <b>3 (SRV HALL):</b> A more detailed simulation of hall reverberation <b>4 (SRV PLATE):</b> A simulation of a plate echo (a reverb device using a metal plate)
<b>1 (REVERB)</b>		
Type	ROOM1, ROOM2, STAGE1, STAGE2, HALL1, HALL2, DELAY, PAN-DELAY	Type of reverb/delay <b>ROOM1:</b> Short, high-density reverberation <b>ROOM2:</b> Short, low-density reverberation <b>STAGE1:</b> A greater amount of late reverberation <b>STAGE2:</b> Emphasis on early reflections <b>HALL1:</b> Clear reverberation <b>HALL2:</b> Rich reverberation <b>DELAY:</b> A conventional delay <b>PAN-DELAY:</b> A delay in which the reflected sound moves between left and right
Time	0–127	Length of reverberation (Type: ROOM1–HALL2) Delay time (Type: DELAY, PAN-DELAY)
HF Damp	200–8000 Hz, BYPASS	Frequency at which the high-frequency portion of the reverberation will be cut (BYPASS: no cut)
Delay Feed-back	0–127	Number of delay repetitions (valid only if Type is DELAY or PAN-DELAY)
Level	0–127	Volume of the reverb sound/delay sound

Parameter	Range	Explanation
<b>2 (SRV ROOM) / 3 (SRV HALL) / 4 (SRV PLATE)</b>		
Pre Delay	0.0–100.0 ms	Delay time from original sound until reverb is heard
Time	0–127	Length of reverb
Size	1–8	Size of room/hall
High Cut	160–12500 Hz, BYPASS	Frequency at which the high-frequency portion of the final output sound will be cut (BYPASS: no cut)
Density	0–127	Density of reverb
Diffusion	0–127	Change in reverb density over time Higher settings will cause density to increase as time passes. (This is more noticeable with longer Time settings.)
LF Damp Freq	50–4000 Hz	Frequency at which the low-frequency portion of the reverb will be cut
LF Damp Gain	-36–0 dB	Amount of attenuation for LF Damp (0: no attenuation)
HF Damp Freq	4000–12500 Hz	Frequency at which the high-frequency portion of the reverb will be cut
HF Damp Gain	-36–0 dB	Amount of attenuation for HF Damp (0: no attenuation)
Level	0–127	Volume of the reverb sound

## Realtime control of effects

The Effects section lets you control effect parameters in real time.



### Selecting the effect that you want to control

1. Press and hold [KNOB ASSIGN].  
The ON/OFF button of the currently selected effect will blink.
2. Still holding down [KNOB ASSIGN], press one of the [COMP]–[REVERB] buttons to select the effect you want to control.

Knob	Parameter
<b>When “COMP” is selected</b>	
[TYPE]	Attack Time
[C1]	Release time
[C2]	Threshold
<b>When “MFX1/2” is selected</b>	
[TYPE]	Select the type of effect (p. 92).
[C1], [C2]	Control the assigned function in real time.
<b>When “REVERB” is selected</b>	
[TYPE]	Reverb Type
[C1]	Time
[C2]	Level

### NOTE

If you are controlling a multi-effect parameter that is set in terms of a note value, it will not be possible to use the knob to select the note.

# Multi-Effects List

## Multi-Effects Types

There are 47 types of multi-effect. MFX1 lets you use 38 types (delay-type effects are unavailable), and MFX2 lets you use all 47 types.

FILTER (9 types)		
01	STEREO EQ	p. 92
02	SPECTRUM	p. 92
03	ENHANCER	p. 93
04	ISOLATOR	p. 93
05	LOW BOOST	p. 93
06	SUPER FILTER	p. 93
07	STEP FILTER	p. 94
08	AUTO WAH	p. 94
09	HUMANIZER	p. 94
MODULATION (7 types)		
10	PHASER	p. 94
11	STEREO PHASER	p. 95
12	STEP PHASER	p. 95
13	RING MODULATOR	p. 95
14	TREMOLO	p. 95
15	AUTO PAN	p. 96
16	ROTARY	p. 96
CHORUS (6 types)		
17	HEXA-CHORUS	p. 96
18	TREMOLO CHORUS	p. 96
19	SPACE-D	p. 97
20	STEREO CHORUS	p. 97
21	STEREO FLANGER	p. 97
22	STEP FLANGER	p. 98
DYNAMICS (7 types)		
23	OVERDRIVE	p. 98
24	DISTORTION	p. 98
25	GUITAR AMP SIMULATOR	p. 99
26	STEREO COMPRESSOR	p. 100
27	STEREO LIMITER	p. 100
28	SLICER	p. 100
29	GATE	p. 101
LOFI (6 types)		
30	LOFI NOISE	p. 101
31	LOFI COMPRESS	p. 102
32	LOFI RADIO	p. 102
33	TELEPHONE	p. 102
34	PHONOGRAPH	p. 102
35	TAPE ECHO	p. 103
PITCH (2 types)		
36	FBK PITCH SHIFTER	p. 103
37	2V <sub>o</sub> PITCH SHIFTER	p. 103
REVERB (1 type)		
38	GATED REVERB	p. 104
DELAY (9 types)		
* These cannot be selected for MFX1.		
39	STEREO DELAY	p. 104
40	MODULATION DELAY	p. 105
41	TRIPLE TAP DELAY	p. 105
42	QUADRUPLE TAP DELAY	p. 105
43	MULTI TAP DELAY	p. 106
44	REVERSE DELAY	p. 106
45	SHUFFLE DELAY	p. 106
46	TIME CONTROL DELAY	p. 107
47	TIME SKIP DELAY	p. 107

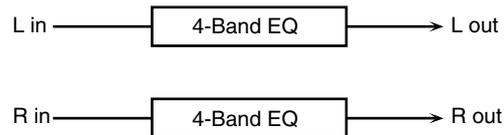
## Multi-Effects Parameters

### MEMO

Parameters with the designators "#1" and "#2" can be controlled using the [C1] and [C2] knobs of the effect section.

### 01: STEREO EQ (Stereo Equalizer)

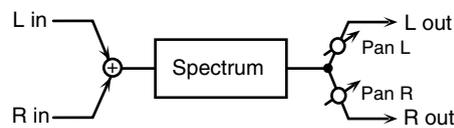
This is a four-band stereo equalizer (low, mid x 2, high).



Parameter	Value	Description
Low Freq	200, 400 Hz	Frequency of the low range
Low Gain #1	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Freq	2000, 4000, 8000 Hz	Frequency of the high range
High Gain #2	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Mid1 Freq	200-8000 Hz	Frequency of Middle Range 1
Mid1 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of Middle Range 1 Select a higher Q value to narrow Middle Range 1.
Mid1 Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of Middle Range 1
Mid2 Freq	200-8000 Hz	Frequency of Middle Range 2
Mid2 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of Middle Range 2 Select a higher Q value to narrow Middle Range 2.
Mid2 Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of Middle Range 2
Level	0-127	Output level

### 02: SPECTRUM

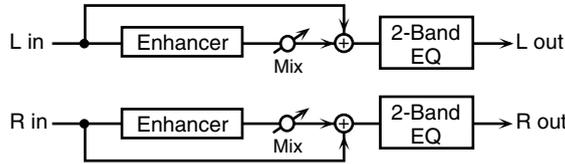
This is a type of filter that modifies the timbre by boosting or cutting the level of specific frequencies. It is similar to an equalizer, but has eight frequency points fixed at locations most useful for adding character to the sound.



Parameter	Value	Description
Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Simultaneously adjusts the width of the adjusted ranges for all of the frequency bands.
Pan #1	L64-63R	Stereo location of the SPECTRUM output
Level #2	0-127	Output level
Band 1 (250Hz)	-15- +15 dB	Gain of each frequency band * This can be set using the sliders of the part mixer.
Band 2 (500Hz)		
Band 3 (1kHz)		
Band 4 (1.25Hz)		
Band 5 (2kHz)		
Band 6 (3.15Hz)		
Band 7 (4kHz)		
Band 8 (8kHz)		

### 03: ENHANCER

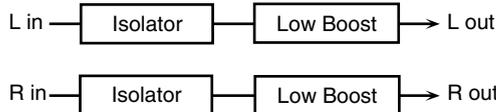
Controls the overtone structure of the high frequencies, adding sparkle and brightness to the sound.



Parameter	Value	Description
Sens #1	0–127	Sensitivity of the enhancer
Mixl #2	0–127	Level of the overtones generated by the enhancer
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range of frequencies
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range of frequencies
Level	0–127	Output level

### 04: ISOLATOR

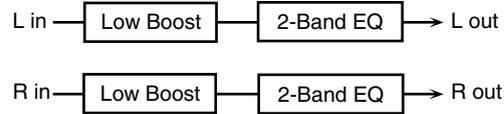
This is an equalizer that radically cuts the volume of selected frequencies, allowing you to create special effects cutting the volume in various ranges.



Parameter	Value	Description
Boost/Cut High	-60– +4 dB	These boost and cut each of the High, Middle, and Low frequency ranges. At -60 dB, the sound becomes inaudible. 0 dB is equivalent to the input level of the sound.
Boost/Cut Middle #1		
Boost/Cut Low #2		
AntiPhase Middle Sw	OFF, ON	Settings of the Anti-Phase function for the Middle frequency ranges. When turned on, a stereo copy of the sound is phase-inverted and added to the signal.
AntiPhase Middle Level	0–127	Adjusts the level settings for the Middle frequency ranges. Adjusting this level for certain frequencies allows you to lend emphasis to specific elements within a sound. (This is effective only for stereo source.)
Anti Phase Low Sw	OFF, ON	Settings of the Anti-Phase function for the Middle frequency ranges
Anti Phase Low Level	0–127	The parameters are the same as for the Middle frequency ranges.
Low Boost Sw	OFF, ON	Turns Low Booster on/off. This emphasizes the bottom frequencies to create a heavy bass sound.
Low Boost Level	0–127	Increasing this value gives you a heavier low end. * Depending on the Isolator and filter settings, this effect may be hard to hear.
Level	0–127	Output level

### 05: LOW BOOST

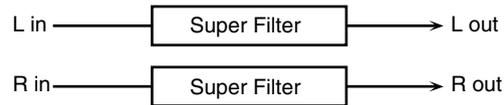
Boosts the volume of the lower range, creating powerful lows.



Parameter	Value	Description
Boost Frequency #1	50–125 Hz	Center frequency at which the lower range will be boosted
Boost Gain #2	0–12 dB	Amount by which the lower range will be boosted
Boost Width	WIDE, MID, NARROW	Width of the lower range that will be boosted
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0–127	Output level

### 06: SUPER FILTER

This is a filter with an extremely sharp slope. The cutoff frequency can be varied cyclically.



Parameter	Value	Description
Filter Type	LPF, BPF, HPF, NOTCH	Filter type Frequency range that will pass through each filter <b>LPF:</b> frequencies below the cutoff <b>BPF:</b> frequencies in the region of the cutoff <b>HPF:</b> frequencies above the cutoff <b>NOTCH:</b> frequencies other than the region of the cutoff
Filter Slope	-12, -24, -36 dB	Amount of attenuation per octave <b>-36 dB:</b> extremely steep <b>-24 dB:</b> steep <b>-12 dB:</b> gentle
Filter Cutoff #1	0–127	Cutoff frequency of the filter Increasing this value will raise the cutoff frequency.
Filter Resonance #2	0–127	Filter resonance level Increasing this value will emphasize the region near the cutoff frequency.
Filter Gain	0–+12 dB	Amount of boost for the filter output
Modulation Sw	OFF, ON	On/off switch for cyclic change
Modulation Wave	TRI, SQU, SIN, SAW1, SAW2	How the cutoff frequency will be modulated TRI: triangle wave SQR: square wave SIN: sine wave SAW1: sawtooth wave (upward) SAW2: sawtooth wave (downward)
Rate	0.05–10.0 Hz, note	Rate of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Attack	0–127	Speed at which the cutoff frequency will change This is effective if Modulation Wave is SQR, SAW1, or SAW2.
Level	0–127	Output level

## Multi-Effects List

### 07: STEP FILTER

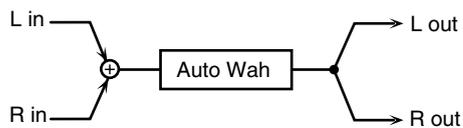
This is a filter whose cutoff frequency can be modulated in steps. You can specify the pattern by which the cutoff frequency will change.



Parameter	Value	Description
Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Rate of modulation
Attack #1	0–127	Rate at which the cutoff frequency will change between beats
Filter Type	LPF, BPF, HPF, NOTCH	Filter type Frequency range that will pass through each filter <b>LPF</b> : frequencies below the cutoff <b>BPF</b> : frequencies in the region of the cutoff <b>HPF</b> : frequencies above the cutoff <b>NOTCH</b> : frequencies other than the region of the cutoff
Filter Slope	-12, -24, -36 dB	Amount of attenuation per octave <b>-12 dB</b> : gentle <b>-24 dB</b> : steep <b>-36 dB</b> : extremely steep
Filter Resonance #2	0–127	Filter resonance level Increasing this value will emphasize the region near the cutoff frequency.
Filter Gain	0– +12 dB	Amount of boost for the filter output
Level	0– 127	Output level
Beat 1-1-4-4	0–127	Cutoff frequency for each 16th note of a 4/4 measure * This can be set using the sliders of the part mixer.

### 08: AUTO WAH

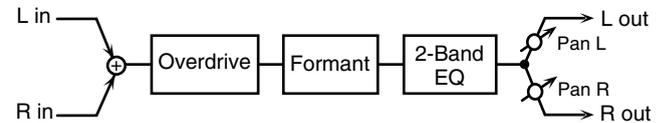
A filter that turns on and off to create a cyclical change in timbre.



Parameter	Value	Description
Filter Type	LPF, BPF	Type of filter <b>LPF</b> : The wah effect is applied over a wide frequency range. <b>BPF</b> : The wah effect is applied over a narrow frequency range
Rate #2	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Sens	0–127	Adjusts the sensitivity with which the filter is controlled.
Manual #1	0–127	Adjusts the center frequency at which the effect is applied.
Peak	0–127	Adjusts the amount of the wah effect that occurs in the range of the center frequency. Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
Level	0–127	Output level

### 09: HUMANIZER

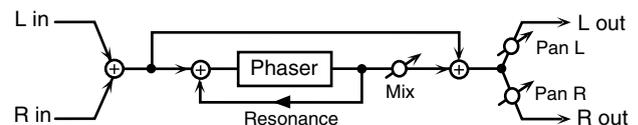
Adds a vowel character to the sound, making it similar to a human voice.



Parameter	Value	Description
Drive Sw	OFF, ON	Turns Drive on/off.
Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Vowel1 #1	a, e, i, o, u	Selects the vowel.
Vowel2 #2	a, e, i, o, u	Selects the vowel.
Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Frequency at which the two vowels switch
Depth	0–127	Effect depth
Input Sync Sw	OFF, ON	Determines whether the LFO for switching the vowels is reset by the input signal (ON) or not (OFF).
Input Sync Threshold	0–127	Volume level at which reset is applied
Manual	0–100	Point at which Vowel 1/2 switch <b>49 or less</b> : Vowel 1 will have a longer duration. <b>50</b> : Vowel 1 and 2 will be of equal duration. <b>51 or more</b> : Vowel 2 will have a longer duration.
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Pan	L64–63R	Stereo location of the output
Level	0–127	Output level

### 10: PHASER

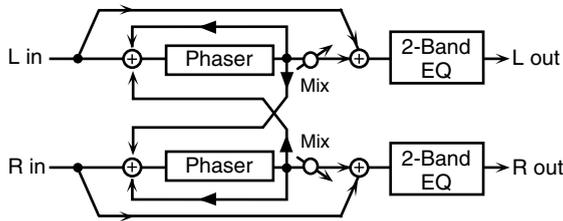
Adds a phase-shifted sound to the original sound, producing a swirling modulation that creates spaciousness and depth.



Parameter	Value	Description
Manual #1	0–127	Adjusts the basic frequency at which the sound will be modulated.
Rate #2	0.05–10.00 Hz	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Resonance	0–127	Amount of feedback
Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound
Pan	L64–63R	Stereo location of the PHASER output
Level	0–127	Output Level

## 11: STEREO PHASER

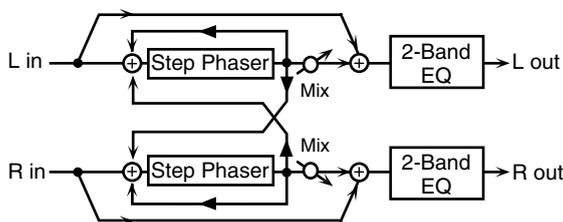
This is a stereo phaser.



Parameter	Value	Description
Mode	4, 8 stage	Number of stages in the phaser
Polarity	INVERSE, SYNCHRO	Selects whether the left and right phase of the modulation are the same or opposite each other. <b>INVERSE:</b> The left and right phase are opposite. When using a mono source, this spreads the sound in stereo. <b>SYNCHRO:</b> The left and right phase are the same. Select this when working with a stereo source.
Rate #2	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Manual #1	0–127	Adjusts the basic frequency from which the sound is modulated.
Resonance	0–127	Amount of feedback
Cross Feedback	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the phaser sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0–127	Output level

## 12: STEP PHASER

With the Step effects, you can also make stepped changes in the pitch of sounds to which the Phaser effect is applied.

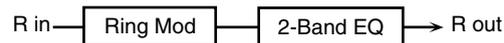
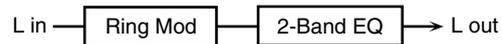


Parameter	Value	Description
Mode	4, 8 stage	Number of stages in the phaser
Polarity	INVERSE, SYNCHRO	Selects whether the left and right phase of the modulation are the same or opposite each other. <b>INVERSE:</b> The left and right phase are opposite. When using a mono source, this spreads the sound in stereo. <b>SYNCHRO:</b> The left and right phase are the same. Select this when working with a stereo source.

Parameter	Value	Description
Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Manual #1	0–127	Adjusts the basic frequency from which the sound is modulated.
Resonance	0–127	Amount of feedback
Cross Feedback	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the phaser sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Step Rate #2	0.1–20.0 Hz, note	Rate of pitch change
Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0–127	Output level

## 13: RING MODULATOR

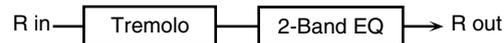
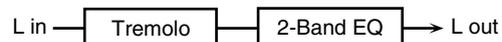
This is an effect that applies amplitude modulation (AM) to the input signal, producing bell-like sounds. You can also change the modulation frequency in response to changes in the volume of the sound sent into the effect.



Parameter	Value	Description
Frequency #1	0–127	Adjusts the frequency at which modulation is applied.
Sens	0–127	Adjusts the amount of frequency modulation applied.
Polarity	UP, DOWN	Determines whether the frequency modulation moves towards higher frequencies ( <b>UP</b> ) or lower frequencies ( <b>DOWN</b> ).
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #2	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

## 14: TREMOLO

Cyclically modulates the volume to add tremolo to the sound.

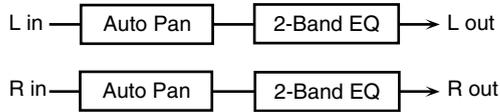


Parameter	Value	Description
Modulation Wave	TRI, SQR, SIN, SAW1, SAW2	Modulation Wave <b>TRI:</b> triangle wave <b>SQR:</b> square wave <b>SIN:</b> sine wave <b>SAW1:</b> sawtooth wave (upward) <b>SAW2:</b> sawtooth wave (downward)
Rate #1	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Frequency of the change
Depth #2	0–127	Depth to which the effect is applied
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0–127	Output level

## Multi-Effects List

### 15: AUTO PAN

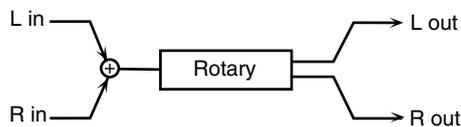
Cyclically modulates the stereo location of the sound.



Parameter	Value	Description
Modulation Wave	TRI, SQR, SIN, SAW1, SAW2	Modulation Wave <b>TRI:</b> triangle wave <b>SQR:</b> square wave <b>SIN:</b> sine wave <b>SAW1:</b> sawtooth wave (upward) <b>SAW2:</b> sawtooth wave (downward)
Rate #1	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Frequency of the change
Depth #	0–127	Depth to which the effect is applied
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0–127	Output level

### 16: ROTARY

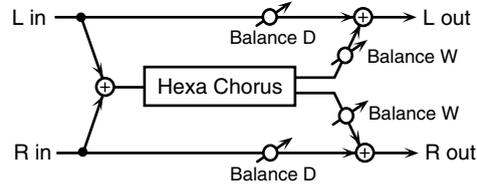
The Rotary effect simulates the sound of the rotary speakers often used with the classic electric organs. Since the movement of the high-range and low-range rotors can be set independently, the unique characteristics of these speakers can be simulated quite accurately. This effect is most suitable for electric organ Patches.



Parameter	Value	Description
Tweeter Slow Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz	Slow speed (SLOW) of the high-frequency rotor
Woofer Slow Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz	Slow speed (SLOW) of the low-frequency rotor
Tweeter Fast Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz	Fast speed (FAST) of the high-frequency rotor
Woofer Fast Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz	Fast speed (FAST) of the low-frequency rotor
Speed #1	SLOW, FAST	Simultaneously switches the rotational speed of the low frequency rotor and high frequency rotor. <b>SLOW:</b> Slows down the speed to the Slow Rate. <b>FAST:</b> Speeds up the speed to the Fast Rate.
Tweeter Acceleration	0–15	Adjusts the time it takes the high frequency rotor to reach the newly selected speed when switching between fast and slow speeds.
Woofer Acceleration	0–15	Adjusts the time it takes the low frequency rotor to reach the newly selected speed when switching between fast and slow speeds.
Tweeter Level	0–127	Volume of the high frequency rotor
Woofer Level	0–127	Volume of the low frequency rotor
Separation	0–127	Stereo width of the sound
Level #2	0–127	Output level

### 17: HEXA-CHORUS

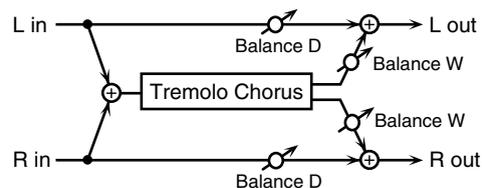
Uses a six-phase chorus (six layers of chorused sound) to give richness and spaciousness to the sound.



Parameter	Value	Description
Pre Delay	0.0–100.0 ms	Adjusts the time until chorusing is heard.
Rate #1	0.05–10.00 Hz	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Pre Delay Deviation	0–20	Adjusts the differences in Pre Delay between each chorus layer.
Depth Deviation	-20– +20	Adjusts the difference in modulation depth between each chorus layer.
Pan Deviation	0–20	Adjusts the difference in stereo location between each chorus layer. <b>0:</b> All chorus layers are in the center. <b>20:</b> The chorus layers are spaced at 60-degree intervals relative to the center.
Balance #2	D100:0W–D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the chorus sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

### 18: TREMOLO CHORUS

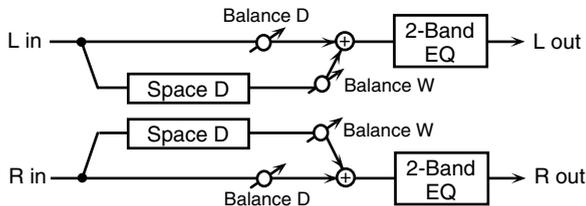
This is a chorus effect with added Tremolo (cyclic modulation of volume).



Parameter	Value	Description
Pre Delay	0.0–100.0 ms	Adjusts the time until the chorus sound is heard.
Chorus Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz	Modulation frequency of the chorus effect
Chorus Depth	0–127	Modulation depth of the chorus effect
Tremolo Rate #1	0.05–10.00 Hz	Modulation frequency of the tremolo effect
Tremolo Separation	0–127	Spread of the tremolo effect
Tremolo Phase	0–180 deg	Depth of the tremolo effect
Balance #2	D100:0W–D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the tremolo chorus sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

## 19: SPACE-D

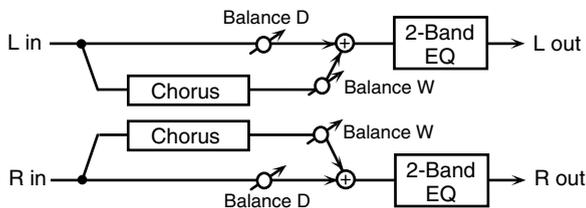
This is a multiple chorus that applies two-phase modulation in stereo. It creates no audible modulation, yet produces a transparent chorus effect.



Parameter	Value	Description
Pre Delay	0.0–100.0 ms	Adjusts the time until the chorus sound is heard.
Rate #1	0.05–10.00 Hz	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phase	0–180 deg	Spatial spread of the sound
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #2	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the chorus sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

## 20: STEREO CHORUS

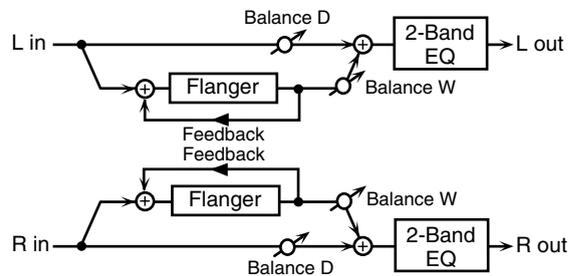
This is a stereo chorus. A filter is provided so that you can adjust the timbre of the chorused sound.



Parameter	Value	Description
Filter Type	OFF, LPF, HPF	Type of filter <b>OFF</b> : no filter is used <b>LPF</b> : cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff Freq <b>HPF</b> : cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff Freq
Cutoff Freq	200–8000 Hz	Basic frequency of the filter
Pre Delay	0.0–100.0 ms	Adjusts the time until the chorus sound is heard.
Rate #1	0.05–10.00 Hz	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phase	0–180 deg	Spatial spread of the sound
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #2	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the chorus sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

## 21: STEREO FLANGER

This is a stereo flanger. It produces a metallic resonance that rises and falls somewhat like a jet airplane taking off or landing. A filter is provided so that you can adjust the timbre of the flanged sound.

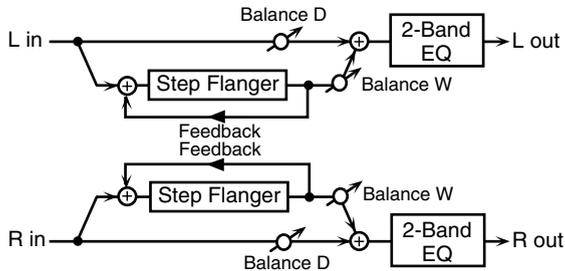


Parameter	Value	Description
Filter Type	OFF, LPF, HPF	Type of filter <b>OFF</b> : no filter is used <b>LPF</b> : cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff Freq <b>HPF</b> : cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff Freq
Cutoff Freq	200–8000 Hz	Basic frequency of the filter
Pre Delay	0.0–100.0 ms	Adjusts the time until the flanger sound is heard.
Rate #1	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phase	0–180 deg	Spatial spread of the sound
Feedback #2	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the flanger sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the flanger sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

## Multi-Effects List

### 22: STEP FLANGER

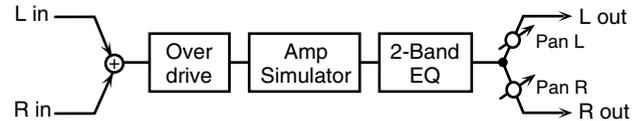
This is a flanger in which the flanger pitch changes in steps. The speed at which the pitch changes can also be specified in terms of a note value based on a specified tempo.



Parameter	Value	Description
Pre Delay	0.0–100.0 ms	Adjusts the time until the flanger sound is heard.
Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz, note	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Feedback #2	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the flanger sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Step Rate #1	0.10–20.00 Hz, note	Rate (period) of pitch change
Phase	0–180 deg	Spatial spread of the sound
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the flanger sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

### 23: OVERDRIVE

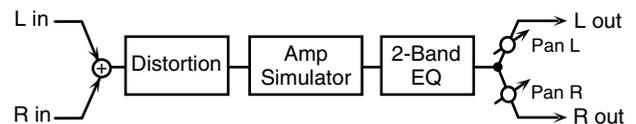
Creates a soft distortion similar to that produced by vacuum tube amplifiers.



Parameter	Value	Description
Drive #1	0–127	Amount of distortion Also changes the volume.
Tone #2	0–127	Sound Quality
Pan	L64–63R	Stereo location of the OVERDRIVE output
Amp Sw	OFF, ON	Amp simulator on/off
Amp Type	SMALL, BUILT-IN, 2-STACK, 3-STACK	Type of guitar amp <b>SMALL:</b> small amp <b>BUILT-IN:</b> single-unit type amp <b>2-STACK:</b> large double-stack amp <b>3-STACK:</b> large triple-stack amp
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0–127	Output level

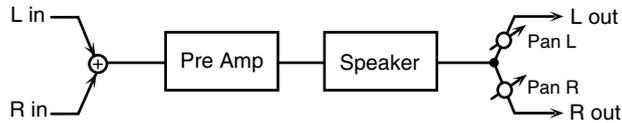
### 24: DISTORTION

Produces a more intense distortion than Overdrive. The parameters are the same as for "23: OVERDRIVE."



## 25: GUITAR AMP SIM (Guitar Amp Simulator)

This is an effect that simulates the sound of a guitar amplifier.



Parameter	Value	Description
Pre Amp Sw	OFF, ON	Turns the amp switch on/off.
Pre Amp Type	JC-120, Clean Twin, Match Drive, BG Lead, MS1959I, MS1959II, MS1959I+II, SLDN Lead, Metal 5150, Metal Lead, OD-1, OD-2 TURBO, Distortion, Fuzz	Type of guitar amp
Pre Amp Volume #1	0-127	Volume and amount of distortion of the amp
Pre Amp Master #2	0-127	Volume of the entire pre-amp
Pre Amp Gain	Low, Mid, High	Amount of pre-amp distortion
Pre Amp Bass	0-127	Tone of the bass/mid/treble frequency range * Middle cannot be set if "Match Drive" is selected as the Pre Amp Type.
Pre Amp Middle		
Pre Amp Treble		
Pre Amp Presence	0-127 (MATCH DRIVE: -127 - 0)	Tone for the ultra-high frequency range
Pre Amp Bright	OFF, ON	Turning this "On" produces a sharper and brighter sound. * This parameter applies to the "JC-120," "Clean Twin," and "BG Lead" Pre Amp Types.
Speaker Sw	OFF, ON	Determines whether the signal passes through the speaker (ON), or not (OFF).
Speaker Type	(See the table below.)	Type of speaker
Mic Setting	1, 2, 3	Adjusts the location of the mic that's capturing the sound of the speaker. This can be adjusted in three steps, from 1 to 3, with the mic becoming more distant as the value increases.
Mic Level	0-127	Volume of the microphone
Direct Level	0-127	Volume of the direct sound
Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the output
Level	0-127	Output level

### Specifications for each Speaker Type

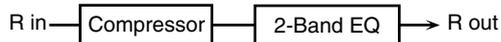
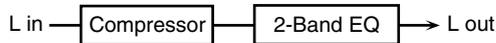
The speaker column indicates the diameter of each speaker unit (in inches) and the number of units.

Type	Cabinet	Speaker	Microphone
Small1	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
Small2	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
Middle	open back enclosure	12 x 1	dynamic
JC-120	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
Built In 1	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
Built In 2	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
Built In 3	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
Built In 4	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
Built In 5	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
BG Stack 1	sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
BG Stack 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
MS Stack1	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
MS Stack 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
Metal Stack	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
2 Stack	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
3 Stack	large triple stack	12 x 4	condenser

## Multi-Effects List

### 26: COMPRESSOR

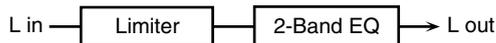
Flattens out high levels and boosts low levels, smoothing out fluctuations in volume.



Parameter	Value	Description
Attack #1	0-127	Sets the speed at which compression starts
Threshold #2	0-127	Adjusts the volume at which compression begins
Post Gain	0, +6, +12, +18 dB	Adjusts the output gain.
Low Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0-127	Output level

### 27: LIMITER

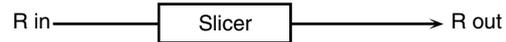
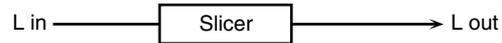
Compresses signals that exceed a specified volume level, preventing distortion from occurring.



Parameter	Value	Description
Release #1	0-127	Adjusts the time after the signal volume falls below the Threshold Level until compression is no longer applied.
Threshold #2	0-127	Adjusts the volume at which compression begins
Ratio	1.5:1, 2:1, 4:1, 100:1	Compression ratio
Post Gain	0, +6, +12, +18 dB	Adjusts the output gain.
Low Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0-127	Output level

### 28: SLICER

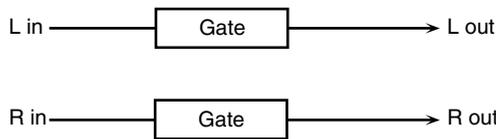
By applying successive cuts to the sound, this effect turns a conventional sound into a sound that appears to be played as a backing phrase. This is especially effective when applied to sustain-type sounds.



Parameter	Value	Description
Rate #1	0.05-10.00 Hz, note	Cycle for one measure
Attack #2	0-127	Speed at which the volume changes between beats
Input Sync Sw	OFF, ON	Determines whether the LFO for switching the vowels is reset by the input signal (ON) or not (OFF).
Input Sync Threshold	0-127	Volume level at which the reset begins
Mode	LEGATO, SLASH	Sets the manner in which the volume changes as one beat progresses to the next. <b>LEGATO:</b> The change in volume from one beat's level to the next remains unaltered. If the level of a following beat is the same as the one preceding it, there is no change in volume. <b>SLASH:</b> The level is momentarily set to 0 before progressing to the level of the next beat. This change in volume occurs even if the level of the following beat is the same as the preceding beat.
Shuffle	0-127	Timing of volume changes in levels for even-numbered Beats (Beat 1-2/Beat 1-4/Beat 2-2/...). The higher the value, the later the beat progresses.
Level	0-127	Output level
Beat 1-1-4-4	0-127	For a single measure containing four quarter notes, this sets the level of each sixteenth note when the measure is divided into sixteenth notes. * This can be set using the sliders of the part mixer.

## 29: GATE

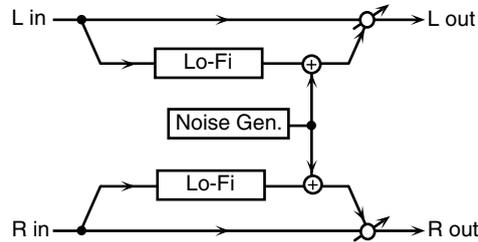
Cuts the reverb's delay according to the volume of the sound sent into the effect. Use this when you want to create an artificial-sounding decrease in the reverb's decay.



Parameter	Value	Description
Threshold #1	0-127	Volume level at which the gate begins to close
Mode	GATE, DUCK	Type of gate <b>GATE:</b> The gate will close when the volume of the original sound decreases, cutting the original sound. <b>DUCK (Ducking):</b> The gate will close when the volume of the original sound increases, cutting the original sound.
Balance #2	D100:0W-D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Attack Time	0-127	Adjusts the time it takes for the gate to fully open after being triggered.
Hold Time	0-127	Adjusts the time it takes for the gate to start closing after the source sound falls beneath the Threshold.
Release Time	0-127	Adjusts the time it takes the gate to fully close after the hold time.
Level	0-127	Output level

## 30: LOFI NOISE (Lo-Fi Noise)

In addition to a lo-fi effect, this adds various types of noise such as white noise and disc noise.

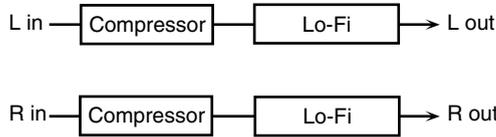


Parameter	Value	Description
LoFi Type	1-9	Degrades the sound quality. The sound quality grows poorer as this value is increased.
Post Filter Type	OFF, LPF, HPF	Type of filter <b>OFF:</b> no filter is used <b>LPF:</b> cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff <b>HPF:</b> cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff
Post Filter Cutoff	200-8000 Hz	Center frequency of the filter
W/P Noise Type	WHITE, PINK	Switch between white noise and pink noise.
W/P Noise LPF	200-8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Center frequency of the low pass filter applied to the white/pink noise (BYPASS: no cut)
W/P Noise Level	0-127	Volume of the white/pink noise
Disc Noise Type	LP, EP, SP, RND	Type of record noise The frequency at which the noise is heard depends on the selected type.
Disc Noise LPF	200-8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter applied to the record noise. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Disc Noise Level	0-127	Volume of the record noise
Hum Noise Type	50Hz, 60Hz	Frequency of the hum noise
Hum Noise LPF	200-8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Center frequency of the low pass filter applied to the hum noise (BYPASS: no cut)
Hum Noise Level	0-127	Volume of the hum noise
Balance #1	D100:0W-D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level #2	0-127	Output level

## Multi-Effects List

### 31: LOFI COMPRESS (Lo-Fi Compress)

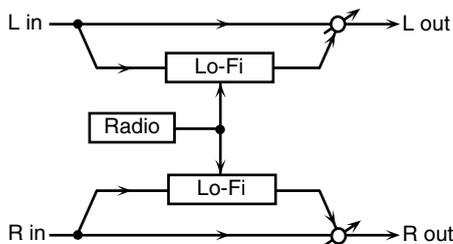
This is an effect that intentionally degrades the sound quality for creative purposes.



Parameter	Value	Description
Pre Filter Type	1-6	Selects the type of filter applied to the sound before it passes through the Lo-Fi effect.
LoFi Type	1-9	Degrades the sound quality. The sound quality grows poorer as this value is increased.
Post Filter Type	OFF, LPF, HPF	Type of filter <b>OFF</b> : no filter is used <b>LPF</b> : cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff <b>HPF</b> : cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff
Post Filter Cutoff	200-8000 Hz	Basic frequency of the Post Filter
Balance #1	D100:0W-D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level #2	0-127	Output level

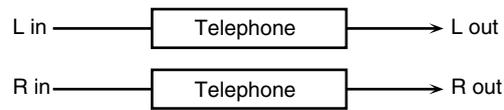
### 32: LOFI RADIO (Lo-Fi Radio)

In addition to a Lo-Fi effect, this effect also generates various types of noise, such as radio noise or disk noise.



Parameter	Value	Description
LoFi Type	1-9	Degrades the sound quality. The sound quality grows poorer as this value is increased.
Post Filter Type	OFF, LPF, HPF	Type of filter <b>OFF</b> : no filter is used <b>LPF</b> : cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff <b>HPF</b> : cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff
Post Filter Cutoff	200-8000 Hz	Basic frequency of the Post Filter
Radio Detune #1	0-127	Simulates the tuning noise of a radio. As this value is raised, the tuning drifts further.
Radio Noise Level	0-127	Volume of the radio noise
Balance #2	D100:0W-D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0-127	Output level

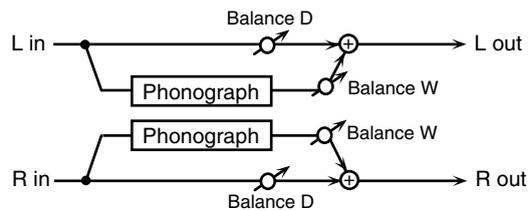
### 33: TELEPHONE



Parameter	Value	Description
Voice Quality #1	0-15	Audio quality of the telephone voice
Treble	-15- +15 dB	Bandwidth of the telephone voice
Balance #2	D100:0-D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0-127	Output level

### 34: PHONOGRAPH

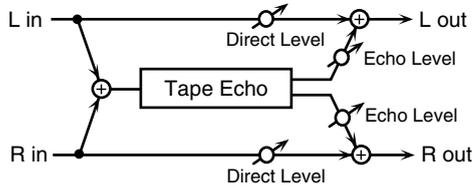
Simulates a sound recorded on an analog record and played back on a record player. This effect also simulates the various types of noise that are typical of a record, and even the rotational irregularities of an old turntable.



Parameter	Value	Description
Signal Distortion	0-127	Depth of distortion
Frequency Range	0-127	Frequency response of the playback system Decreasing this value will produce the impression of an old system with a poor frequency response.
Disc Type	LP, EP, SP	Rotational speed of the turntable This will affect the frequency of the scratch noise.
Scratch Noise Level	0-127	Amount of noise due to scratches on the record
Dust Noise Level	0-127	Volume of noise due to dust on the record
Hiss Noise Level	0-127	Volume of continuous "hiss"
Total Noise Level #1	0-127	Volume of overall noise
Wow	0-127	Depth of long-cycle rotational irregularity
Flutter	0-127	Depth of short-cycle rotational irregularity
Random	0-127	Depth of indefinite-cycle rotational irregularity
Total Wow/Flutter #2	0-127	Depth of overall rotational irregularity
Balance	D100:0W-D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0-127	Output level

### 35: TAPE ECHO

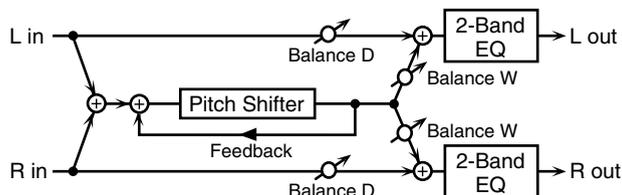
A virtual tape echo that produces a realistic tape delay sound. This simulates the tape echo section of a Roland RE-201 Space Echo.



Parameter	Value	Description
Mode	S, M, L, S+M, S+L, M+L, S+M+L	Combination of playback heads to use Select from three different heads with different delay times. <b>S:</b> short <b>M:</b> middle <b>L:</b> long
Repeat Rate #1	0–127	Tape speed Increasing this value will shorten the spacing of the delayed sounds.
Intensity #2	0–127	Amount of delay repeats
Bass	-15– +15	Boost/cut for the lower range of the echo sound
Treble	-15– +15	Boost/cut for the upper range of the echo sound
Head S Pan	L64–63R	Independent panning for the short, middle, and long playback heads
Head M Pan		
Head L Pan		
Tape Distortion	0–5	Amount of tape-dependent distortion to be added This simulates the slight tonal changes that can be detected by signal-analysis equipment. Increasing this value will increase the distortion.
Wow /Flutter Rate	0–127	Speed of wow/flutter (complex variation in pitch caused by tape wear and rotational irregularity)
Wow /Flutter Depth	0–127	Depth of wow/flutter
Echo Level	0–127	Volume of the echo sound
Direct Level	0–127	Volume of the original sound

### 36: FBK PITCH SHIFTER (Feedback Pitch Shifter)

This allows the pitch-shifted sound to be fed back into the effect.

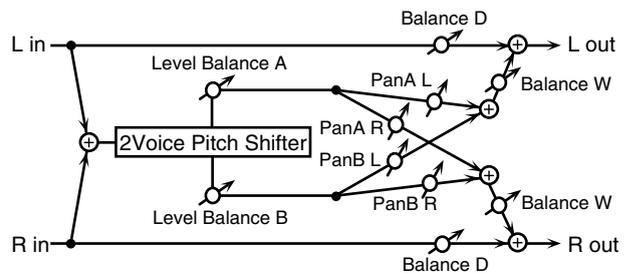


Parameter	Value	Description
Mode	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	Setting a higher value for this parameter results in a slower response, but steadier pitch.
Coarse #1	-24– +12 semi	Adjusts the pitch of the pitch-shifted sound in semitone steps.
Fine	-100– +100 cent	Adjusts the pitch of the pitch-shifted sound in 2-cent steps.

Parameter	Value	Description
Pre Delay	0.0–500 ms	Adjusts the time until the pitch shifted sound is heard.
Feedback #2	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the pitch-shifted sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Pan	L64–63R	Stereo location of the pitch-shifted sound
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the pitch-shifted sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

### 37: 2Vo PITCH SHIFTER (2-Voice Pitch Shifter)

Shifts the pitch of the original sound. This 2-voice pitch shifter has two pitch shifters, and can add two pitch-shifted versions of the original sound.



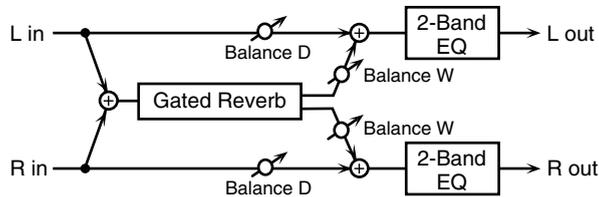
Parameter	Value	Description
Mode	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	Setting a higher value for this parameter results in a slower response, but steadier pitch.
Coarse A #1	-24– +12	Adjusts the pitch of Pitch Shift A/B in semitone steps.
Coarse B #2	semi	Adjusts the pitch of Pitch Shift A/B in 2-cent steps.
Fine A	-100–	Adjusts the pitch of Pitch Shift A/B in 2-cent steps.
Fine B	+100 cent	Adjusts the pitch of Pitch Shift A/B in 2-cent steps.
Pre Delay A	0.0–500	Adjusts the time until Pitch Shift A/B is heard.
Pre Delay B	ms	Adjusts the time until Pitch Shift A/B is heard.
Pan A	L64–63R	Stereo location of Pitch Shift A/B
Pan B		
Level Balance	A100:0B– A0:100B	Volume balance between Pitch Shift A and Pitch Shift B
Balance	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the pitch shifted sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

Effects

## Multi-Effects List

### 38: GATED REVERB

This is a special type of reverb in which the reverb is cut off without being allowed to decay naturally.

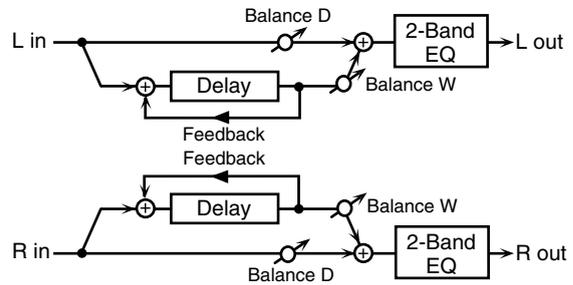


Parameter	Value	Description
Type	NORMAL, REVERSE	Type of reverb <b>NORMAL:</b> conventional gated reverb <b>REVERSE:</b> backwards reverb
Pre Delay	0.0–100.0 ms	Adjusts the time until the reverb sound is heard.
Time	5–500 ms	Adjusts the time from when the reverb is first heard until it disappears.
Pan #1	L64–63R	Stereo location of Pitch Shift
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #2	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the reverb sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

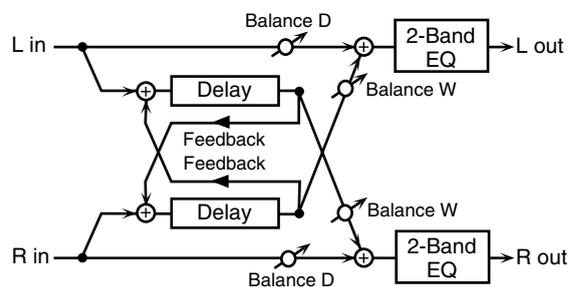
### 39: STEREO DELAY (MFX2 only)

This is a stereo delay.

When Feedback Mode is NORMAL:



When Feedback Mode is CROSS:

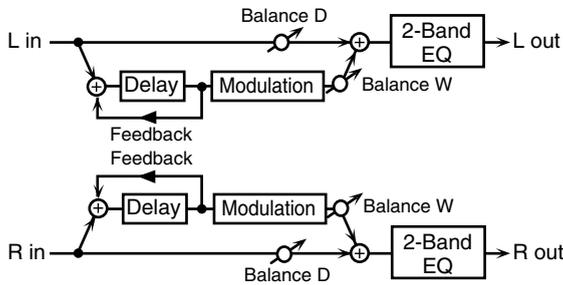


Parameter	Value	Description
Feedback Mode	NORMAL, CROSS	Selects the way in which delay sound is fed back into the effect. (See the figures above.)
Delay Left	0–2000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until the delay sound is heard.
Delay Right		
Phase Left	NORMAL,	Phase of the delay sound
Phase Right	INVERT	
Feedback #1	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #2	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

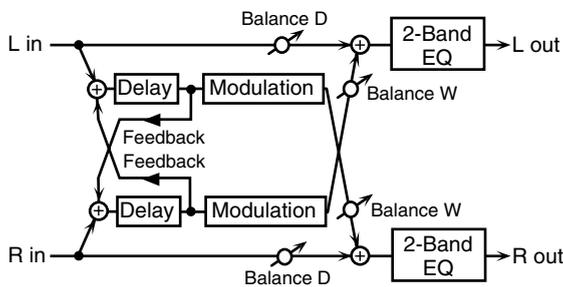
**40: MODULATION DELAY (MFX2 only)**

Adds modulation to the delayed sound.

When Feedback Mode is NORMAL:



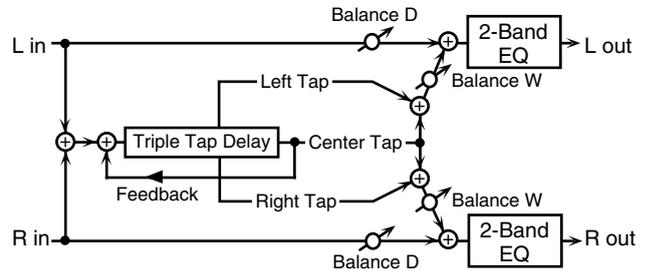
When Feedback Mode is CROSS:



Parameter	Value	Description
Feedback Mode	NORMAL, CROSS	Selects the way in which delay sound is fed back into the effect (See the figures above.)
Delay Left	0–2000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until the delay sound is heard.
Delay Right		
Feedback	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Rate	0.05–10.00 Hz	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phase	0–180 deg	Spatial spread of the sound
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

**41: TRIPLE TAP DELAY (MFX2 only)**

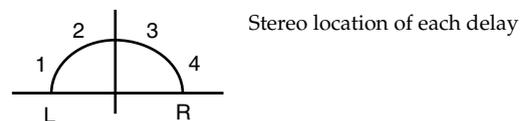
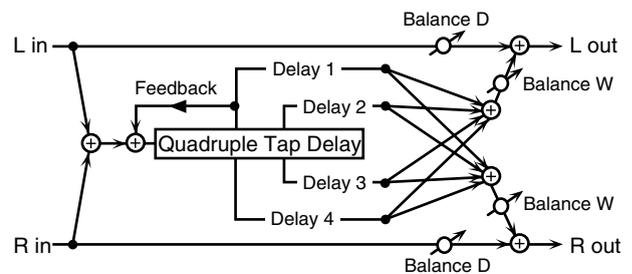
Produces three delay sounds; center, left and right.



Parameter	Value	Description
Delay Left/Right/Center	0–4000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until the delay sound is heard.
Feedback #1	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you do not want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Left/Right/Center Level	0–127	Volume of each delay
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #2	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

**42: QUADRUPLE TAP DELAY (MFX2 only)**

This effect has four delays.



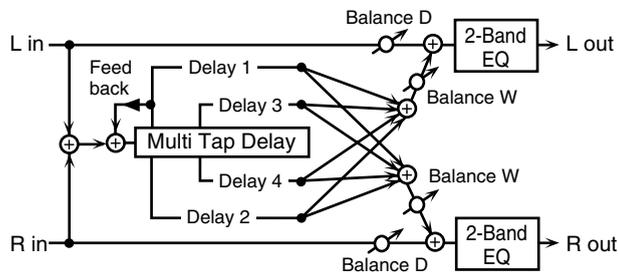
Parameter	Value	Description
Delay 1–4	0–4000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until the delay sound is heard.
Level 1–4	0–127	Volume of each delay
Feedback #1	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you do not want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Balance #2	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

Effects

## Multi-Effects List

### 43: MULTI TAP DELAY (MFX2 only)

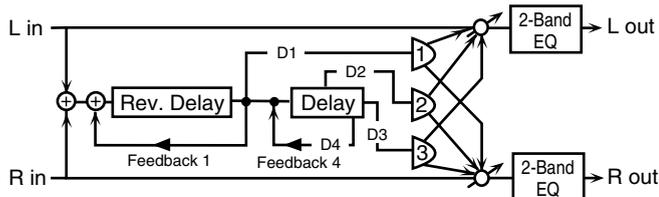
This effect provides four delays. Each of the Delay Time parameters can be set to a note length based on the selected tempo. You can also set the panning and level of each delay sound.



Parameter	Value	Description
Delay 1-4	0-4000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until Delays 1-4 are heard.
Pan 1-4	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delays 1-4
Level 1-4	0-127	Output level of Delays 1-4
Feedback #1	-98- +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
HF Damp	200-8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any the high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Low Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #2	D100:0W- D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0-127	Output level

### 44: REVERSE DELAY (MFX2 only)

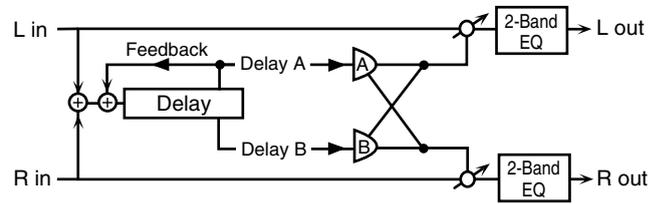
Adds the reverse of the input sound as a delay.



Parameter	Value	Description
Threshold	0-127	Volume level at which the reverse delay begins
Delay 1-4	0-2000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until Delays 1-4 are heard.
Feedback 1 #1	-98- +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Feedback 4		
HF Damp 1	200-8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you do not want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
HF Damp 4		
Pan 1-3	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delays 1-3 sound
Level 1-3	0-127	Output level of Delays 1-3 sound
Balance #2	D100:0W- D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Low Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Level	0-127	Output level

### 45: SHUFFLE DELAY (MFX2 only)

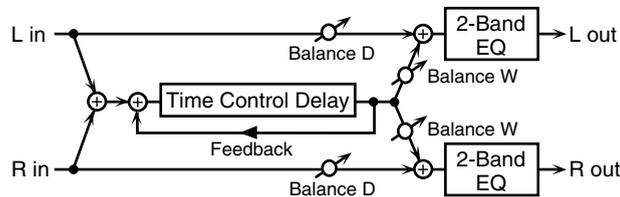
Adds a shuffle to the delay sound, giving the sound a bouncy delay effect with a swing feel.



Parameter	Value	Description
Delay #1	0-4000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until the delay sound is heard.
Shuffle Rate	0-100 %	Adjusts the ratio (as a percentage) of the time that elapses before Delay B sounds relative to the time that elapses before the Delay A sounds. When set to 100%, the delay times are the same.
Pan A/B	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay A/B
Level Balance	A100:0B- A0:100B	Volume balance between Delay A and Delay B
Feedback #2	-98- +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Acceleration	0-15	Adjusts the time over which the Delay Time changes from the current setting to its specified new setting.
HF Damp	200-8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Low Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15- +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance #	D100:0W- D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0-127	Output level

### 46: TIME CONTROL DELAY (MFX2 only)

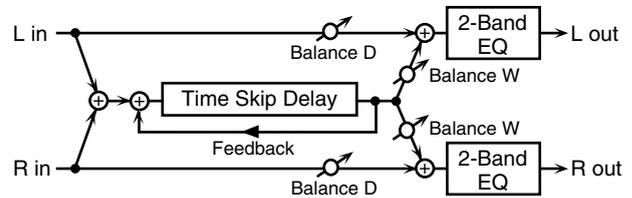
This lets you smoothly vary the delay time. As the delay time is varied, the pitch will change correspondingly; lengthening the delay time will lower the pitch, and shortening it will raise the pitch.



Parameter	Value	Description
Delay #1	0–4000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until the delay is heard.
Feedback #2	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Acceleration	0–15	Adjusts the time over which the Delay Time changes from the current setting to a specified new setting. The rate of change for the Delay Time directly affects the rate of pitch change.
HF Damp	200–8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you do not want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Pan	L64–63R	Stereo location of the delay
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

### 47: TIME SKIP DELAY (MFX2 only)

A delay that changes the delay time in stair-step fashion.



Parameter	Value	Description
Delay #1	0–4000 ms, note	Adjusts the time until the delay is heard.
Skip Rate	0.05–10.0 Hz, note	Frequency at which the delay time will change
Feedback #2	-98– +98 %	Adjusts the amount of the delay sound that's fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings invert the phase.
Acceleration	0–15	Adjusts the time over which the Delay Time changes from the current setting to its specified new setting.
HF Damp	200–8000 Hz, BY-PASS	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Pan	L64–63R	Stereo location of the delay
Low Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the low frequency range
High Gain	-15– +15 dB	Gain of the high frequency range
Balance	D100:0W– D0:100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output level

**note:**

- ♩<sub>3</sub> (Sixty-fourth-note triplet), ♪ (Sixty-fourth note), ♩<sub>3</sub> (Thirty-second-note triplet),
- ♩ (Thirty-second note), ♩<sub>3</sub> (Sixteenth-note triplet), ♩. (Dotted thirty-second note),
- ♩ (Sixteenth note), ♩<sub>3</sub> (Eighth-note triplet), ♩. (Dotted sixteenth note),
- ♩ (Eighth note), ♩<sub>3</sub> (Quarter-note triplet), ♩. (Dotted eighth note),
- ♩ (Quarter note), ♩<sub>3</sub> (Half-note triplet), ♩. (Dotted quarter note), ♩ (Half note),
- ♩ (Whole-note triplet), ♩. (Dotted half note), ♩ (Whole note),
- ♩<sub>3</sub> (Double-note triplet), ♩. (Dotted whole note), ♩<sub>3</sub> (Double note)

Effects

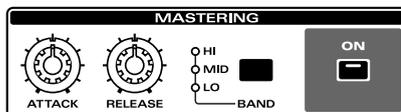
# Mastering effect

This is a stereo compressor (limiter) that is applied to the final output of the MC-909. It has independent high, mid, and low ranges. By compressing sounds that exceed the specified volume level, it can be used to prevent the sound from distorting.



Parameter	Range	Explanation
ATTACK	0–100 ms	Time from when the volume goes up the threshold level until the compressor effect applies
RELEASE	50–5000 ms	Time from when the volume falls below the threshold level until the compressor effect no longer applies
THRESHOLD	-36–0 dB	Volume level at which compression begins
RATIO	1.00:1–INF:1	Compression ratio (INF: infinity)
LEVEL	0–24 dB	Output volume
Split Frequency High	2000–8000 Hz	Frequency at which the high-frequency (HI) and mid-frequency (MID) bands are split
Split Frequency Low	200–800 Hz	Frequency at which the low-frequency (LO) and mid-frequency (MID) bands are split

You can use the controls of the Mastering section (ATTACK and RELEASE) to adjust the mastering effect parameters in real time.



[ON]	Switches the mastering effect on/off
[BAND]	Selects the frequency band that you want to adjust

## Function buttons

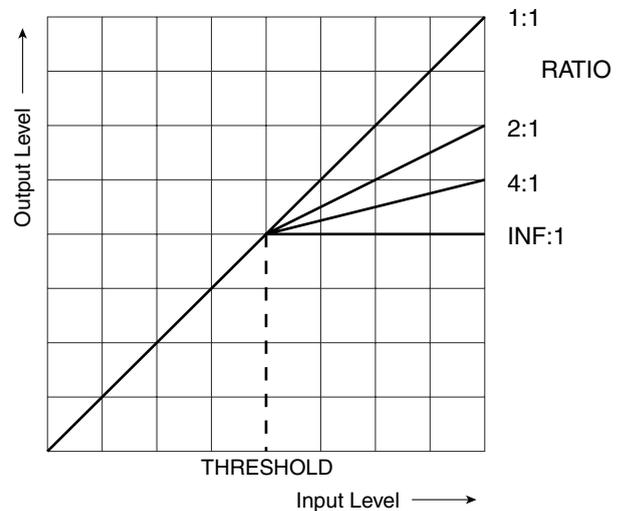
[F1 (Techno)]	Recall settings suitable for the corresponding style.
[F2 (Hip Hop)]	
[F3 (Break Beats)]	
[F4 (User)]	Recalls the user settings that you saved.
[F5 (Close)]	Returns to the previous screen.
[F6 (System Write)]	Saves the current settings as the user settings. Only one set of user settings can be saved.



If you press [F1]–[F4], the settings you are editing will be lost. Press [F6] first to save them.

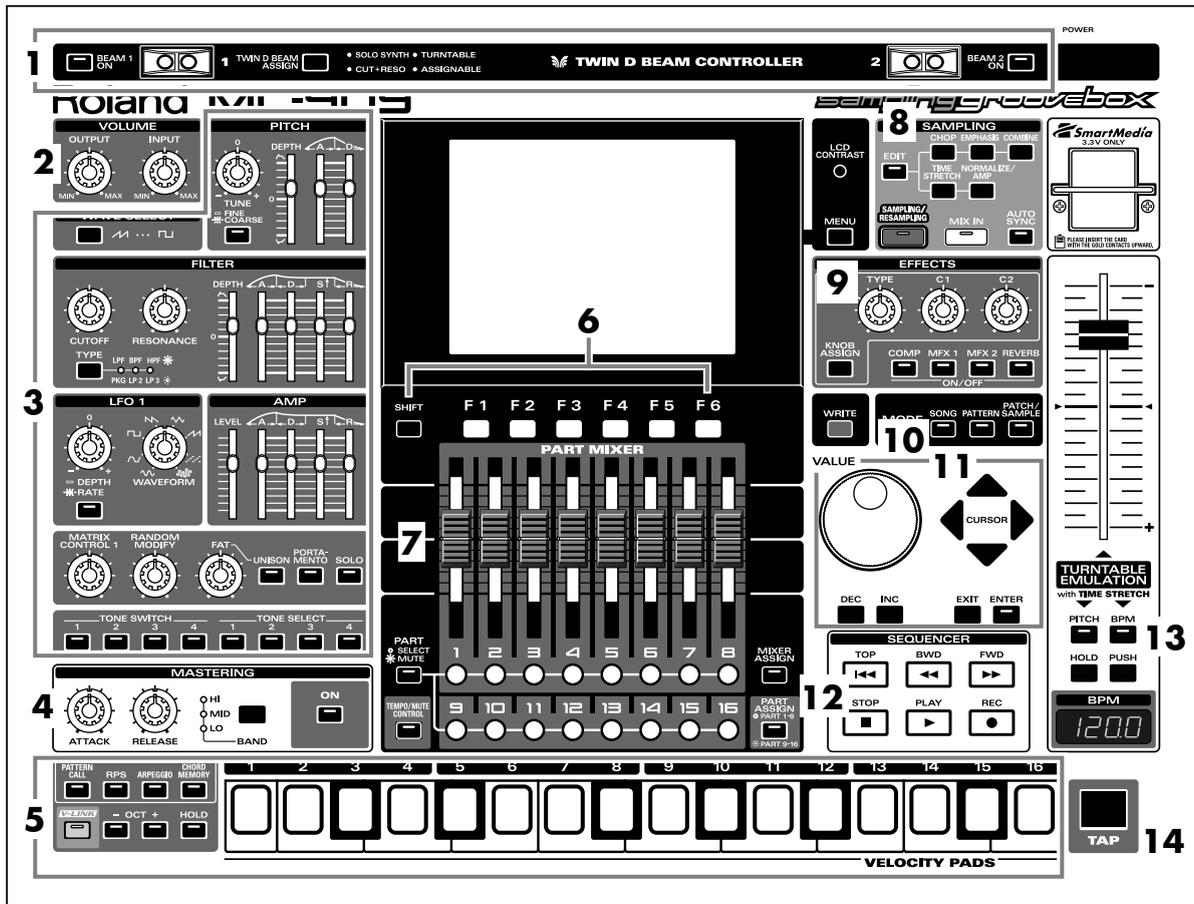
## About THRESHOLD and RATIO

As shown in the diagram below, these parameters determine how the volume is to be compressed.



# Sampling

# How Things Work (in Sampling mode)



In the Sampling section of the panel, press [SAMPLING/RESAMPLING] so the indicator is lighted. The Sampling Menu screen will appear.

During sampling, the panel controls have the following functions.

## 1. D Beam controllers

Pass your hand over these to modify the pattern (p. 35).

[BEAM 1 ON]	Turns the left D Beam controller (BEAM 1) on/off.
[BEAM 2 ON]	Turns the right D Beam controller (BEAM 2) on/off.
[D BEAM ASSIGN]	Selects the function of the D Beam controller.

## 2. Volume section

[OUTPUT]	Adjusts the output volume of the entire MC-909.
[INPUT]	Adjusts the input volume from the INPUT jacks.

## 3. Realtime Modify section

These controls modify the sound (p. 33).

## 4. Mastering section

[ON]	Switches the mastering effect (compressor) on/off.
[BAND]	Selects the frequency band to adjust.
[ATTACK]	Adjusts the attack time of the input sound.
[RELEASE]	Adjusts the time from when the volume falls below the threshold level until the effect disappears.

## 5. Velocity pads

Use these pads as a keyboard to play sounds or trigger phrases (p. 27).

## 6. Function buttons

These buttons access the function screens indicated in the bottom line of the display.

## 7. Part Mixer section

Here you can adjust the volume, pan, etc., of each part (p. 33).

[PART] (SELECT/MUTE)	Selects the function of the Part buttons [1]–[16]. The buttons work as Part Select buttons when the indicator is not lighted, and as Mute buttons when the indicator is lit.
[TEMPO/MUTE CONTROL]	Switches on/off the Tempo/Mute part (a part that records tempo changes and mute operations, p. 42).
[MIXER ASSIGN]	When you press this button so its indicator lights, the Mixer screen will appear.
[PART ASSIGN]	Selects the parts that are controlled by the sliders. The sliders will control parts 1–8 if this indicator is not lighted, or parts 9–16 if the indicator is lit.

## 8. Sampling section

[EDIT]	Displays the Sample Edit screen (p. 114).
[CHOP]	Divides a sample (p. 118).
[EMPHASIS]	Emphasize the sample's upper range (p. 120).
[COMBINE]	Combines multiple samples into a single sample (p. 120).
[TIME STRETCH]	Stretches or shrinks the sample to change the length or tempo (p. 121).
[NORMALIZE/AMP]	Boosts the level of the sample as high as possible (Normalize, p. 121), or boosts/cuts the level as specified (Amp, p. 122).
[SAMPLING/RESAMPLING]	Displays the Sampling menu screen (p. 112).
[MIX IN]	Mixes the sound from the INPUT jack into the output (p. 34).
[AUTO SYNC]	Synchronizes the sample to the pattern (p. 36).

## 9. Effect section

Applies special effects to the sound (p. 88).

[COMP]–[REVERB]	Switch each effect on/off (p. 88).
[KNOB ASSIGN]	Selects the effect to be controlled in real time (p. 91).
[TYPE]	Selects the type of effect.
[C1], [C2]	Modifies the assigned function in real time.

## 10. Mode section

Press the [PATTERN] button to enter Pattern mode.

Pressing one of the other two buttons will switch you to the corresponding mode.

## 11. Cursor/Value section

Use these buttons and dial to select patterns or input values (p. 18).

## 12. Sequencer section

[PLAY]	Plays a pattern (p. 24).
[STOP]	Stops playback/recording.
[FWD]	Advances to the next measure.
[BWD]	Returns to the previous measure.
[TOP]	Moves to the beginning of the pattern.
[REC]	Used when recording (p. 37).

## 13. Turntable emulation

Applies an effect that simulates increasing/decreasing the rotational speed of a turntable (p. 36).

## 14. TAP button

Lets you set the BPM (tempo) by pressing the button at the desired timing (p. 25).

# Sampling procedure

1. Press [SAMPLING/RESAMPLING] to access the Sampling Menu screen.

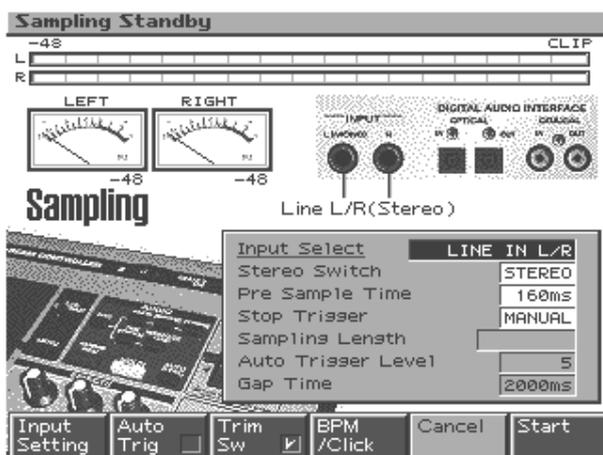


The upper part of the screen will show the amount of free memory. If the free memory reaches 0%, no further sampling is possible.

2. Press [F1 (Sampling)]–[F5 (Solo)] to select the sampling mode. The sampling-standby screen will appear.

[F1 (Sampling)]	Sample a sound from an external input source. * Operating the velocity pads or D Beam controllers will not play the internal sound generator.
[F2 (Re-Sampling)]	Resample the sound of the internal sound generator. * The sound of the external input will not be heard.
[F3 (Mix)] (Mix sampling)	Sample the combined sounds of the internal sound generator and an external input source.
[F4 (Auto Divide)] (Auto divide sampling)	Sample an extended source, and automatically divide it into several samples at silent regions. * Operating the velocity pads or D Beam controllers will not play the internal sound generator.
[F5 (Solo)] (Solo sampling)	While playing the internal sound generator as usual, sample only the sound from the external input. * Effects cannot be applied to the external input sound.
[F6 (Cancel)]	Return to the previous screen.

(Example) Standby screen for Sampling



3. Make the settings for things such as the input source of the sound to be sampled, and triggering.

## Function buttons

[F1 (Input Setting)]	Make settings for the external input (p. 34).
[F2 (Auto Trig)] (Auto Trigger)	If this is on, sampling will begin automatically when the input sound is detected.
[F3 (Trim Sw)]	If this is turned on, the Start point and End point settings (p. 115) will be automatically adjusted after sampling is performed, so any silent portions at the beginning or end of the sampled sound are excluded.
[F4 (BPM/Click)]	Set the tempo, and turn the metronome on/off (p. 25).

## Parameters

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Input Select	LINE IN L/R, LINE IN L, DIGITAL(OPT), DIGITAL(CO-AX), MICROPHONE	Input source to be sampled <b>LINE IN L/R:</b> INPUT jacks L/R (stereo) <b>LINE IN L:</b> INPUT jack L (mono) <b>DIGITAL(OPT):</b> Digital input (optical) <b>DIGITAL(CO-AX):</b> Digital input (coaxial) <b>MICROPHONE:</b> INPUT jack L (mono, mic level) * This cannot be set when resampling.
Stereo Switch	MONO, STEREO	Stereo/mono setting for sampling <b>MONO:</b> The sound will be sampled as one wave. If the sound is stereo, the left and right signals will be mixed. <b>STEREO:</b> The sound will be sampled as two waves, L and R. * Mono sampling uses half as much memory space.
Pre Sample Time	0–1000 ms	The length of sound preceding the moment at which sampling was manually or automatically initiated that will be captured in the sample This lets you prevent the attack portion of the sound from being omitted from the sample.
Stop Trigger	MANUAL, BEAT, TIME	How sampling will end <b>MANUAL:</b> Continue sampling until you press [F5 (STOP)]. <b>BEAT:</b> Sample the specified number of beats at the current tempo (BPM). <b>TIME:</b> Sample the specified length of time.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Sampling Length	<b>When Stop Trigger is BEAT</b>	
	1-20000	Number of beats to continue sampling
	<b>When Stop Trigger is TIME</b>	
	00'00"010-50'00"000	length of time to continue sampling
	The maximum value will depend on the amount of memory. * This parameter cannot be specified if Stop Trigger is set to MANUAL.	
Auto Trigger Level	0-7	Volume level at which sampling will begin when Auto Trig is ON A setting of 0 is the minimum.
Gap Time	500, 1000, 1500, 2000 ms	Length of silence at which the sample will be divided Whenever there is a silent region longer than the specified time, the sample will be divided at that point, and the next sample number will be assigned to the sound that follows. * This parameter is valid only when you are using Auto Divide Sampling.

**4. In the Volume section of the panel, use [INPUT] to adjust the input level of the external source.**

- \* If the input level is excessive, the word "CLIP" will appear at the lower right of the level meter in the screen, and the CLIP indicator at the upper right of the meter will light.
- \* Using a connection cable that contains a resistor can cause the sound level to be low. Use a connection cable that does not contain a resistor.
- \* The level meter shows the level after the signal has passed through the effects (compressor, multi-effects, reverb) and the mastering effect. If you want to see the actual input level, turn off all effects and the mastering effect (p. 88, p. 108).  
(During Solo sampling, effects cannot be applied to the external input sound.)

### Cautions when using a microphone

Howling could be produced depending on the location of microphones relative to speakers. This can be remedied by:

1. Changing the orientation of the microphone(s).
2. Relocating microphone(s) at a greater distance from speakers.
3. Lowering volume levels.

\* If you use a microphone, connect the ground terminal to an electrical ground (p. 15).

**5. Press [F6 (Start)] to begin sampling.**

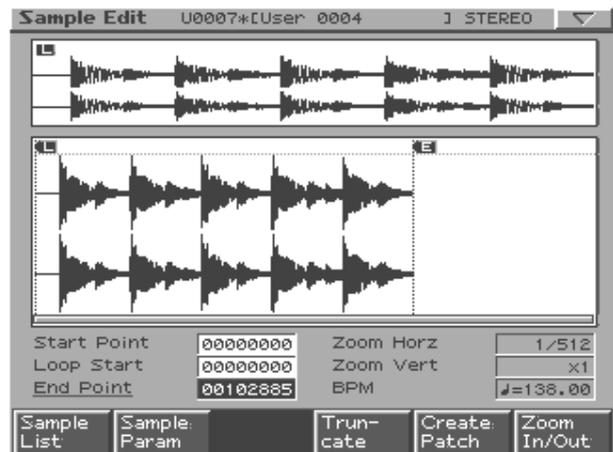


**You cannot save a sample that is larger than 128 MB (approximately 24 minutes of monaural or 12 minutes of stereo).** If you are not using a memory card, you cannot save a sample that is larger than 16 MB (approximately 180 seconds of monaural or 90 seconds of stereo).

\* Even if you expand the memory (DIMM), you cannot save a sample that is larger than 128 MB. (However, you can play it.)

**6. Press [F5 (Stop)] to stop sampling.**

The Sample Edit (p. 114) screen will appear.



**7. Press [EXIT] to go back to where you were before you entered the Sampling screen.**

### About the sample numbers chosen during sampling

The samples created when you execute the sampling operation are placed in an area where there are at least 256 consecutive unused numbers in the sample list.

\* You cannot perform sampling if there are not at least 256 consecutive unused numbers in the sample list. You will need to delete unneeded samples (p. 124) in order to allocate 256 or more consecutive free numbers.

## Dividing a sample during sampling

**1. During sampling, press [F6 (Divide)].**

The sample will be divided at the point where you pressed the button, and the subsequent material will be sampled as a sample of the next number.

\* When sampling in mono, you can divide the material into a maximum of 256 samples. When sampling in stereo, you can divide the material into a maximum of 128 samples (L/R total 256 samples).

Samples that you load can be used in patches or rhythm sets in the same way as waves.



Samples that you load will be lost when you turn off the power. If you want to keep them, you must Save them (p. 123).

## About the volume when resampling

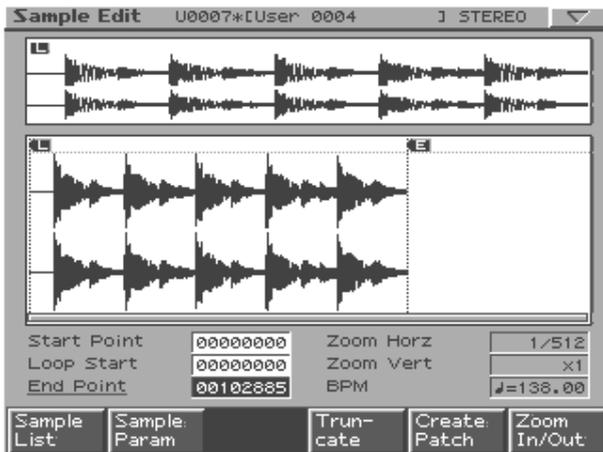
The volume of a phrase that you resample may be less than the volume of the original phrase. If necessary, execute the Normalize command (p. 121) to raise the volume.

# Sample Edit

Use sample edit to modify a waveform (sample) that you sampled/loaded/imported.

## Basic sample editing procedure

1. When you press [EDIT] in the sampling section, the Sample Edit screen will appear.



### Function buttons

[F1 (Sample List)]	From a list, select the sample to edit (p. 115).
[F2 (Sample Param)]	Make various settings for the sample (p. 116).
[F4 (Truncate)]	Cut unwanted portions from the beginning/end of the sample (p. 117).
[F5 (Create Patch)]	Create a new patch that uses the sample (p. 117).
[F6 (Zoom In/Out)]	Change the magnification of the sample display (p. 114).

### Panel buttons

[CHOP]	Divide the sample (p. 118).
[EMPHASIS]	Emphasize the sample's upper range (p. 120).
[COMBINE]	Combine multiple samples into a single sample (p. 120).
[TIME STRETCH]	Stretch or shrink the sample to change the length or tempo (p. 121).
[NORMALIZE/AMP]	Boosts the level of the sample as high as possible (Normalize, p. 121), or boosts/cuts the level as specified (Amp, p. 122).

### MEMO

You can access the Chop–Amp screens by holding down [SHIFT] and pressing [F1]–[F6]. Alternatively, you can select these screens by pressing [MENU].

### NOTE

Sample edit operations (Chop, Normalize, etc.) apply to the entire sample. Even if you specify a start point or end point, they will be ignored.

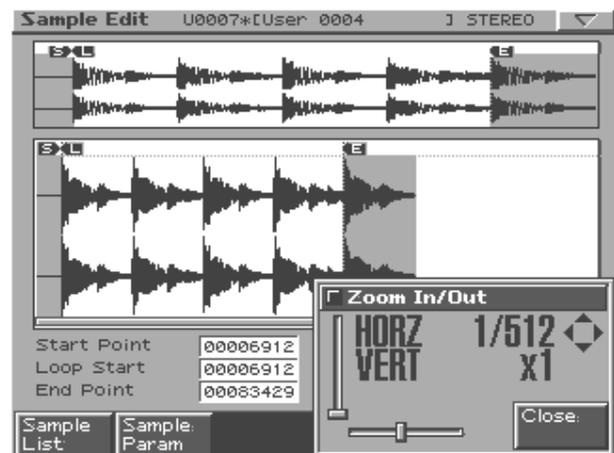
If you want to apply the operation only to the region between the start point and end point, use Truncate to delete unwanted portions of the sample, and then perform the sample editing operation.

### NOTE

## Zoom In/Out

Here's how to change the magnification of the sample display.

1. In the Sample Edit screen, press [F6 (Zoom In/Out)].  
The Zoom In/Out sub-window will appear.



2. Use [CURSOR] to change the magnification of the display.

- **Horizontal axis (time axis):** 1/1–1/65536  
Press [CURSOR (left)] to increase the display magnification.  
Press [CURSOR (right)] to decrease the display magnification.
- \* You can also use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to adjust this setting.
- **Vertical axis (waveform amplitude axis):** x1–x128  
Press [CURSOR (left)] to increase the display magnification.  
Press [CURSOR (right)] to decrease the display magnification.

3. Press [F6 (Close)] to close the sub-window.

### HINT

Even without displaying the Zoom In/Out sub-window, you can press [CURSOR (right/left)] to expand/shrink the horizontal axis, or hold down [SHIFT] and press [CURSOR (up/down)] to expand/shrink the vertical axis.

## Setting the start/end points of the sample

You can specify the portion of the sample that will actually sound. You can also specify the region that is to be looped.

### 1. Select the sample that you want to edit.

For details on how to select a sample, refer to Sample List (p. 115).

### 2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select the point that you want to set.

#### • Start Point:

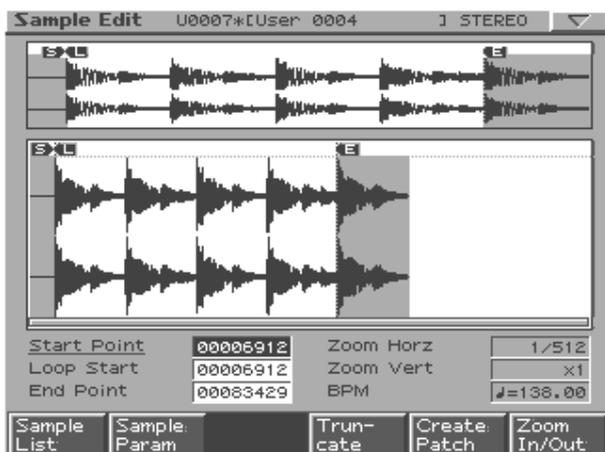
This is the point at which playback will start. Set this so that any unwanted portion at the beginning of the sample will be skipped, and the sound will begin at the desired moment.

#### • Loop Start:

This is the point at which loop playback (second and subsequent times) will start. Set this if you want to loop the sound from a point other than the start point.

#### • End Point:

This is the point at which playback will end. Set this so that any unwanted portion at the end of the sample will not be heard.



### 3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to move the point so it's where you want it to be.



You'll probably find it convenient to zoom-in when making fine adjustments, and zoom-out when making major adjustments (p. 114).



After specifying the start point and end point, you can execute Truncate (p. 117) to delete unwanted portions at the beginning and end of the sample.

## Sample List

Here's how to select a sample from a list.

### 1. In the Sample Edit screen, press [F1 (Sample List)].



### 2. Use [F1 (Preset)]–[F3 (Card)] to specify the bank from which you want to select a sample.

### 3. Use [VALUE], [INC/DEC], or [CURSOR (up/down)] to select a sample.

If you hold down [SHIFT] while you operate the above buttons, the sample number will change in steps of ten.

### 4. Press [F6 (Select)].

The edit screen for the selected sample will appear.

### Function buttons

[F1 (Preset)]	Select from preset samples.
[F2 (User)]	Select from user samples.
[F3 (Card)]	Select from memory card samples.
[F4 (Mark Clear)]	Remove the check mark from the sample.
[F5 (Mark Set)]	Add a check mark to the sample.
[F6 (Select)]	Display the edit screen for the selected sample.
[SHIFT] + [F1 (Delete Sample)]	Delete all checked samples with their files. (p. 124) (*1)
[SHIFT] + [F2 (Erase)]	Erase all checked samples from memory (p. 124). (The files will not be deleted.) (*1)
[SHIFT] + [F3 (Load)]	Load the checked samples into memory. (p. 124) (*1)
[SHIFT] + [F4 (Mark Clear All)]	Clear the check marks from all samples in the folder.
[SHIFT] + [F5 (Mark Set All)]	Add a check mark to all samples in the folder.
[SHIFT] + [F6 (Create Rhythm)]	Execute "Create Rhythm" (p. 119) on all checked samples.

\*1: If not even check mark is assigned, the operation will be executed on the sample selected by the cursor.

### The status of each sample in the sample list

Icon	Sample status
NEW	Sample has just been sampled or imported
EDIT	Sample has been edited but not yet saved
UNLOAD	Sample has not been loaded
None	Sample has just been saved or loaded

## Sample Parameters

Here you can make various settings for the sample.

1. In the Sample Edit screen, press [F2 (Sample Param)].



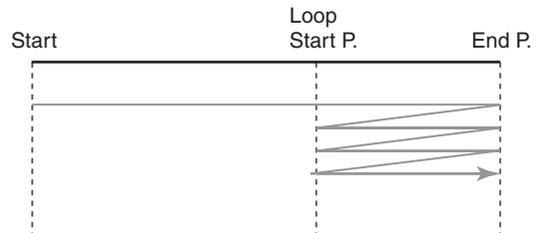
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select a parameter.
3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to edit the value.
4. Press [F6 (Close)] when you are finished.

Parameter	Values	Explanation
Loop Mode	FWD, ONE-SHOT, REV, REV-ONE	How the sample will be played Refer to "About the Loop Mode" (p. 116)
Loop Tune	-50- +50	Pitch of the loop region Make fine adjustments in one-cent (1/100 semitone) increments.
Original Key	24 (C1)– 127 (G9)	Note number that will play the sample at the pitch at which it was sampled
BPM	5–300	Original BPM of the sample * You will need to edit this value when using Auto Sync.
Time Stretch Type	TYPE01– TYPE10	Auto sync method Decreasing this value will optimize the sound for more rapid phrases, and increasing this value will optimize the sound for slower phrases.
Start Fine	0–255	Fine adjustment of the Start point.
Loop Start Fine	0–255	Fine adjustment of the Loop Start point.
Loop End Fine	0–255	Fine adjustment of the End point.

## About the Loop Mode

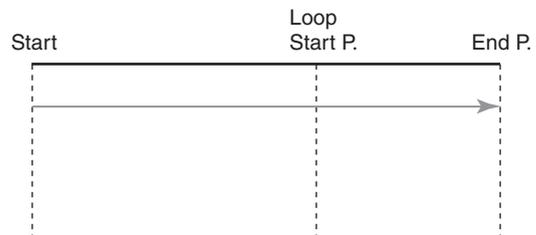
### FWD (Forward)

After the Sample played back from the Start point to the End point, it will then be repeatedly played back in the forward direction, from the Loop Start point to the End point.



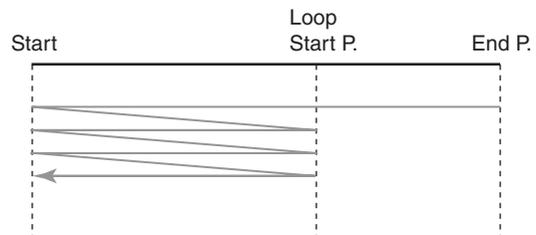
### ONE-SHOT

The sample will be played back only once, from the Start point to the End point.



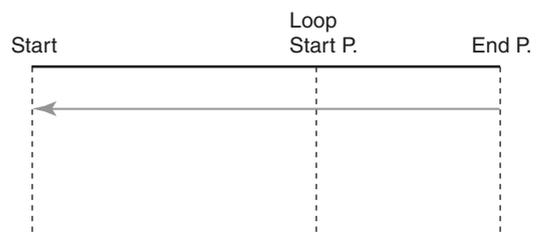
### REV (Reverse)

When the sample has been played back from the End point to the Start point, it will be repeatedly played back in the reverse direction, from the Loop Start point to the Start point.



### REV-ONE (Reverse One-shot)

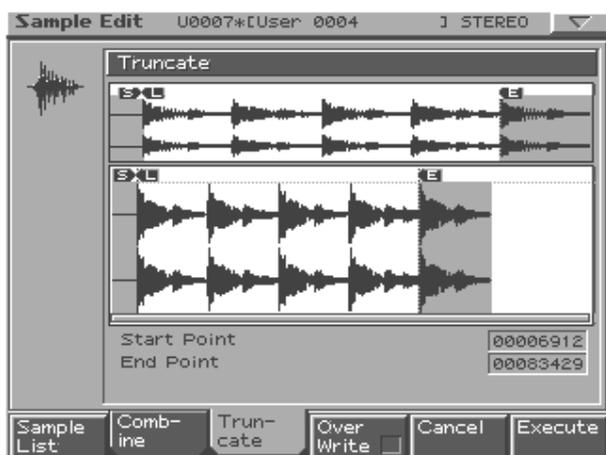
The sample will be played back only once from the End point to the Start point in the reverse direction.



## Truncate

This operation cuts the portions of the sample that are earlier than the Start Point and later than the Loop End Point.

1. In the Sample Edit screen, press [F4 (Truncate)].



2. If you want to replace the current sample with the truncated sample, press [F4 (Over Write)] to display the “✓” symbol.
3. Press [F6 (Execute)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
4. To execute the Truncate operation, press [F6 (Execute)].  
\* If you want to cancel without executing, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Create Patch

This operation creates a patch that uses the current sample as the wave for Tone 1.

If desired, the created patch can also be assigned to the current part.

1. In the Sample Edit screen, press [F5 (Create Patch)].

The patch name entry screen will appear.



2. Assign a name to the patch, and save it.

Refer to “Saving a Patch/Rhythm Set” (p. 77).

- \* If you decide to cancel the Create Patch operation, press [F5 (Cancel)] to return to the previous screen.



When you execute Create Patch, a sample will be created at the same time.

When saving the patch, a message will ask you whether you want to assign the newly created patch to the current part.

3. If you want to assign the patch, press [F6 (Execute)].

The newly created patch will be assigned to the current part, and the Patch Edit screen (p. 56) will appear.

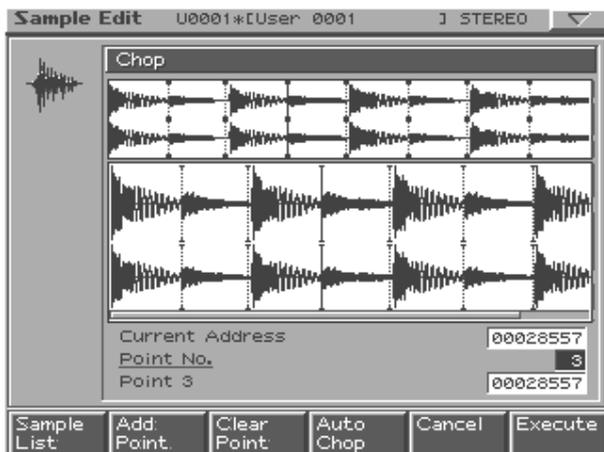
4. If you do not want to assign the patch, press [F5 (Cancel)].

You will return to the Sample Edit screen.

## Chop

This operation divides the sample into two or more samples (a maximum of 16 samples).

- In the Sample Edit screen, press [CHOP].**  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F1 (Chop)].
- Press [F1 (Sample List)] and select a sample.**



## Procedure for dividing a sample

You can freely specify the point(s) at which the sample is to be divided.

- Press [CURSOR (up)] to move the cursor to “Current Address.”**
- Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to move the point.**
- At the location where you want to divide the sample, press [F2 (Add Point)].**  
The current location will be the dividing point.
- Repeat steps 2 and 3 to specify other dividing points as desired.**  
The sample will be divided into a maximum of 16 samples.
- Press [F6 (Execute)].**  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
- To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].**  
The Chop operation will be executed, and the divided samples will be saved. (Normally, they will be saved in consecutive sample numbers.)  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].  
When you execute the Chop operation, a message will ask whether you want to execute Create Rhythm.
- If you want to execute Create Rhythm, press [F6 (Execute)].**
  - Create Rhythm -> p. 119
- If you don't want to execute Create Rhythm, press [F5 (Cancel)].**  
You will return to the Sample Edit screen.

## Automatically dividing a sample (Auto Chop)

Here's how you can automatically specify the points at which the sample is to be divided, and then divide the sample.

- Press [F4 (Auto Chop)].**  
The Auto Chop sub-window will appear.
- Press [CURSOR (up)] to move the cursor to “Chop Type.”**
- Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the method by which the sample is to be divided.**
- Press [CURSOR (down)].**
- Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to set the value.**

Parameter	Explanation
Chop Type	How the sample is to be divided <b>Level:</b> Divide according to volume. <b>Beat:</b> Divide at beats based on the BPM (p. 116) of the sample. <b>Divide x:</b> Divide into 'x' number of equal lengths.
<b>If Chop Type is Level</b>	
Level	Level at which the sample is to be divided Lower settings of this value will cause the sample to be divided more finely. <b>Range:</b> 1–10
<b>If Chop Type is Beat</b>	
Beat	Beat interval at which the sample is to be divided <b>Range:</b> 1/32, 1/16T, 1/16, 1/8T, 1/8, 1/4T, 1/4, 1/2, 1/1, 2/1
<b>If Chop Type is Divide x</b>	
Times	Number of samples into which the sample is to be divided <b>Range:</b> 2–16

- Press [F6 (Auto Chop)].**  
The dividing points will be automatically specified according to the settings you made.  
The sample will be divided into a maximum of 16 samples.  
\* To cancel Auto Chop, press [F5 (Close)].
- Press [F6 (Execute)].**  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
- To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].**  
The Chop operation will be executed, and the divided samples will be saved. (Normally, they will be saved in consecutive sample numbers.)  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].  
When you execute the Auto Chop, a message will ask whether you want to execute Create Rhythm.
- If you want to execute Create Rhythm, press [F6 (Execute)].**
  - Create Rhythm -> p. 119
- If you don't want to execute Create Rhythm, press [F5 (Cancel)].**  
You will return to the Sample Edit screen.

## Auditioning the divided samples

After dividing the sample, you can press the velocity pads to audition each of the divided samples.

From the sample nearest to the start point, the samples will be played by pads [1], [2], ...

### Moving a dividing point

1. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to move the cursor to "Point No."
2. Turn [VALUE] to select the point that you want to move.  
In order from the start point, the points are numbered 1, 2, ...15.
3. Press [CURSOR (down)].
4. Turn [VALUE] to move the dividing point.

### Deleting a dividing point

1. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to move the cursor to "Point No."
2. Turn [VALUE] to select the point that you want to delete.
3. Press [F3 (Clear Point)].  
The dividing point will be deleted, and the waveforms before and after that point will be connected.

## Create Rhythm

This operation lets you create a rhythm set using the samples selected from the sample list, or the samples you created by the Chop operation.

Each of the divided samples will become a separate rhythm tone.

### Create a Rhythm Set using the samples selected from the Sample List

1. In the sample list, add a check mark to the samples that you want to use as a rhythm tone.  
You can select up to sixteen samples. If you select seventeen or more samples, the rhythm set will be created from the sixteen lowest-numbered samples.
2. Hold down [SHIFT] and press [F6 (Create Rhythm)].  
A message will ask whether you want to execute Create Rhythm.
3. To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].  
The Rhythm Set Name input screen will appear.
4. Assign a name to the rhythm set, and save it.  
For details, refer to "Saving a Patch/Rhythm Set" (p. 77).  
\* To cancel the Create Rhythm operation, press [F5 (Cancel)] to return to the previous screen.

When you save a rhythm set, you will be asked whether you want to assign the newly created rhythm set to the current part.

5. If you want to assign it, press [F6 (Execute)].  
The newly created rhythm set will be assigned to the current part, and the Rhythm Edit screen (p. 70) will appear.
6. If you don't want to assign it, press [F5 (Cancel)].  
You will return to the sample edit screen.

### Create a Rhythm Set using the samples created by the Chop operation

When the sample chop operation is completed (p. 118), you will be asked whether you want to execute Create Rhythm.

1. If you want to execute Create Rhythm, press [F6 (Execute)].  
The Rhythm Set Name input screen will appear.
2. Assign a name to the rhythm set, and save it.  
For details, refer to "Saving a Patch/Rhythm Set" (p. 77).  
\* To cancel the Create Rhythm operation, press [F5 (Cancel)] to return to the previous screen.

When you save a rhythm set, you will be asked whether you want to assign the newly created rhythm set to the current part.

3. If you want to assign it, press [F6 (Execute)].  
The newly created rhythm set will be assigned to the current part, and the Rhythm Edit screen (p. 70) will appear.
4. If you don't want to assign it, press [F5 (Cancel)].  
You will return to the sample edit screen.

## Emphasis

In some cases, the audio quality will be improved if you boost the high-frequency range of an imported sample. Also, the high-frequency range of the sample may be emphasized when you use a sampler made by another manufacturer. In this case, you can minimize the change in tonal character by attenuating the high-frequency range.

**1. Press [EMPHASIS].**

Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F2 (Emphasis)].

**2. Press [F1 (Sample List)] and select a sample.**



**3. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the emphasis type.**

**PreEmphasis:** Emphasizes the high-frequency range.

**DeEmphasis:** Attenuates the high-frequency range.

**4. If you want to replace the current sample with the emphasized sample, press [F4 (Over Write)] to display the “✓” symbol.**

**5. Press [F6 (Execute)].**

A message will ask you for confirmation.

**6. To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].**

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

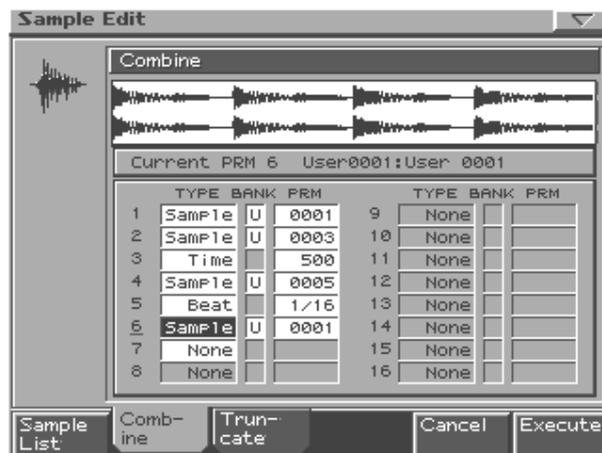
## Combine

This operation combines multiple samples into a single sample. You can combine as many as sixteen samples. You can also place silent spaces between the samples.

**1. Press [COMBINE].**

Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F3 (Combine)].

**2. Press [F1 (Sample List)] and select a sample.**



**3. Use [CURSOR] to select a parameter.**

**4. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to set the value.**

Parameter	Range	Explanation
1-16		The sample or silence to be combined
TYPE	Sample, Time, Beat	<b>Sample:</b> sample <b>Time:</b> silent region (specified as time) <b>Beat:</b> silent region (specified as a note value)
BANK	U, C	Bank that contains the sample <b>U:</b> user <b>C:</b> card * This will be displayed only if TYPE is set to Sample.
PRM	1-10000 ms  note value: 1/32, 1/16T, 1/16, 1/8T, 1/8, 1/4T, 1/4, 1/2, 1/1, 2/1	Sample number, or the duration/note value of the silent region The note value is based on the BPM of the sample immediately before the silent region. * If there is no sample immediately before the silent region, the current BPM will be used.

**5. Press [F6 (Execute)]**

A message will ask you for confirmation.

**6. To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].**

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Edit Time Stretch

This operation stretches or shrinks the sample to modify the length or tempo.

You can stretch or shrink the sample by a factor of one half to double the original length.

**1. Press [TIME STRETCH].**

Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F4 (Time Stretch)].

**2. Press [F1 (Sample List)] and select a sample.**



**3. Press [CURSOR (up/down)] to select how you want to specify the tempo/length.**

Edit Time Stretch	<b>BPM:</b> Change the BPM (p. 116) of the sample to the BPM you specify.
	<b>Time:</b> Specify the length of the sample as a time value.
	<b>Rate:</b> Specify the length relative to the current length of the sample. <b>Range:</b> 50.0–200.0%
Type	TYPE01–TYPE10 Lower settings of this value will make the sound more suitable for faster phrases, and higher settings will make the sound more suitable for slower phrases.
Quality Adjust	1–10 Make fine adjustments to the tonal quality of the Time Stretch.

**4. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to specify the tempo/length.**

**5. Press [F6 (Execute)].**

The length of the sample will be changed as specified.

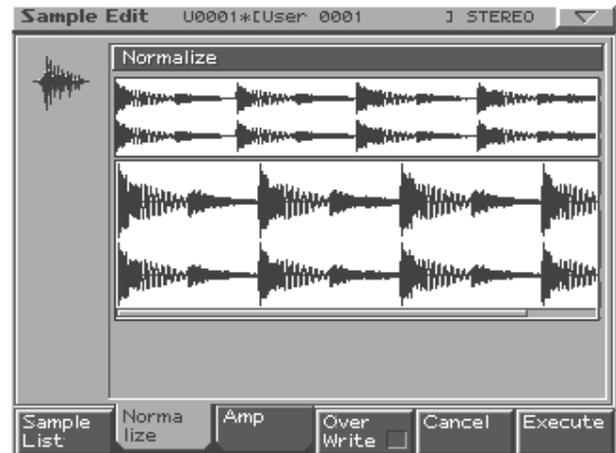
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Close)].

## Normalize

This operation raises the level of the entire sample as much as possible without exceeding the maximum level.

**1. Press [NORMALIZE/AMP].**

**2. Press [F1 (Sample List)] and select a sample.**



**3. If you want to replace the current sample with the normalized sample, press [F4 (Over Write)] to display the "✓" symbol.**

**4. Press [F6 (Execute)].**

A message will ask you for confirmation.

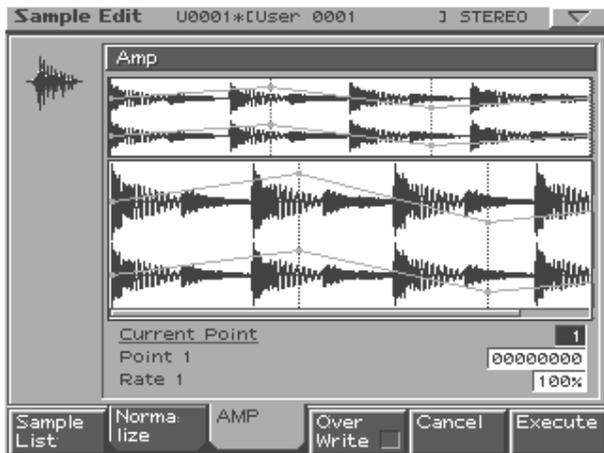
**5. To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].**

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Amp

This operation applies an envelope (time-variant change) to the volume of the sample.

1. Press [NORMALIZE/AMP] and then press [F3 (Amp)].  
Alternatively, hold down [SHIFT] and press [F6 (Amp)].
2. Press [F1 (Sample List)] and select a sample.



3. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select a parameter.
4. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to set the value.

Current Point	Currently selected point Beginning near the start point, the points will be numbered 1, 2, 3, or 4.
Point 1-4	Location of the current point
Rate 1-4	Amplification ratio of the current point Specifies how the volume of each point is to be boosted relative to the current value. <b>Range:</b> 0-400%

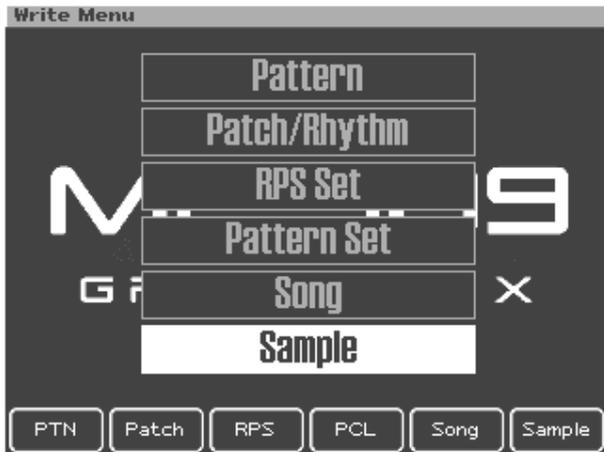
5. If you want the edited sample to replace the current sample, press [F4 (Over Write)] to display the "✓" mark.
6. Press [F6 (Execute)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
7. To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

# Saving a sample

A newly loaded sample, as well as any changes you've made in the settings for a sample will be lost as soon as you turn off the power. If you want to keep such data, you must save it as follows.

1. Press [SAMPLING/RESAMPLING] to access the Sample Edit screen.
2. Select the sample that you want to save.



3. Press [WRITE].  
The Write Menu screen will appear.  
Make sure that "Sample" is highlighted.
4. Press [ENTER].  
The Sample Name input screen will appear.

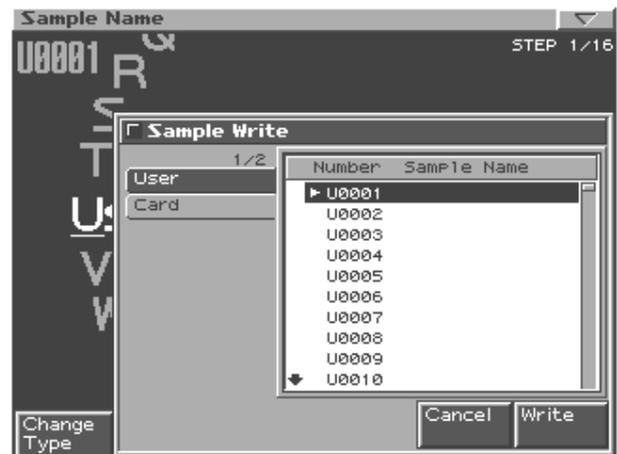


## 5. Assign a name to the sample.

[CURSOR (left/right)]	Moves the cursor (the location at which to enter/edit a character).
[CURSOR (up/down)]	Switches letters between uppercase and lowercase.
[VALUE] [INC/DEC]	Selects characters.
[F1 (Change Type)]	Selects the type of character. Each time you press this, you will alternately select the first character of the uppercase alphabet (A), lowercase alphabet (a), or numerals and symbols (0).
[F2 (Delete)]	Deletes the character at the cursor location, while shifting the following characters to the left, closing the gap.
[F3 (Insert)]	Inserts a space at the cursor location.

\* If you decide to discard your changes, press [F1 (Cancel)].

6. When you have finished inputting the name, press [F6 (Write)].



7. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to select the write-destination sample.  
Use [CURSOR (left/right)] to select the bank (User or Card).
8. Press [F6 (Write)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
9. To write the sample, press [F6 (Execute)].  
\* If you decide to cancel without writing, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## NOTE

- You cannot overwrite onto another sample.
- When saving a stereo sample, two consecutive sample numbers must be available.

# Menu (in Sample Edit)

## Using the menu

1. In the Sample Edit screen, press [MENU].
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] or turn [VALUE] to select the function that you want to execute.
3. Press [ENTER].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
4. To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

Sample List	View a list of samples (p. 115).
Sample Parameter	Make various settings for a sample (p. 116).
Load Sample	Load a sample.
Load All Sample	Load all samples from the user bank and card bank.
Import WAV/AIFF	Import WAV/AIFF files from an external device.
Create Patch	Create a patch using a sample (p. 117).
Delete Sample File	Completely delete a sample.
Erase Sample	Erase a sample from memory.

## Loading a sample

Here's how a sample that you specify in the sample list (p. 115) can be loaded into memory.

1. From the menu, choose "Load Sample."
2. Press [ENTER].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
3. Press [F6 (Execute)] to execute.

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Loading all samples

Here's how all samples in the user bank and card bank can be loaded.



When you execute Load All Samples, all unsaved samples will be erased.



If the total size of the data in the user bank and card bank exceeds the size of memory, the samples of the user bank will be loaded first. At this time, as many card bank samples as possible will be loaded, starting from the lowest-numbered sample.

1. From the menu, choose "Load All Sample."
2. Press [ENTER].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
3. Press [F6 (Execute)] to execute.

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Importing WAV/AIFF data

Here's how to import an audio file (WAV/AIFF) as a sample.

1. From the menu, choose "Import WAV/AIFF."
2. Press [ENTER].
3. Select the sample that you want to import.

[CURSOR (right)]	Display the contents of a folder.
[CURSOR (left)]	Return to the folder above.
[VALUE] [INC/DEC] [CURSOR (up/down)]	Move the cursor upward or downward.
[F1 (User)]	Display the contents of the user area.
[F2 (Card)]	Display the contents of the memory card.
[F3 (Mark Clear)]	Remove the check mark from the file.
[F4 (Mark Set)]	Add a check mark to the file.
[F5 (Cancel)]	Return to the previous screen.
[F6 (Import)]	Import the checked files. (*1)
[SHIFT] + [F3 (Mark Clear All)]	Clear the check marks from all files in the folder.
[SHIFT] + [F4 (Mark Set All)]	Add a check mark to all files in the folder.

\*1: If not even check mark is assigned, the operation will be executed on the file selected by the cursor.

4. Press [F6 (Import Sample)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
5. To import, press [F6 (Execute)].  
The file will be loaded as a sample.

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Deleting a sample

Here's how to completely delete a sample file.

1. From the menu, choose "Delete Sample File."
2. Press [ENTER].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
3. Press [F6 (Execute)] to execute.

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Erasing a sample

Here's how to erase a sample from memory. The file will not be erased.

1. From the menu, choose "Erase Sample."
2. Press [ENTER].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
3. Press [F6 (Execute)] to execute.

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].



In the case of stereo samples, L and R will be loaded/deleted/erased simultaneously.

# Menu

**This section explains the system settings and the utility menu.**

# System

Here you can make settings that affect the entire system, such as those for tuning and synchronization.

1. Press [MENU].
2. Press [CURSOR (up/down)] to select "System."  
In Pattern mode/Song mode, you can also access this by holding down [SHIFT] and pressing [F5 (System)].



3. Press [ENTER].  
The System menu will appear.



4. Press [F1]–[F6] to select the item that you want to set.

[F1 (Panel/Control)] (Panel/Controller)	Make settings for the panel controllers and the screen.
[F2 (Seq/MIDI)] (Sequencer/MIDI)	Make sequencer and MIDI-related settings.
[F3 (Sound)]	Specify the tuning and how the sounds are to be produced.
[F4 (Sampling)]	Make sampling-related settings.
[F5 (D Beam)]	Make D Beam settings.
[F6 (System Info)] (System Information)	View the state of the MC-909.

5. Press a function button to make further selections.

6. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select a parameter.
7. Use [VALUE] or [INC/DEC] to edit the value.  
\* Settings made here will revert to their original value as soon as you turn off the power. If you want to keep your settings, press [F6 (System Write)].
8. When you are finished making settings, press [EXIT].  
You will return to the System menu.
9. Press [EXIT] once again to exit the System menu.

## Panel/Controller

Here you can make settings for the panel controllers and the screen.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
<b>[F1 (Pad Velocity)]</b>		
Pad Velocity	REAL, 1-127	Strength of the note when you press a velocity pad If you set this to REAL, you can vary the dynamics of the sound by varying the strength with which you press the pad.
<b>[F2 (TTE/Tap/DB)]</b>		
TTE Slider Type	TTE, PITCH BEND, MODULATION	Function of the turntable emulation slider <b>TTE:</b> Standard turntable emulation <b>PITCH BEND:</b> Pitch bender <b>MODULATION:</b> Modulation
TTE Magnify	-1- +1 - -200- +200	Variable range of the turntable emulation slider
Tap Switch	OFF, ON	Tap button on/off
Tap Resolution	QUARTER, 8TH, 16TH	Tap tempo resolution The resolution (note value) to be used when using [TAP] to change the tempo <b>QUARTER:</b> Quarter note <b>8TH:</b> Eighth note <b>16TH:</b> Sixteenth note
D Beam ID	0-3	When using two or more MC-909 units together, you can specify a different ID for each unit so that the D Beam controllers of the units will not interfere with each other.
D Beam Sens L	0-127	Sensitivity of the D Beam controllers The sensitivity of the D Beam controller will change depending on the amount of light in the vicinity of the unit. If it does not function as you expect, adjust the sensitivity as appropriate for the brightness of your location. Increasing this value will raise the sensitivity.
D Beam Sens R		
<b>[F3 (Screen Saver)]</b>		
Screen Saver Type	1-10	Type of screen saver
Screen Saver Time	OFF, 5-60 min	Time (minutes) until the screen saver begins working If this is OFF, the screen saver will not appear.
<b>[F4 (Back Ground)]</b>		
Back Ground Picture	1-10	File that is to be displayed as the screen background Press [F5 (Import BMP)], and load a bitmap file from the TMP/BMP folder within USER/CARD.

## Sequencer/MIDI

Here you can specify how the sequencer will operate, and make MIDI-related settings.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
<b>[F1 (Seq Sync)]</b>		
Sync Mode	MASTER, REMOTE, SLAVE	Specifies how the internal sequencer will operate and how MIDI Clock messages will be transmitted and received. <b>MASTER:</b> The internal sequencer will synchronize to the internal tempo clock. Any MIDI Clock messages received from an external device will be ignored. <b>REMOTE:</b> Operation will be essentially the same as "MASTER." However, Start/Stop messages from the external MIDI device will control playback/stop for the internal sequencer. <b>SLAVE:</b> The internal sequencer will synchronize to MIDI Clock messages received from an external device. If no MIDI Clock messages are being received, pattern/song playback will not occur even if you press the [PLAY] button.
Sync Output	OFF, ON	Determines whether synchronization-related MIDI messages will be transmitted. <b>OFF:</b> Messages will not be transmitted. <b>ON:</b> The following messages will be transmitted from the MIDI OUT connector. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timing Clock: F8</li> <li>• Start: FA</li> <li>• Continue: FB</li> <li>• Stop: FC</li> <li>• Song Position Pointer: F2</li> </ul>
Arpeggio Sync Mode	OFF, MODE1, MODE2	Specifies how the arpeggio start timing will be synchronized to the pattern. <b>OFF:</b> The start timing will not synchronize. <b>MODE1:</b> When a pattern plays, the arpeggio will start in synchronization. When the pattern stops, the arpeggio will also stop. <b>MODE2:</b> In addition to the operation of MODE1, the arpeggio will start at the beginning of the next measure of the currently-playing pattern. * If the pattern is stopped, the arpeggio will start immediately, regardless of which of the above settings is selected.

## System

Parameter	Range	Explanation
RPS Trigger Quantize	REAL, 16TH, 8TH, QUARTER, MEASURE	When using RPS during pattern playback, patterns and phrases may not play back in precise alignment, depending on the timing at which you press the velocity pads. On the MC-909 you can specify the playback timing of the phrase, so it will play back in precise synchronization with the pattern. <b>REAL:</b> The phrase will play back immediately, at the timing at which you pressed velocity pads. <b>16TH, 8TH, QUARTER:</b> The pattern will be divided into selected note units, and when you press the velocity pads, the phrase will begin playing at the beginning of the next note unit. <b>MEASURE:</b> The pattern will be divided into one-measure units, and when you press the velocity pads, the phrase will begin playing at the beginning of the next measure.
BPM Lock	OFF, ON	Specifies how the tempo will change when patterns are played back consecutively. <b>OFF:</b> When the pattern changes, the tempo will change at the same time. <b>ON:</b> The tempo of the first-played pattern will continue even when the pattern changes.
<b>[F2 (Song/Pattern)]</b>		
Song Loop Mode	OFF, LOOP1, LOOP2	Specifies how songs will be played back. <b>OFF:</b> The currently selected song will be played back only once. <b>LOOP1:</b> The currently selected song will be played back repeatedly. <b>LOOP2:</b> All songs will be played back repeatedly in sequence. * When using "LOOP2" to playback a song, we recommend that a pattern which mutes all parts (i.e., a silent pattern) be inserted at the end of the song, so that songs are joined smoothly.
Song Play Mode	MODE1, MODE2	Specifies whether or not the pattern setup parameters will be loaded when you move to the next step of the song. <b>MODE1:</b> The setup parameters, mute, and realtime modify settings will be loaded each time you move to the next step. <b>MODE2:</b> Setup parameters, mute, and realtime modify will be maintained during playback only if the next step plays a pattern that is the same as the currently playing pattern.
Song Step Switch	AUTO, MANUAL	Specifies whether playback will automatically advance to the next step of the song. <b>AUTO:</b> Automatically advance to the next step. <b>MANUAL:</b> Advance to the next step if in Song mode you press [F1 (Next Step)] to display the "✓" mark.
Startup Ptn Mode	LAST WRITTEN, USER DEFINABLE	Specifies how the pattern will be selected at power-on. <b>LAST WRITTEN:</b> The pattern that was most recently written prior to the last power-off will be selected. <b>USER DEFINABLE:</b> The pattern specified by the following parameters will be selected.
Startup Ptn Bank	Preset, User, Card	The pattern that will be selected at power-on
Startup Ptn Number	001-*** * Depends on the bank.	
<b>[F3 (MIDI Tx)]</b>		
Transmit Program Change	OFF, ON	Specifies whether or not program changes will be transmitted from MIDI OUT when the patch of each part is changed. When this setting is "OFF," program changes will not be transmitted.
Transmit Bank Select	OFF, ON	Specifies whether or not bank select messages will be transmitted from MIDI OUT when the patch of each part is changed. When this setting is "OFF," bank select messages will not be transmitted.
Transmit Active Sensing	OFF, ON	Specifies whether or not bank select messages will be transmitted from MIDI OUT when the patch of each part is changed. When this setting is "OFF," bank select messages will not be transmitted.
Transmit Patch Edit Type	TYPE-QUICK, TYPE-CC	Specifies the type of MIDI message that will be used to communicate with external devices when the panel knobs are moved. <b>TYPE-QUICK:</b> Knob/slider data will be transmitted and received as control changes and as system exclusive data. <b>TYPE-CC:</b> Knob/slider data will be transmitted and received as control changes. The amount of data will be smaller than for TYPE-QUICK.
Transmit Edit Data	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the modified settings will be transmitted as System Exclusive data (ON), or not (OFF).
Soft Through	OFF, ON	Specifies whether or not MIDI messages received at the MIDI IN will be re-transmitted without change from the MIDI OUT. When this setting is "OFF," MIDI messages received at the MIDI IN will not be re-transmitted.
<b>[F4 (MIDI Rx)]</b>		
Remote Keyboard Switch	OFF, ON	Set this parameter "ON" when you want to use an external MIDI keyboard instead of the MC-909's velocity pads. * This parameter is set to "ON" with the factory settings, enabling patches in the part selected on the MC-909 to be played back regardless of the transmission channels of the external MIDI keyboard. * Set it to "OFF" to control the MC-909 from an external sequencer, as a multi-timbre sound generator with sixteen parts. Patches can be played back by part, according to the channel used for sending MIDI data from the external sequencer.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Device ID	17–32	Device ID number of a systemexclusive message on the MC-909 A system exclusive message can only be received if the device number included in the message matches the device ID number set up on the receiving MIDI equipment. Using this function enables different System Exclusive messages to be received by more than one MC-909 unit at the same time. * At the factory settings, the device ID number is set to "17."
Receive Program Change	OFF, ON	Specifies whether or not each part will receive program changes. When this is "OFF," program changes will not be received.
Receive Bank Select	OFF, ON	Specifies whether or not each part will receive bank select messages. When this is "OFF," bank select messages will not be received.
Receive Exclusive	OFF, ON	Specifies whether or not each part will receive system exclusive messages. When this setting is "OFF," system exclusive messages will not be received.

## Sound

Here you can specify the tuning and how the sound is to be produced.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
<b>[F1 (Sound/Tune)]</b>		
Master Tune	415.3–466.2 Hz	Adjusts the overall tuning of the MC-909. The setting expressed as the frequency played by the A4.
Master Level	0–127	Adjusts the volume of the entire MC-909.
Output Gain	-12– +12 dB	Adjusts the output gain from the MC-909's Analog Out and Digital Out.
Metronome Level	0–10	Adjusts the volume of the metronome.
Master Key Shift	-24– +24	Shifts the overall pitch of the MC-909.
Patch Remain	OFF, ON	Specifies whether currently sounding notes will continue sounding when another patch or rhythm set is selected (ON), or not (OFF).
<b>[F2 (Sound Control)]</b>		
Rhythm Octave Switch	OFF, ON	Specifies the [OCT +/-] buttons will have effect when a rhythm set is assigned to current part (ON), or not (OFF).
Resonance Limiter	50–127	Specifies the range in which the [RESONANCE] knob can be adjusted. As this setting is increased, the variable range of the [RESONANCE] knob will increase.
LFO Morphing Switch	OFF, ON	Specifies whether LFO1 Waveform will be modified smoothly by the knob (ON) or not (OFF).

## Sampling

Here you can make sampling-related settings.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
<b>[F1 (Sampling)]</b>		
Default File Type	WAV, AIFF	File format used when saving a sample
Preset Default Load	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the preset samples will be loaded into memory at power-on (ON) or not (OFF).
Sample Default Load	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the samples of the user area and memory card will be loaded into memory at power-on (ON) or not (OFF).
Pre Sample Time	0–1000 ms	The length of sound preceding the moment at which sampling was manually or automatically initiated that will be captured in the sample This lets you prevent the attack portion of the sound from being omitted from the sample.
Trigger Level	0–7	Volume level at which sampling will begin when Auto Trig is ON A setting of 0 is the minimum.
Gap Time	500, 1000, 1500, 2000 ms	Length of silence at which the sample will be divided Whenever there is a silent region longer than the specified time, the sample will be divided at that point, and the next sample number will be assigned to the sound that follows. * This parameter is valid only when you are using Auto Divide Sampling.
External Source Select	LINE-L-R, LINE-L, DIGI-OPT, DIGI-COAX, MIC	Input source of the external input sound <b>LINE-L-R:</b> INPUT jacks L/R (stereo) <b>LINE-L:</b> INPUT jack L (mono) <b>DIGI-OPT:</b> Digital Input (Optical) <b>DIGI-COAX:</b> Digital Input (Coaxial) <b>MIC:</b> INPUT jack (mono, mic level)
Trimming Switch	OFF, ON	If this is turned on, the Start point and End point settings will be automatically adjusted after sampling is performed, so any silent portions at the beginning or end of the sampled sound are excluded.

## D Beam

Here you can make settings for the D Beam controller.

Parameter	Range	Explanation
<b>[F1 (Solo Synth)]</b>		
Solo Synth Patch Bank	Refer to Patch List (p. 151)	Patch played by the solo synth
Solo Synth Patch No.		
Solo Synth Note	0 (C-1)–127 (G9)	Reference note for the solo synth
Solo Synth Scale	FREE, CHROMATIC	Scale on/off <b>FREE:</b> Continuous (no steps) <b>CHROMATIC:</b> Semitone steps
Solo Synth Range	2OCTAVE, 4OCTAVE	Range of the solo synth
<b>[F2 (Cut+Reso)]</b>		
Cutoff Range Lower	0–127	Filter cutoff frequency when you move your hand away from the D Beam
Cutoff Range Upper	0–127	Filter cutoff frequency when you move your hand near the D Beam
Resonance Range Lower	0–127	Filter resonance when you move your hand away from the D Beam
Resonance Range Upper	0–127	Filter resonance when you move your hand near the D Beam
<b>[F3 (Turntable)]</b>		
Turntable BPM Type	DOWN, UP	How the tempo will change when you move your hand near the D Beam <b>DOWN:</b> The tempo will slow down as you move your hand nearer. <b>UP:</b> The tempo will speed up as you move your hand nearer.
Turntable Pitch Type	DOWN, UP	How the pitch will change when you move your hand near the D Beam <b>DOWN:</b> The pitch will fall as you move your hand nearer. <b>UP:</b> The pitch will rise as you move your hand nearer.
<b>[F4 (User Assign)]</b>		
Type	Control Change, Bend Up, Bend Down, Bend Up/Down, Ch Aftertouch, Start/Stop, Glissando, Adlib, Arp Octave Up, Arp Octave Down, Arp Octave Both, Arp Duration, BPM Up, BPM Down, Pitch UP, Pitch Down, Effects C1, Effects C2, All Mute	Parameter that will be controlled by the D Beam
Number	CC#1–CC#31, CC#33–CC#95	Control change number This can be set only if Type is set to “Control Change.”
Range Lower	0–127	Value of the parameter when you move your hand away
Range Upper	0–127	Value of the parameter when you move your hand nearer

## System Information

Here you can view the state of the MC-909.

Press [F6 (Close)] to return to the System menu screen.

- [F1 (Features)]  
Displays the main features of the MC-909.
- [F2 (Memory Info)]  
Displays the amount of memory installed.
- [F3 (SRX Exp Info)]  
Displays the name of the wave expansion board that is installed.
- [F4 (Version)]  
Displays the version of the internal program.

# Utility

Here you can manage various types of data.

1. Press [MENU].
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select “Utility.”



3. Press [ENTER].  
The Utility menu screen will appear.



4. Press [F1]–[F6] to select the operation that you want to execute.

[F1 (Import SMF)]	Load SMF data into a user pattern or memory card (p. 131).
[F2 (Save As SMF)]	Save the data of the current pattern in SMF format (p. 132).
[F3 (Import WAV/AIFF)]	Import sample data from a WAV/AIFF file (p. 132).
[F4 (Factory Reset)]	Restore the factory settings (p. 20).
[F5 (User Backup)]	Save user data to a memory card (p. 132).
[F6 (User Restore)]	Load user data from a memory card (p. 132).

## Import SMF

Here’s how to load SMF pattern data, and write it to a user pattern or memory card.

The MC-909 supports SMF formats 0 and 1.

### NOTE

If the write-destination user pattern contains data, that data will be replaced by the data that is written.

1. In the Utility menu screen, press [F1 (Import SMF)].
2. Select the SMF that you want to import.

[F1 (User)]	Display the contents of the user area.
[F2 (Card)]	Display the contents of the memory card.
[F5 (Cancel)]	Return to the previous screen.
[F6 (Import)]	Import the selected file.
[CURSOR (right)]	Display the contents of a folder.
[CURSOR (left)]	Return to the folder above.
[VALUE] [INC/DEC]	Move the cursor upward or downward.
[CURSOR (up/down)]	

3. Press [F6 (Import)].  
A screen in which you can specify the write destination will appear.
4. Use [CURSOR (left/right)] to specify the type of destination—either a user pattern or a memory card.
5. Use the [VALUE] dial, [INC/DEC], or [CURSOR (up/down)] to select the write-destination pattern.
6. Press [F6 (Write)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
7. To write the data, press [F6 (Execute)].  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

### Cautions when importing SMF

- Files with settings not supported by the MC-909’s sequencer cannot be imported.
- SMF data created with multiple channels can not be imported correctly in some cases.
- Level data and program changes located earlier than the note data will be imported as setup data.
- On the MC-909, the channel number corresponds to the part number; e.g., channel 1 = part 1. Thus, data created on channel 1 will be imported into part 1.
- Setup data located earlier than the note data will be reflected in the Mixer screen as pattern setup data. Also, the first note message will be imported as the first beat of the first measure. If you import data that does not begin at the beginning of the first measure, use the pattern edit operation Shift Clock to move it.

#### <Setup Data>

- Program Change (PC)
- Bank Select (CC#0, CC#32)
- Level (CC#7)
- Pan (CC#10)
- Key Shift (CC#85)
- Reverb Send Level (CC#91)
- Various Effects (System Exclusive)

## Save As SMF

Here's how to write the data of the current pattern to user memory or memory card as SMF data.

Format 1 SMF data will be created.

- 1. In Pattern mode, select the pattern that you want to save as SMF data.**
- 2. In the Utility menu screen, press [F2 (Save As SMF)].**
- 3. Select the destination in which the SMF data is to be saved.**  
For details on the selection procedure, refer to "Import SMF" (p. 131).
- 4. Press [F6 (Save As SMF)].**  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
- 5. To save the data, press [F6 (Execute)].**

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Import WAV/AIFF

Here's how to import a sample file (WAV/AIFF) as a user sample.

- 1. In the Utility screen, press [F3 (Import WAV/AIF)].**
- 2. Select the sample that you want to import.**

[CURSOR (right)]	Display the contents of a folder.
[CURSOR (left)]	Return to the folder above.
[VALUE] [INC/DEC] [CURSOR (up/down)]	Move the cursor upward or downward.
[F1 (User)]	Display the contents of the user area.
[F2 (Card)]	Display the contents of the memory card.
[F3 (Mark Clear)]	Remove the check mark from the file.
[F4 (Mark Set)]	Add a check mark to the file.
[F5 (Cancel)]	Return to the previous screen.
[F6 (Import)]	Import the checked files. (*1)
[SHIFT] + [F3 (Mark Clear All)]	Clear the check marks from all files in the folder.
[SHIFT] + [F4 (Mark Set All)]	Add a check mark to all files in the folder.

\*1: If not even check mark is assigned, the operation will be executed on the file selected by the cursor.

- 3. Press [F6 (Import)].**  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
  - 4. To import the sample, press [F6 (Execute)].**  
The data will be loaded into a user sample.
- \* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Factory Reset

You can restore the settings of the MC-909 to their factory-set condition.

Refer to p. 20.

## User Backup

Here's how all user data in the user area can be saved on a memory card.

The following user data will be saved.

- User Patterns
- User Patches
- User Rhythm sets
- Songs
- Samples
- Pattern sets
- RPS sets
- Arpeggio styles
- Chord forms
- System settings

### MEMO

In order to execute User Backup, the memory card must have approximately 16 MB or more free area.

- 1. Insert a memory card into the slot.**
- 2. In the Utility screen, press [F5 (User Backup)].**  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
- 3. To execute the backup, press [F6 (Execute)].**  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## User Restore

Here's how user data saved on a memory card by the User Backup operation can be reloaded back into the user memory of the MC-909.

### NOTE

When you execute User Restore, the current contents of the user area will be completely erased.

- 1. Into the slot, insert the memory card on which user data has been saved.**
- 2. In the Utility screen, press [F6 (User Restore)].**  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
- 3. To proceed with the restoration, press [F6 (Execute)].**  
\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

# MIDI

Here you can make MIDI-related settings.

1. Press [MENU].
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select "MIDI."



3. Press [ENTER].

The MIDI Tx screen will appear.

For details on the settings, refer to p. 128.



# File Utility

Here you can perform file-handling operations.

1. Press [MENU].
2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select "File Utility."



3. Press [ENTER].  
The File Utility screen will appear.



4. Use [F3]–[F6] to select the operation you want to carry out.

[CURSOR (right)]	Display the contents of a folder.
[CURSOR (left)]	Return to the folder above.
[VALUE] [INC/DEC]	Move the cursor upward or downward.
[CURSOR (up/down)]	
[F1 (User)]	Display the contents of the user area.
[F2 (Card)]	Display the contents of the memory card.
[F3 (Card Format)]	Format (initialize) a memory card.
[F4 (Mark Clear)]	Remove the check mark from the file.
[F5 (Mark Set)]	Add a check mark to the file.
[F6 (Move)]	Move the checked files to another folder. (*1)
[SHIFT] + [F3 (Delete)]	Delete the checked files. (*1)
[SHIFT] + [F4 (Mark Clear All)]	Clear the check marks from all files in the folder.
[SHIFT] + [F5 (Mark Set All)]	Add a check mark to all files in the folder.
[SHIFT] + [F6 (Copy)]	Copy the checked files to another folder. (*1)

\*1: If not even check mark is assigned, the operation will be executed on the file selected by the cursor.

\* About the folder structure, refer to p. 135

## Initializing a memory card (Format)

Here's how to initialize a memory card.



When you execute the Format operation, the contents of the memory card will be completely erased.

1. Press [F3 (Format)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
2. To format the card, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Deleting a file (Delete)

Here's how you can delete an unwanted file from a folder.

1. Select the file that you want to delete.
2. Press [F4 (Delete)].  
A message will ask you for confirmation.
3. To delete the file, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Moving a file (Move)

Here's how you can move a file to a different folder.

1. Select the file that you want to move.
2. Press [F5 (Move)].  
A screen will appear, allowing you to select the folder to which the file is to be moved.
3. View the contents of the move-destination folder.
4. To move the file, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

## Copying a file

Here's how you can copy a file to a different folder.

1. Select the file that you want to copy.
2. Press [F6 (Copy)].  
A screen will appear, allowing you to select the folder to which the file is to be copied.
3. View the contents of the copy-destination folder.
4. To copy the file, press [F6 (Execute)].

\* To cancel, press [F5 (Cancel)].

# USB

Here's how USB communication with your computer can be switched on/off.

USB communication allows files in the user area or memory card of the MC-909 to be handled by your computer.

## NOTE

USB communication with the MC-909 is possible only for Windows Me/2000/XP or later (Windows users), or Mac OS 9.04 or later (Macintosh users).

## NOTE

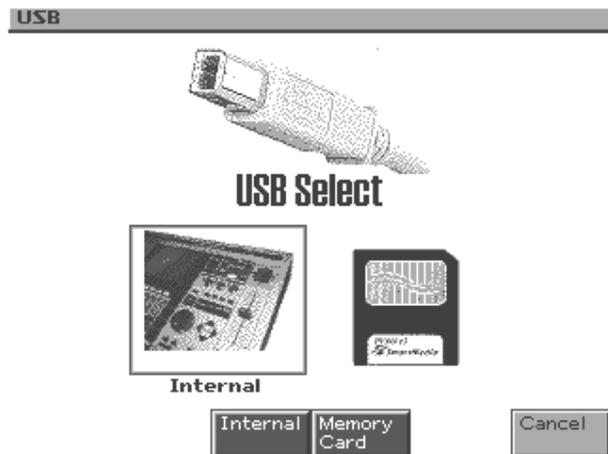
Connect or disconnect the USB cable only when the MC-909 is powered-off. Never connect or disconnect the USB cable or turn off the power while in USB mode or while data is being transferred.

## USB communication procedure

\* Before you continue, you must use a USB cable to connect the MC-909 with your computer.

1. Press [MENU].
2. Press [CURSOR (up/down)] to select "USB."
3. Press [ENTER].

The USB screen will appear.



4. Press [F3 (Internal)] or [F4 (Memory Card)] to establish the connection with your computer.

- [F3 (Internal)]: Connect to the user memory.
- [F4 (Memory Card)]: Connect to the memory card.

\* To cancel the connection, press [F6 (Cancel)].

### Windows Me/2000/XP users

A drive named "Removable disk" will be displayed within My Computer.

This drive will contain a folder named "ROLAND."

### Macintosh users

A drive icon named "MC-909 USER" will appear on the desktop.

This will contain a folder named "ROLAND."

## Canceling USB communication

### Windows Me/2000/XP users

1. Use the device eject button shown in the taskbar at the lower right of the screen to cancel the connection with the MC-909.
2. Then press [F6 (Exit)] on the MC-909.

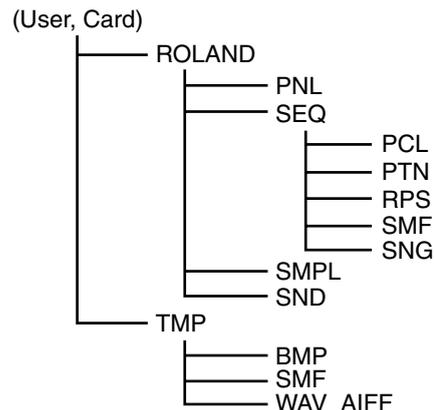
### Macintosh users

1. Drag the MC-909 drive icon into the trash.
2. Then press [F6 (Exit)] on the MC-909.

## IMPORTANT!

### Cautions Regarding Folders and Files

The folder structure of the user area and memory card is as follows.



## NOTE

Do not modify the folder structure from a computer that is connected to the MC-909 via USB.

The only files that can be transferred between the MC-909 and your computer are audio files (WAV/AIFF formats), Standard MIDI Files (SMF format 1), and bitmaps (320 x 240 pixels). Do not place any other format of file in the user area or memory card.

\* The MC-909 can only handle filenames that consist of single-byte, alphanumeric characters.

When placing files from a USB-connected computer into the MC-909's user area or memory card, make sure to place them in the relevant folders inside the TMP folder.

- Bitmaps BMP folder
- SMFs SMF folder
- Audio files WAV\_AIFF folder

## NOTE

Do not use your computer to move/delete the files located within the ROLAND folder of the user area. Also, do not use your computer to format or optimize the user area.

# Undo/Redo

Here's how you can cancel the results of editing or recording a pattern or song.

- 1. Press [MENU].**
- 2. Use [CURSOR (up/down)] to select "Undo/Redo."**

The object of the Undo command will be displayed. For example if you are undoing a Microscope operation, the display will indicate "Undo Microscope."
- 3. To execute, press [F6 (Execute)].**

\* To cancel, press [F6 (Cancel)].

## NOTE

Undo can be executed for a pattern (pattern editing, microscope, and recording) or a song (song editing and song recording). Undo cannot be used for sample editing or patch editing.

## MEMO

After executing Undo, you can use Redo to revert to the previous state. After executing Undo, you can execute Redo by performing the above procedure once again.

# V-LINK

# About V-LINK

## What is V-LINK?

V-LINK ( **V-LINK** ) is a function that provides for the play of music and visual material. By using V-LINK-compatible video equipment, visual effects can be easily linked to, and made part of the expressive elements of a performance.

### (Examples)

By using the MC-909 and Edirol DV-7PR together, you can:

- Make Edirol DV-7PR playback settings remotely from the MC-909.
- Use the MC-909's sequencer to enjoy synchronized music and video.
- Use the MC-909's velocity pads to switch the Edirol DV-7PR's images (clips/palettes).
- Use the MC-909's knobs to adjust the brightness or color of the image.
- Use the MC-909's turntable emulation to control the video playback speed along with the music playback speed.

\* In order to use V-LINK with the MC-909 and Edirol DV-7PR, you will need to make connections using an Edirol UM1/UM-1S (sold separately).

By using the MC-909 and Edirol V-4 together, you can:

- Make settings for remotely controlling the V-4 from the MC-909.
- Use the MC-909's sequencer to switch images on the V-4, creating video performances with synchronized music.
- Use the MC-909's velocity pads to control the V-4's input selector, switching between images from various source devices.
- Use the MC-909's knobs to specify the time for transition effects (e.g., overlap or wipe).

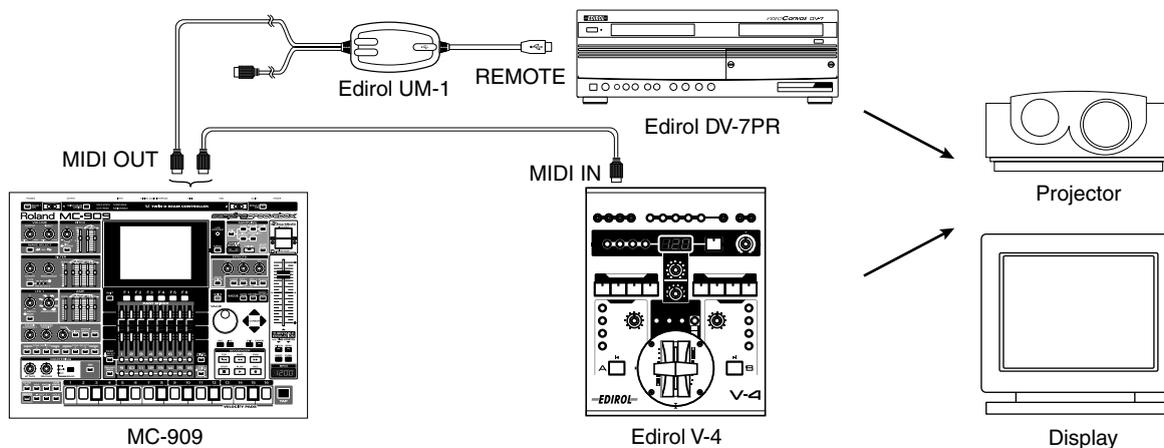
\* In order to use V-LINK with the MC-909 and Edirol V-4, you will need a commercially-available MIDI cable.

## Connection examples

\* Before connecting this unit to other devices, turn off the power to all units. This will help prevent malfunctions and/or damage to speakers or other devices.

### Connection to Edirol DV-7PR

Use a UM-1 to connect the MC-909's MIDI OUT connector to the DV-7PR's remote jack.



## Using V-LINK

### Turning V-LINK on

1. In the lower left of the panel, press [V-LINK] so the indicator is lit.  
The V-LINK SETUP screen will appear.
2. Press [F6 (Close)] or [EXIT].  
The [V-LINK] indicator will remain lit, and you're returned to the previous screen.

In this state, you can operate the velocity pads and turntable emulation slider to manipulate images in sync with the playback of the MC-909.

### MEMO

Even when V-LINK is on, the panel will operate in the same way as usual for Pattern mode (p. 22), Patch/Sample mode (p. 52), and Song mode (p. 80).

### Turning V-LINK off

1. Press [V-LINK] to access the V-LINK SETUP screen.
2. Press [V-LINK] again.  
The [V-LINK] indicator goes out, and you're returned to the previous screen.

### NOTE

You cannot turn V-LINK off from a screen other than the V-LINK SETUP screen.

## V-LINK settings

Parameter	Range	Explanation
Note Tx Ch	1-16	MIDI channel that will switch Edirol DV-7PR clips/palettes and will control dissolve time.
Clip 1 Note No.	0(C-1)-127(G9)	Note number (velocity pad) that corresponds to Edirol DV-7PR clip 1 If this is set to 59 (B3), velocity pads 1-16 will correspond to clips 1-16.
Play Speed Ctrl	0.0-1.0-2.0, 0.5-1.0-2.0, 0.0-1.0-4.0, 0.5-1.0-4.0, 0.0-1.0-8.0, 0.5-1.0-8.0, 0.0-1.0-16.0, 0.5-1.0-16.0, 0.0-1.0-32.0, 0.5-1.0-32.0, 0.0-2.0-4.0, 0.0-4.0-8.0, 0.0-8.0-16.0, 0.0-16.0-32.0, -2.0-1.0-4.0, -6.0-1.0-8.0	Range of video playback speed The three values are the playback speeds (multiples of normal speed) at the negative, center, and positive positions of the turntable emulation slider.
Dissolve Time	OFF, CC1, CC5, CC7, CC10, CC11, CC71-74, CC91-93, Channel Aftertouch	Control change number that controls the dissolve time (time over which the image switches)
Ctrl Tx Ch	1-16	MIDI channel that will control the Edirol DV-7PR color Cb/Cr, brightness, and video effect switching
Color Cb Ctrl	OFF, CC1, CC5, CC7, CC10, CC11, CC71-74, CC91-93, Channel Aftertouch	Control change number that controls the Cb color of the image
Color Cr Ctrl		Control change number that controls the Cr color of the image
Brightness Ctrl		Control change number that controls the brightness of the image
VFX1-4 Ctrl		Control change number that controls the video effect * VFX2-4 are not supported by the Edirol DV-7PR.
Fade Ctrl		Control change number that controls the output fade
PAD MODE	CLIP, PALETTE	Selects whether the velocity pads will switch clips or palettes. <b>Press [F1 (Clip mode)]:</b> switch clips <b>Press [F2 (Palette)]:</b> switch palettes
Local Sw	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the internal sound generator is disconnected (OFF) from the velocity pads, or not (OFF).
Clip filter (check boxes 1-32)	(OFF), <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (ON)	Enable/disable switching for each clip Clips that are checked can be switched (see explanatory box below)

### Using the Clip Filter

For example, suppose that of the rhythm set you input in the part used for V-LINK (i.e., the part of the same number as the Note Tx Channel), you want only the kick and snare to switch clips. In this case, check only the clips that correspond to the note numbers of the kick and snare. The clips will switch when the kick or snare plays.

### Resetting the image

[F3 (Clip Reset)]	Turn off the image (solid black).
[F4 (All Reset)]	The effect applied to the image will be reset, and brightness, color difference, etc. will all return to the default value.

\* For details on clips/palettes, dissolve time, color difference signals (Cb/Cr), refer to the Edirol DV-7PR manual.



The MC-909 does not support the Edirol DV-7PR's dual stream mode.

# MEMO

# Appendices

# Installing the Wave Expansion Board

An optional Wave Expansion Board (SRX series) can be installed in the MC-909.

Waveform data, patches and rhythm sets are stored on the Wave Expansion Board, so you can increase the number of available sounds by installing the board in the MC-909.

## Cautions When Installing a Wave Expansion Board

- To avoid the risk of damage to internal components that can be caused by static electricity, please carefully observe the following whenever you handle the board.
  - Before you touch the board, always first grasp a metal object (such as a water pipe), so you are sure that any static electricity you might have been carrying has been discharged.
  - When handling the board, grasp it only by its edges. Avoid touching any of the electronic components or connectors.
  - Save the bag in which the board was originally shipped, and put the board back into it whenever you need to store or transport it.
- Use a Philips screwdriver that is suitable for the size of the screw (a number 2 screwdriver). If an unsuitable screwdriver is used, the head of the screw may be stripped.
- To remove a screw, rotate the screwdriver counter-clockwise. To tighten the screws, rotate the screwdriver clockwise.

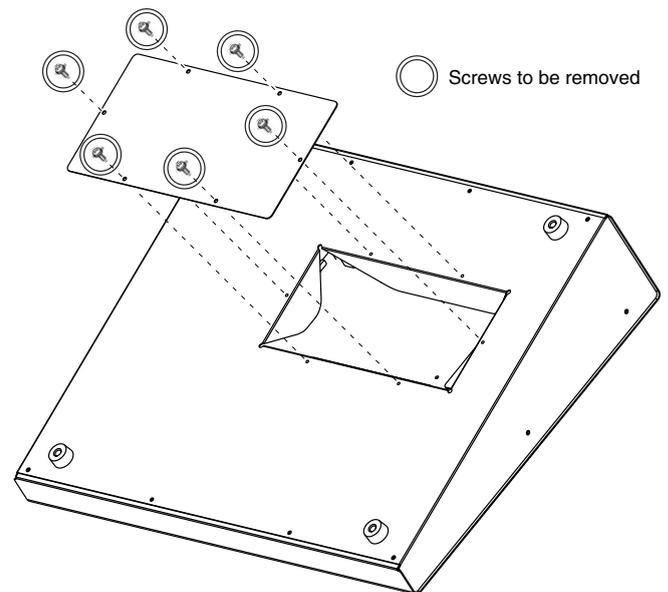


- Be careful that the screws you remove do not drop into the interior of the MC-909.
- Be careful not to cut your hand on the edge of the cover or the opening edge while removing the cover.
- Do not touch any of the printed circuit pathways or connection terminals.
- Never use excessive force when installing a circuit board. If it doesn't fit properly on the first attempt, remove the board and try again.
- When circuit board installation is complete, double-check your work.
- Always turn the unit off and unplug the power cord before attempting installation of the circuit board (SRX series; Quick Start p. 2).
- Install only the specified circuit board (SRX series). Remove only the specified screws (p. 142).
- When turning the unit upside-down, get a bunch of newspapers or magazines, and place them under the four corners or at both ends to prevent damage to the buttons and controls. Also, you should try to orient the unit so no buttons or controls get damaged.
- When turning the unit upside-down, handle with care to avoid dropping it, or allowing it to fall or tip over.
- Do not leave the bottom cover removed. After installation of the Wave Expansion Board is complete, be sure to replace the cover.

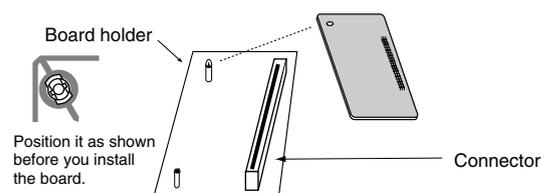
## How to Install a Wave Expansion Board

Install the Wave Expansion Board after removing the bottom panel cover.

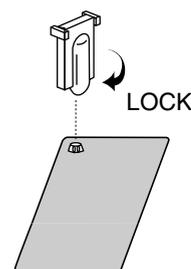
1. Before installing the Wave Expansion Board, turn off the power of the MC-909 and all connected devices, and disconnect all cables, including the Power cable, from the MC-909.
2. Turn the MC-909 over, remove the screws indicated in the following diagram, and remove the cover.



3. Plug the connector of the Wave Expansion Board into the connector on the unit, and at the same time insert the board holder through the hole of the Wave Expansion Board.



4. Use the Installation Tool supplied with the Wave Expansion Board to turn the holder in the LOCK direction, so the board will be fastened in place.



5. Use the screws that you removed in step 2 to fasten the cover back in place.

## Checking that a wave expansion board is installed correctly

1. Turn on the power as described in "Turning On/Off the Power" (p. 16).
2. Press [MENU].
3. Use [CURSOR] to select [System].
4. Press [ENTER] to access the System Menu screen.



5. Press [F6 (System Info)].
6. Press [F3 (SRX Exp Info)].  
Verify that the screen shows the model number of the wave expansion board you installed.
7. Press [F6 (Close)] to return to the System Menu screen.
8. Press [EXIT] to exit the System Menu screen.

### NOTE

If the model number of the board does not appear, it is possible that the wave expansion board is not being recognized properly. Turn off the power as described in "Turning On/Off the Power" (p. 16), and re-install the wave expansion board correctly.

### NOTE

- If SRX-01 "Dynamic Drum Kits" or SRX-02 "Concert Piano" is installed, only the waves can be used. The patches/rhythm sets cannot be used.
- When using the rhythm sets included on an expansion board, the rhythm tones for the sixteen keys from note numbers 35 (B1) through 50 (D3) will correspond to velocity pad 1 (59: B3) through pad 16 (74: D5).
- For some of the patches/rhythm sets included on an expansion board, pitch-related settings and FXM-related settings (p. 57, p. 71) will be ignored.

# Installation de la carte d'extension Wave

(French Language for Canadian Safety Standard)

French language  
for Canadian Safety Standard

Une carte d'extension Wave (modèle SRX) optionnelle peut être installée dans le MC-909.

Les données Waveform, les retouches et les groupes de rythme sont stockés sur la carte d'extension Wave; vous pouvez donc augmenter le nombre de sons disponibles en installant la carte dans le MC-909.

## Précautions à prendre lors de l'installation d'une carte d'extension Wave

- Veuillez suivre attentivement les instructions suivantes quand vous manipulez la carte afin d'éviter tout risque d'endommagement des pièces internes par l'électricité statique.
  - Toujours toucher un objet métallique relié à la terre (comme un tuyau par exemple) avant de manipuler la carte pour vous décharger de l'électricité statique que vous auriez pu accumuler.
  - Lorsque vous manipulez la carte, la tenir par les côtés. Évitez de toucher aux composants ou aux connecteurs.
  - Conservez le sachet d'origine dans lequel était la carte lors de l'envoi et remettez la carte dedans si vous devez la ranger ou la transporter.
- Utilisez un tournevis de type Philips de la taille adaptée à celle des vis (tournevis numéro 2). Un tournevis inadéquat peut endommager la tête de la vis.
- Pour retirer une vis, tourner le tournevis dans le sens contraire des aiguilles d'une montre. Pour serrer les vis, tourner le tournevis dans le sens des aiguilles d'une montre.

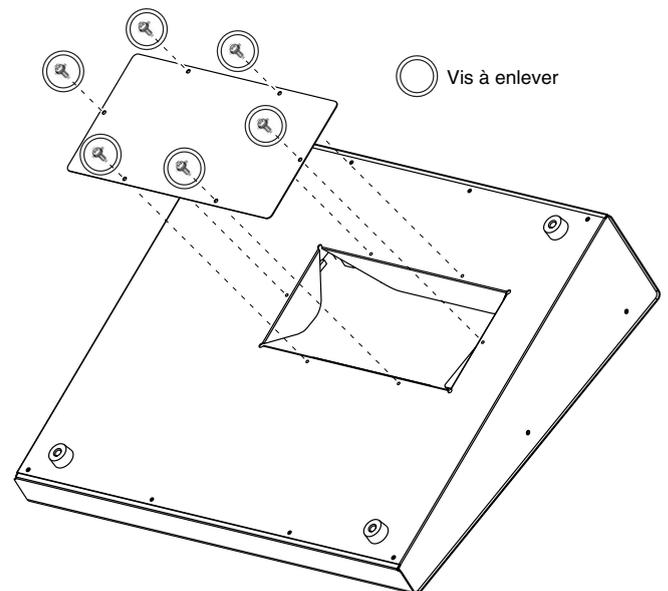


- Assurez-vous que les vis que vous retirez ne tombent pas à l'intérieur du MC-909.
- Faites attention de ne pas vous couper sur le bord du couvercle ou de l'ouverture lorsque vous retirez le couvercle.
- Ne pas toucher aux circuits imprimés ou aux connecteurs.
- Ne jamais forcer lors de l'installation de la carte de circuits imprimés. Si la carte s'ajuste mal au premier essai, enlevez la carte et recommencez l'installation.
- Quand l'installation de la carte de circuits imprimés est terminée, revérifiez si tout est bien installé.
- Toujours éteindre et débrancher l'appareil avant de commencer l'installation de la carte. (modèle SRX; Quick Start p. 2).
- N'installez que les cartes de circuits imprimés spécifiées (modèle SRX). Enlevez seulement les vis indiquées (p. 144).
- Lorsque vous déposez le MC-909 face vers le bas, placez des piles de journaux ou de magazines sous les quatre coins (ou des deux côtés) pour le soutenir. Ainsi, les boutons, manettes et autres pièces ne seront pas endommagés.
- En plaçant l'appareil sens dessus dessous, manipulez-le avec soin pour éviter de l'échapper, de le laisser tomber ou de se renverser.
- Ne pas laisser le panneau de protection avant détaché. S'assurer de l'avoir rattaché après avoir installé le disque dur.

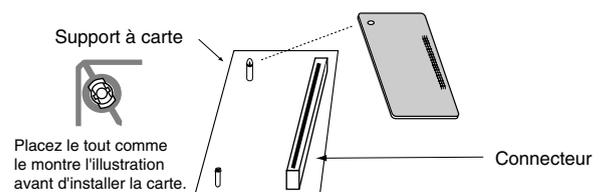
## Installation d'une carte d'extension Wave

Avant d'installer la carte d'extension Wave, retirez le panneau inférieur.

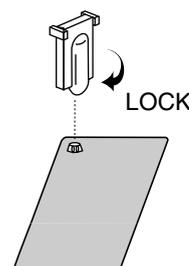
1. Avant d'installer la carte d'extension Wave, coupez l'alimentation du MC-909 et de tous les appareils branchés, et débranchez tous les câbles du MC-909, y compris le câble d'alimentation.
2. Tournez le MC-909 sens dessus dessous, retirez les vis indiquées dans le diagramme ci-dessous et retirez le couvercle.



3. Enfichez le connecteur de la carte d'extension Wave dans le connecteur de l'unité et, en même temps, insérez le support de carte par l'ouverture de la carte d'extension Wave.



4. Utilisez l'outil d'installation fourni avec la carte d'extension Wave pour tourner les supports en position LOCK (verrouillé) afin de retenir la carte en place.



5. Remettez le couvercle en place à l'aide des vis retirées à l'étape 2.

## Vérifier que la carte d'extension Wave est installée correctement

1. Mettre en marche tel que décrit sous « Turning On/Off the Power » (p. 16)
2. Appuyer sur [MENU].
3. Utiliser [CURSOR] pour choisir [System].
4. Appuyer sur [ENTER] pour atteindre la fenêtre du menu du système.



5. Appuyer sur [F6 (System Info)].
6. Appuyer sur [F3 (SRX Exp Info)].  
Le numéro du modèle de la carte d'extension Wave que vous avez installée devrait apparaître dans la fenêtre.
7. Appuyer sur [F6 (Close)] pour revenir dans la fenêtre du menu du système.
8. Appuyer sur [EXIT] pour quitter la fenêtre du menu du système.

### NOTE

Si le numéro du modèle de la carte n'apparaît pas, il est possible qu'elle n'ait pas été détectée correctement. Fermer tel que décrit sous « Turning On/Off the Power » (p. 16), et réinstaller la carte d'extension Wave conformément aux instructions.

### NOTE

- Si SRX-01 «Dynamic Drum Kits» ou SRX-02 «Concert Piano» est installé, seules les ondulations peuvent être utilisées. Il n'est pas possible d'utiliser les groupes patch/rythme.
- Lorsque les groupes de rythme inclus sur une carte d'extension sont utilisés, les rythmes d'accompagnement des seize touches allant de la note 35 (B1) à 50 (D3) correspondent aux touches de vélocité 1 (59: B3) à 16 (74: D5).
- Pour certains des groupes patch/rythme inclus sur une carte d'extension, les réglages de tonie et FXM (p. 57, p. 71) ne sont pas pris en compte.

# Expanding the Memory

The MC-909 comes with 16 MB of memory into which audio samples can be loaded. However, in some cases, 16 MB of memory will be insufficient for loading large amounts of data. In such a case, you will have to add separately sold memory (DIMM). Memory can be expanded up to 256 MB.

Before expanding the memory, consult with your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor.

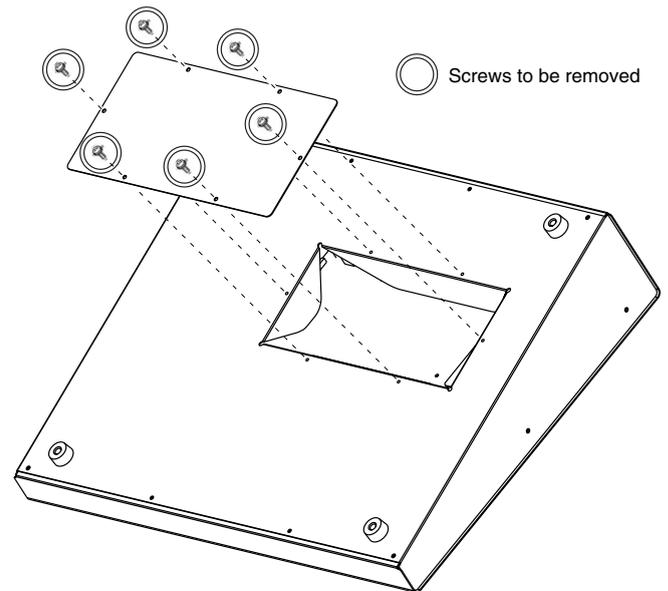
## Precautions for Expanding Memory

- To avoid the risk of damage to internal components that can be caused by static electricity, please carefully observe the following whenever you handle the board.
    - Before you touch the board, always first grasp a metal object (such as a water pipe), so you are sure that any static electricity you might have been carrying has been discharged.
    - When handling the board, grasp it only by its edges. Avoid touching any of the electronic components or connectors.
    - Save the bag in which the board was originally shipped, and put the board back into it whenever you need to store or transport it.
  - Use a Philips screwdriver that is suitable for the size of the screw (a number 2 screwdriver). If an unsuitable screwdriver is used, the head of the screw may be stripped.
  - To remove a screw, rotate the screwdriver counter-clockwise. To tighten the screws, rotate the screwdriver clockwise.
- loosen (⊖) tighten (⊕)
- Be careful that the screws you remove do not drop into the interior of the MC-909.
  - Be careful not to cut your hand on the edge of the cover or the opening edge while removing the cover.
  - Do not touch any of the printed circuit pathways or connection terminals.
  - Never use excessive force when installing a circuit board. If it doesn't fit properly on the first attempt, remove the board and try again.
  - When circuit board installation is complete, double-check your work.
  - Always turn the unit off and unplug the power cord before attempting installation of the memory DIMM board.
  - Install only the specified memory DIMM board. Remove only the specified screws (p. 146).
  - When turning the unit upside-down, get a bunch of newspapers or magazines, and place them under the four corners or at both ends to prevent damage to the buttons and controls. Also, you should try to orient the unit so no buttons or controls get damaged.
  - When turning the unit upside-down, handle with care to avoid dropping it, or allowing it to fall or tip over.
  - Do not leave the bottom cover removed. After installation of the memory module is complete, be sure to replace the cover.

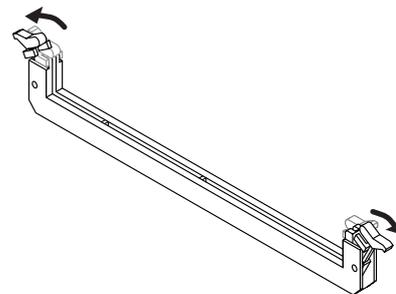
## How to Expand the Memory

Install the memory module after removing the bottom panel cover.

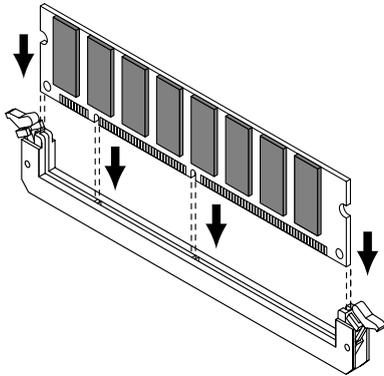
1. Before expanding the memory, turn off the power of the MC-909 and all connected devices, and disconnect all cables, including the Power cable, from the MC-909.
2. Turn the MC-909 over, remove the screws indicated in the following diagram, and remove the cover.



3. Press outward the white clips at either end of the socket should be in the downward position.



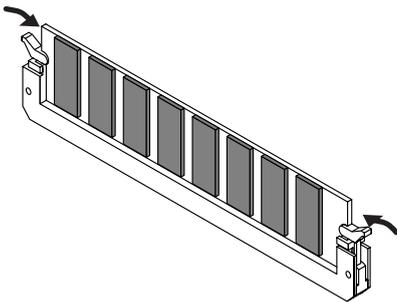
4. Paying attention to the location of the notch on the memory module and the orientation, insert it vertically within the guides at either side of the socket.



## HINT

If you have difficulty inserting the memory module, try tilting it a bit and inserting one end at a time.

5. Move the white clips upward, and press them until the memory module is locked in place.

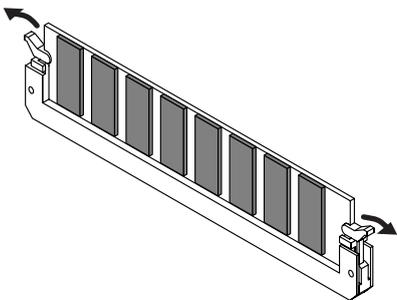


6. Use the screws that you removed in step 2 to fasten the cover back in place.

## Removing the Memory

To remove the memory module, reverse the installation procedure.

1. Simultaneously press outward the white clips located at either end of the socket.



2. Remove the memory module from the socket.

## Checking that memory is installed correctly

1. Turn on the power as described in "Turning On/Off the Power" (p. 16).
2. Press [MENU].
3. Use [CURSOR] to select [System].
4. Press [ENTER] to access the System Menu screen.



5. Press [F6 (System Info)].
  6. Press [F2 (Memory Info)].  
Verify that the screen correctly shows the amount of memory you installed.
  7. Press [F6 (Close)] to return to the System Menu screen.
  8. Press [EXIT] to exit the System Menu screen.
- \* If the correct amount of memory is not shown, it is possible that the memory is not being recognized properly. Turn off the power as described in "Turning On/Off the Power" (p. 16), and re-install the memory correctly.

## Specifications of the expansion memory (DIMM) that can be used

Number of pins:	168-pin
Speed:	100 MHz (PC100 CL=2) 133 MHz (PC133 CL=3)
Voltage:	3.3 V
Capacity:	128 MB 256 MB
Board height:	38 mm or less

## NOTE

The MC-909 has been confirmed to work with standard memory that meets the above specifications. However, we cannot guarantee that all memory of these specifications will work correctly. Please be aware that even with identical specifications, differences in the design of the memory module or the conditions of use may mean that a memory module may not be usable.

# Ajouter de la mémoire

(French Language for Canadian Safety Standard)

French language  
for Canadian Safety Standard

## Précautions à prendre lors de l'ajout de mémoire

- Veuillez suivre attentivement les instructions suivantes quand vous manipulez la carte afin d'éviter tout risque d'endommagement des pièces internes par l'électricité statique.
  - Toujours toucher un objet métallique relié à la terre (comme un tuyau par exemple) avant de manipuler la carte pour vous décharger de l'électricité statique que vous auriez pu accumuler.
  - Lorsque vous manipulez la carte, la tenir par les côtés. Évitez de toucher aux composants ou aux connecteurs.
  - Conservez le sachet d'origine dans lequel était la carte lors de l'envoi et remettez la carte dedans si vous devez la ranger ou la transporter.
- Utilisez un tournevis de type Philips de la taille adaptée à celle des vis (tournevis numéro 2). Un tournevis inadéquat peut endommager la tête de la vis.
- Pour retirer une vis, tourner le tournevis dans le sens contraire des aiguilles d'une montre. Pour serrer les vis, tourner le tournevis dans le sens des aiguilles d'une montre.

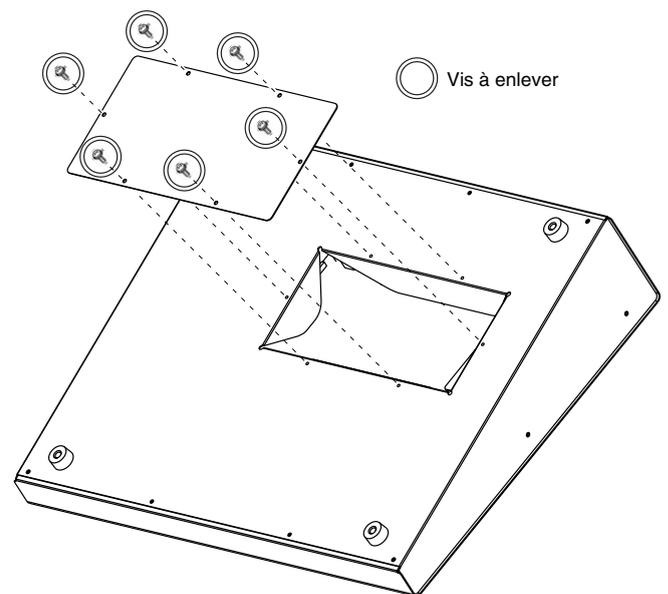


- Assurez-vous que les vis que vous retirez ne tombent pas à l'intérieur du MC-909.
- Faites attention de ne pas vous couper sur le bord du couvercle ou de l'ouverture lorsque vous retirez le couvercle.
- Ne pas toucher aux circuits imprimés ou aux connecteurs.
- Ne jamais forcer lors de l'installation de la carte de circuits imprimés. Si la carte s'ajuste mal au premier essai, enlevez la carte et recommencez l'installation.
- Quand l'installation de la carte de circuits imprimés est terminée, revérifiez si tout est bien installé.
- Avant de procéder à l'installation d'un module DIMM, il faut toujours mettre l'unité hors tension et débrancher le câble d'alimentation.
- Installez uniquement le module DIMM spécifié. Retirez uniquement les vis spécifiées (p. 148).
- Lorsque vous déposez le MC-909 face vers le bas, placez des piles de journaux ou de magazines sous les quatre coins (ou des deux côtés) pour le soutenir. Ainsi, les boutons, manettes et autres pièces ne seront pas endommagés.
- En plaçant l'appareil sens dessus dessous, manipulez-le avec soin pour éviter de l'échapper, de le laisser tomber ou de se renverser.
- Une fois l'installation du module terminée, remettez le couvercle en place.

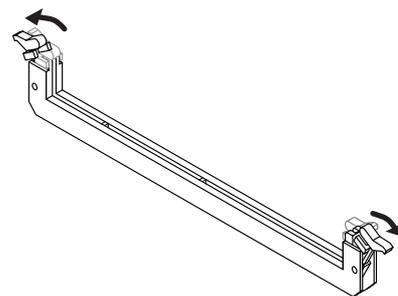
## Installation du module de mémoire

Installez le module de mémoire après avoir retiré le couvercle inférieur.

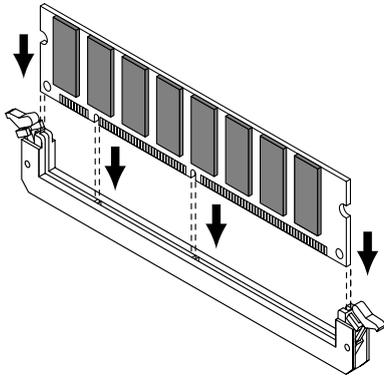
1. Avant d'installer la mémoire additionnelle, mettez hors tension le MC-909 et tous les périphériques connectés et débranchez tous les câbles, y compris le câble d'alimentation du MC-909.
2. Tournez le MC-909 sens dessus dessous, retirez les vis indiquées dans le diagramme ci-dessous et retirez le couvercle.



3. Appuyez sur les clips blancs à l'extrémité de la prise qui devraient être orientés vers le bas.

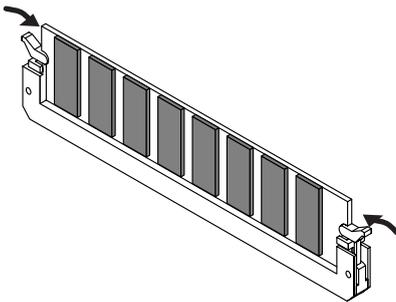


4. Prenez bien note de l'emplacement et de l'orientation de l'encoche du module de mémoire et insérez-le verticalement à l'intérieur des guides qui se trouvent de chaque côté de la prise.



\* Si vous éprouvez de la difficulté à insérer le module de mémoire, inclinez-le légèrement et insérez une extrémité à la fois.

5. Ramenez les clips blancs vers le haut et appuyez dessus jusqu'à ce que le module de mémoire soit verrouillé en place.

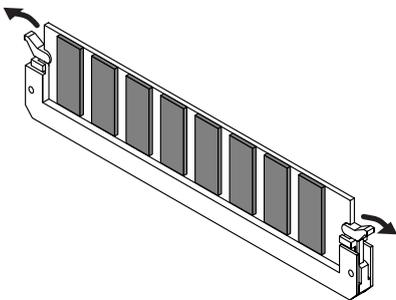


6. À l'aide des vis retirées à l'étape 2, remettez le couvercle en place.

## Retrait du module de mémoire

Pour retirer le module de mémoire, procédez à l'inverse de la procédure d'installation.

1. Appuyez simultanément, vers l'extérieur, sur les clips blancs situés aux extrémités de la prise.



2. Retirez le module de mémoire de la prise.

## Vérifier que la mémoire est installée correctement

1. Mettre en marche tel que décrit sous « Turning On/Off the Power » (p. 16).
2. Appuyer sur [MENU].
3. Utiliser [CURSOR] pour choisir [System].
4. Appuyer sur [ENTER] pour atteindre la fenêtre du menu du système.



5. Appuyer sur [F6 (System Info)].
6. Appuyer sur [F2 (Memory Info)].  
S'assurer de lire dans la fenêtre la taille de la mémoire que vous avez installée.
7. Appuyer sur [F6 (Close)] pour revenir dans la fenêtre du menu du système.
8. Appuyer sur [EXIT] pour quitter la fenêtre du menu du système.

\* Si la taille de la mémoire dans la fenêtre n'est pas exacte, il est possible que la mémoire n'ait pas été détectée correctement. Éteindre tel que décrit sous « Turning On/Off the Power » (p. 16), et réinstaller la mémoire conformément aux instructions.

## Spécifications de la mémoire d'expansion (DIMM) qui peuvent être utilisées

Nombre de broches :	168 broches
Vitesse :	100 MHz (PC100 CL=2) 133 MHz (PC133 CL=3)
Tension :	3.3 V
Capacité :	128 Mo 256 Mo
Hauteur de la carte :	38 mm ou moins

### NOTE

Il a été confirmé que le MC-909 fonctionne avec la mémoire standard possédant les spécifications ci-dessus. Nous ne pouvons toutefois pas certifier que toutes les mémoires possédant ces spécifications fonctionneront correctement. Il faut se rappeler que même si les spécifications sont identiques, des différences dans la conception du module de mémoire ou les conditions d'utilisation peuvent faire en sorte qu'il n'est pas possible d'utiliser le module de mémoire.

# Waveform List

No.	Name	No.	Name	No.	Name	No.	Name	No.	Name	No.	Name	No.	Name
001	MC SuperSawA	100	EP Mkl mf	199	Smear Hit 1	298	BPF Fx	397	R8 HiCongaOp	496	TR606 Kick	595	R&B RegSnr 3
002	MC SuperSawB	101	Stage p A	200	Smear Hit 2	299	Artful Perc1	398	R8 LoCongaOp	497	Jive Kick	596	R&B RegSnr 4
003	MC SuperSawC	102	Stage f A	201	LoFi MinorHt	300	Artful Perc2	399	Reg HiCng Mt	498	TR909 Kick 5	597	R&B RegSnrG1
004	SuperSawSlwA	103	Lo-Fi Wurlly	202	OrchPrc Hit	301	MG Noise Fx	400	Reg HiCng Op	499	TR909 Kick 6	598	Funk Snr 1
005	SuperSawSlwB	104	FM EP mf	203	Sitar Gliss	302	Beep	401	Reg LoCng Op	500	Lo-Fi Kick 2	599	Picc. Hrd Sn
006	SuperSawSlwC	105	D-50 EP	204	Scratch Menu	303	DarkSteam	402	Reg HiBng Mt	501	Wet Kick	600	Picc. Rol Sn
007	Trance Saw A	106	Clavi	205	Scratch 16	304	MG Zap 1	403	Reg HiBng Op	502	Tight Kick	601	SnareWithCym
008	Trance Saw B	107	E.Organ 1	206	Scratch 17	305	MG Zap 2	404	Reg LoBng Op	503	TR707 Kick 1	602	R8 BrshSwill
009	Trance Saw C	108	E.Organ 2	207	Scratch 18	306	MG Zap 3	405	TablaBayam 1	504	TR909 Kick 7	603	R8 BrushRoll
010	Alpha Rave	109	Full Stop	208	Scratch 19	307	MG Zap 4	406	TablaBayam 2	505	Regular Kick	604	Urban RollSD
011	MG Big Lead	110	FM Club Org	209	Scratch 20	308	MG Zap 5	407	TablaBayam 3	506	Lite Kick 1	605	Roll Snare
012	JUNO Rave	111	Old Organ	210	Scratch 21	309	MG Zap 6	408	TablaBayam 4	507	Roll Kick	606	RimShot Menu
013	Blaster	112	Church Org	211	Scratch 22	310	MG Zap 7	409	TablaBayam 5	508	Snare Menu 1	607	TR909 Rim
014	Sync Sweep	113	Tubular	212	Scratch 23	311	MG Zap 8	410	TablaBayam 6	509	Snare Menu 2	608	TR808 Rim
015	TB Natural	114	Glockenspiel	213	Scratch 24	312	MG Zap 9	411	TablaBayam 7	510	Snare Menu 3	609	R&B Rim 1
016	TB303Saw HD	115	Vibraphone	214	Scratch 25	313	MG Zap 10	412	Udo	511	Snare Menu 4	610	R&B Rim 2
017	106 Saw HD	116	FantabellSub	215	Scratch 26	314	MG Zap 11	413	Udu Pot1 Hi	512	Snare Menu 5	611	R&B Rim 3
018	CustomSawAHD	117	DI Gl Bell	216	Tape Rewind	315	MG Zap 12	414	Udu Pot1 Slp	513	Snare Menu 6	612	Neck Rim
019	JP8000 Saw	118	Steel Dr	217	Vox Menu 1	316	MG Zap 13	415	Cajon 1	514	Snare Menu 7	613	Swag Rim
020	MG Reso Saw	119	FM Mallet mf	218	Vox Menu 2	317	MG Zap 14	416	Cajon 2	515	Sizzle Snr 1	614	Step Rim
021	MGSaw HD	120	Marimba	219	One M	318	MG Zap 15	417	Cajon 3	516	LowDownSnr 1	615	R&B Rim 4
022	Synth Saw	121	Balaphone	220	Two M	319	MG Blip	418	AfroDrum Rat	517	Jngl Tiny SD	616	Street Rim
023	JP-8 Saw	122	Kalimba	221	Three M	320	Beam HIQ	419	Chenchen	518	Tiny Snr 1	617	Regular Rim
024	P5Saw HD	123	Soft NylonGt	222	Four M	321	MG Attack	420	Op Pandeiro	519	DJ Snare	618	R8 Comp Rim
025	P5 Saw	124	Steel Guitar	223	Aah! M	322	MG Sweep 1	421	Mt Pandeiro	520	R8 Brush Tap	619	Tom Menu
026	OB2Saw HD	125	Clean TC	224	Hou! M	323	MG Sweep 2	422	Timpani	521	Phat Snare	620	R8 Comp Tom1
027	OB Saw	126	Funk Gt	225	Hal M	324	MG Sweep 3	423	Tambourine1	522	Lo-Hard Snr	621	R8 Comp Tom2
028	Digital Saw	127	Funk Gt Mute	226	Hi! M	325	MG Sweep 4	424	Tambourine2	523	ElectroSnr 1	622	R8 Comp Tom3
029	OSC Saw	128	Overdrive	227	Hi2 M	326	MG Sweep 5	425	Tambourine3	524	RaggaTightSD	623	R8 Comp Tom4
030	OSC Reso Saw	129	D.MuteGt mp	228	Wow M	327	MG Sweep 6	426	Tambourine4	525	Flange Snr	624	Natural Tom
031	Air Wave	130	DistGtrChord	229	Yeah2 M	328	Space FX Swp	427	CR78 Tamb	526	Slap Snr 1	625	TR909 Tom
032	DistTB Sqr	131	CleanGtrCut	230	You Know M	329	SFX Menu 1	428	CR78 Beat	527	Analog Snr 1	626	TR909 DstTom
033	DistTBSqr Lp	132	Gtr Trill	231	Get It Up M	330	SFX Menu 2	429	Timbale Hi	528	Analog Snr 2	627	TR808 Tom
034	TB Dst Sqr	133	Gtr Cut	232	Come On M	331	Dial	430	Timbale Lo	529	Analog Snr 3	628	TR606 Tom
035	TB303Sqr HD	134	DistGtrRiff1	233	Ah Hah M	332	Door Knob	431	808 Maracas	530	Modern Snr 1	629	Deep Tom
036	TB Square 1	135	DistGtrRiff2	234	Ah M	333	Vinyl burst	432	Maracas	531	Swallow Snr	630	CHH Menu 1
037	TB Square 2	136	Wah Gtr Riff	235	Ah2 M	334	Water Cock 1	433	R8 Shaker A	532	Jam Snr	631	CHH Menu 2
038	JP-6 Square	137	GtrShSlide	236	Uuh Yeah! M	335	Water Cock 2	434	R8 Shaker B	533	Bach Snr	632	Modern CHH
039	MGSqr HD	138	FullStr mf A	237	Come On F	336	Bomb Noise	435	R8 Cabasa	534	Keen Snr 1	633	Hipping CHH
040	MG Square	139	FullStr mf B	238	Ha F	337	Sea	436	Triangle 1	535	Boys Snr 1	634	Urban CHH
041	P5Sqr HD	140	FullStr mf C	239	Woow F	338	Brush Noise	437	Triangle 2	536	Slap Snr 2	635	Regular CHH1
042	P5 Square	141	JV Strings	240	MetalVoiceW1	339	Space Noise	438	CR78 Guiro	537	Neck Snr	636	Regular CHH2
043	OB2Sqr HD	142	Tron Strings	241	MetalVoiceW2	340	Scream	439	Reg Guiro A	538	Artful Snr	637	Regular CHH3
044	CustomSqaAHD	143	JP Strings	242	MetalVoiceW3	341	Jet Plane	440	Reg Guiro B	539	Pin Snr	638	Bristol CHH
045	PureSqr1kHz	144	Tremolo sfz	243	Aah Formant	342	Toy Gun 1	441	Reg Guiro C	540	Chemical Snr	639	R8 Brush CHH
046	PureSqr440Hz	145	STR Attack	244	Eeh Formant	343	Toy Gun 2	442	Whistle Shrt	541	Sizzle Snr 2	640	Bang CHH
047	106 SubOscHD	146	StrChord Maj	245	Iih Formant	344	Emergency	443	Whistle	542	Antigua Snr	641	LowDownCHH
048	JP8PLS05 HD	147	StrChord Min	246	Ooh Formant	345	Buzzer	444	TR727Quijada	543	Tiny Snr 2	642	Disc CHH
049	JP8PLS25 HD	148	VlnPizzicato	247	Uuh Formant	346	Insect	445	TR808 Claves	544	Real Snare	643	Club CHH 1
050	JP8PLS40 HD	149	Pizzy Techno	248	MetalVoiceL1	347	Tonality	446	R8 ClavesCmp	545	R&B Snr 1	644	HipHop CHH
051	JP8PLS45 HD	150	FemChoirOosA	249	MetalVoiceL2	348	Ring OSC	447	Club FinSnap	546	R&B Snr 2	645	TR909 CHH 1
052	JP-8 Pulse	151	FemChoirOosB	250	MetalVoiceL3	349	Reso FX	448	Single Snap	547	Cross Snr	646	TR909 CHH 2
053	MG Pulse	152	FemChoirOosC	251	VoxPerc Menu	350	Vinyl Noise	449	Snap	548	Grave Snr	647	Shaky CHH
054	260 Pulse	153	Brass Sect A	252	Vox Kick 1	351	Vinyl Stop	450	Kick Menu 1	549	Boys Snr 2	648	Club CHH 2
055	Frog Wave	154	Brass Sect B	253	Vox Kick 2	352	Construct.	451	Kick Menu 2	550	Boys Snr 3	649	Swallow CHH
056	FM Pulse	155	Brass Sect C	254	VoxKickSweep	353	Jack Hammer	452	Kick Menu 3	551	LowDownSnr 2	650	TR808 CHH 1
057	JP8000 PWM	156	BrsShortFall	255	Vox Snare 1	354	Turbine	453	Kick Menu 4	552	TR909 SD 1	651	TR808 CHH 2
058	JP8000 FBK	157	Solo Trumpet	256	Vox Snare 2	355	Sawing	454	Click Kick 1	553	TR909 SD 2	652	TR606 CHH 1
059	260 Sub OSC	158	Mute Trumpet	257	Vox Hihat 1	356	Firebomb	455	Pick Kick	554	TR909 SD 3	653	TR606 CHH 2
060	MGTri HD	159	Soft AltoSax	258	Vox Hihat 2	357	Applause	456	Mild Kick	555	TR909 SD 4	654	TR606 DstCHH
061	MG Triangle	160	Blow Trn Sax	259	Vox Hihat 3	358	Thunderbolt	457	Back Kick	556	TR909 SD 5	655	Lite CHH
062	ARPSin HD	161	Wild Trn Sax	260	Vox Cymbal	359	Dolphin Hi 1	458	Vinyl Kick 1	557	TR909 SD 6	656	CR78 CHH
063	Sine	162	Afro Flute	261	Pal	360	Dolphin Hi 2	459	Low Kick 1	558	TR909 DstSD	657	DR55 CHH 1
064	PureSine1kHz	163	Pure Flute	262	Chikil	361	Dolphin Md	460	Click Kick 2	559	TR808 SD 1	658	Neck CHH
065	PureSine440Hz	164	Tron Flute	263	Punch	362	Dolphin Lo	461	Boys Kick	560	TR808 SD 2	659	Jungle Hat
066	700SynthBass	165	Pan Flute	264	AahVoice Maj	363	MetallicSho	462	Hippie Kick	561	TR808 SD 3	660	PHH Menu
067	Mini Bs 1A	166	Flute Gliss	265	AahVoice Min	364	Siren	463	Frenzy Kick	562	TR808 SD 4	661	Hip PHH
068	Mini Bs 1B	167	Shamisen	266	Auh Voice	365	Drill Hit	464	PlasticKick1	563	Lite Snare	662	Pedal Hat 1
069	Mini Bs 1C	168	Sitar	267	Breath	366	Clap Menu 1	465	Artful Kick	564	TR808 SD 5	663	Street PHH
070	Syn Bass 1	169	Hit Menu 1	268	Feedbackwave	367	Clap Menu 2	466	Swallow Kick	565	TR808 SD 6	664	Swallow PHH
071	Syn Bass 2	170	Hit Menu 2	269	Atmosphere	368	Disc Clap	467	Neck Kick	566	TR808 SD 7	665	TR909 PHH 1
072	Syn Bass 3	171	Hit Menu 3	270	MG White Nz	369	Dist Clap	468	Skoof Kick	567	DanceHall SD	666	TR909 PHH 2
073	Mini Bs 2	172	OrangeHit 1	271	MG Pink Nz	370	PD Clap	469	Dance Kick 1	568	TR606 SD 1	667	TR808 PHH 1
074	Mini Bs 2 Lp	173	OrangeHit 2	272	DigiAtkNoise	371	Old Clap	470	HipHop Kick1	569	TR606 SD 2	668	TR606 PHH 1
075	MG Big Bass	174	OrangeHit 3	273	P5 Noise	372	R8 Clap	471	HipHop Kick2	570	CR78 Snare	669	TR606 PHH 2
076	Garage Bass	175	OrangeHit 4	274	106 Noise	373	TR909 Clap 1	472	Rap Kick	571	Sim Snare	670	OHH Menu
077	Delta Bass	176	OrangeHit 5	275	Noise AGG	374	TR909 Clap 2	473	Low Kick 2	572	Rap Snr 2	671	Neck OHH
078	Jungle Bass	177	OrangeHit 6	276	Noise TMBR	375	TR808 Clap	474	Pin Kick	573	Frenzy Snr 1	672	Regular OHH
079	SH-101 Bass	178	OrangeHit 7	277	Noise GiS	376	TR707 Clap	475	Low Kick 3	574	Frenzy Snr 2	673	Pop Hat Open
080	MC-202 Bass	179	OrangeHit 8	278	ThroatWind	377	Clap	476	Low Kick 4	575	Frenzy Snr 3	674	HipHop OHH
081	Poly Bass	180	Ambience	279	Metal Wind	378	Real Clap 2	477	AnalogKick 3	576	Jngl Rim 1	675	Bang OHH
082	Organ Bass	181	7th Hit	280	FX Menu 1	379	Hip Clap	478	PlasticKick2	577	Jngl Rim 2	676	TR909 OHH 1
083	Voco Bass	182	Minor Hit	281	FX Menu 2	380	Group Clap	479	TR909 Kick 1	578	R8 Snr 1	677	TR909 OHH 2
084	Reso Bass 1A	183	Drive Hit	282	FX Menu 3	381	Claptail	480	TR909 Kick 2	579	R8 Snr 1cmp	678	TR808 OHH 1
085	Reso Bass 1B	184	Brassy Hit	283	FX Menu 4	382	Planet Clap	481	TR909 Kick 3	580	R8 Snr 2	679	TR808 OHH 2
086	Reso Bass 2A	185	6th Hit	284	Euro Fx	383	Royal Clap	482	AnalogKick 4	581	Slap Snr 3	680	TR606 OHH
087	Reso Bass 2B	186	Filtered Hit	285	LoFi Beep 1	384	Happy Clap	483	TR909 Kick 4	582	Keen Snr 2	681	Lite OHH
088	FM Bass f	187	Mild Hit	286	LoFi Beep 2	385	Club Clap	484	Gabba Kick 1	583	Reagae Snr	682	CR78 OHH
089	Solid Bass	188	Bright Hit	287	LoFi Beep 3	386	Funk Clap	485	AnalogKick 5	584	DR660 Snr	683	Cymbal Menu
090	Fingered Bs	189	5th StackHit	288	Hardhock	387	Perc Menu 1	486	AnalogKick 6	585	AnalogSnrMP	684	TR909 Crash
091	Stick Bass	190	Euro Hit	289	Orbit	388	Perc Menu 2	487	AnalogKick 7	586	RegularSnrMF	685	NaturalCrash
092	P.Bass	191	Dist Hit	290	Density	389	Perc Menu 3	488	AnalogKick 8	587	RegularSnr F	686	Jungle Crash
093	Slap Bass	192	Tekno Hit	291	LoFi Beep 4	390	Perc Menu 4	489	AnalogKick 9	588	RegularSnrR1	687	Asian Gong
094	Bass Slide	193	Back Hit	292	LoFi Beep 5	391	R8 Cowbell	490	AnalogKick10	589	RegularSnrR2	688	RAMA Cymbal
095	FretlessSoft	194	Techno Chord	293	LoFi Beep 6	392	TR808Cowbell	491	PlasticKick3	590	RegularSnrG1	689	Analog Cym
096	Fretless Bs	195	Thin Beef	294	Metal Bar 1	393	CR78 Cowbell	492	TR606 Dst BD	591	RegularSnrG2	690	TR606 Cym
097	UprightBs	196	Tao Hit	295	Metal Press	394	R8 Hi Agogo	493	AnalogKick11	592	RegularSnrG3	691	Regular Ride
098	Ac Bass	197	Philly Hit	296	Sand Hit	395	R8 LowAgogo	494	Sweep Kick	593	R&B RegSnr 1	692	TR909 Ride
099	Piano EQ												

# Preset Patch List

## Preset A (CC#0 = 81, CC#32 = 64)

No.	Name
001	Trance Chord
002	UltimateEuro
003	JP OctAttack
004	DstTBSQR Atk
005	DistTB SQR
006	Traveler
007	BreathingPad
008	Lonely Heart
009	STR Attack
010	DistGtrChord
011	Detune Saw
012	Pressyn
013	BooSoloBoo
014	JUNO Rave 2
015	SuperSawSlow
016	Trance Wave
017	SuperSawFast
018	Powerline
019	Detune Saws
020	Bustranza
021	Cyber Lead
022	Noisey
023	RAVtune
024	Blaster
025	Detuned Pad
026	Clean?
027	DelayStrings
028	DOC Stack
029	Syn Stack
030	Saw Stack
031	Trancy Synth
032	ScreaminLead
033	World Anthem
034	Houze Clav
035	PlayLow Dark
036	Digitalless
037	You know?
038	Moon Synth
039	Innecross
040	MultiDance02
041	Brand X
042	Sweep Lead
043	SweepPad w/D
044	Remix Stack
045	Def Filter
046	Freedom
047	Fast Detune
048	DenMrk Lead
049	Squeepy
050	Xtatic
051	SaturnHolid
052	Anna Harp
053	Hyperactiver
054	Syn Lead
055	RetroRave 2
056	RAVE w/me
057	HouseParty02
058	Rave Party
059	Rave It Up
060	BPF Sweeper
061	Alpha Time
062	Alphat
063	Electricity
064	Bend Rave

## Preset B (CC#0 = 81, CC#32 = 65)

No.	Name
001	RetroSynLead
002	Warm SawLead
003	Kickin'Synth
004	Buzz Saw
005	HiPass Mg
006	LateFlapSqr
007	DualRateSqr
008	QuackyPSqr
009	Some Squares
010	Zooba Dooba
011	Pure Square
012	Voyage Mg
013	PortaSynLead
014	Jupiter6Sqr2
015	BandSqrMg
016	My OneOSix
017	DCOs4ever
018	Dist Lead 2
019	Giggley
020	Buzz Sucker
021	SonicVampire
022	Electrovox
023	Beep Mod
024	MosquitoLead
025	Destroyed Ld
026	HC Solo Lead
027	Synkronizor
028	Sync Dink
029	Da Sync
030	Sync Sweep
031	Elect Shock
032	Qube Sync
033	See a Chance
034	Splatter
035	Nasty Blade
036	Criminal
037	Syncing Sand
038	Uranus
039	Play with ME
040	IRobot
041	3rd Pulse Mg
042	GumbyBot
043	Wrotto Saw
044	Arpness TB
045	Dist TB
046	headHit Lead
047	Too Pure
048	Old Synth
049	Basic 1
050	ResoLFO LD
051	Similar Lead
052	Air Wave
053	Mew Lead
054	Cue Tip
055	Basic 2
056	PeakArpSine
057	PekingTriMg
058	TubbyTriangl
059	Square Lead
060	Sine Mallet
061	SQR Diamond
062	Classy Pulse
063	Eat Skip
064	NRG Synth 3

## Preset C (CC#0 = 81, CC#32 = 66)

No.	Name
001	SynBs 4 Seq
002	StabSaw Bass
003	Now Bass
004	Poly Bass
005	D9 Trcker
006	TB + Sine
007	Low Downer
008	Basstrap
009	Foundation
010	Thick Bass 2
011	Home Baze
012	Atk Syn Bs
013	TB Tra Bass
014	Electro Rubb
015	Smoothbass
016	MC-404 Bass
017	MC-202 Bs
018	R&B Bass 1
019	R&B Bass 2
020	Enorjizor
021	MG Bass
022	MC-TB Bass
023	ArpeggioBass
024	HipHop Bs 1
025	Voco Bass 1
026	Voco Bass 2
027	Alter Bass
028	Farmer Joe
029	MG Big Bass
030	SH-101 Bs 2
031	Big Bass
032	Mini Bs
033	MiniMoe Bass
034	Chordpatch
035	Kickin'Bass
036	Phat bass
037	Super-G DX
038	Syn Bass 1
039	Pong
040	R&B Bass 3
041	R&B Bass 4
042	Syn Bass 2
043	OctSaw Bass
044	R&B Bass 5
045	Monster TB
046	TB Clone
047	NU-NRG Bass
048	Inside Bass
049	Rezo Bass
050	R&B Bass 6
051	FuzzBlockHed
052	Tracore Bass
053	Bau Bass
054	Acdg Bass
055	RingerBass
056	SQ Pan
057	LFO Bass
058	AcidMoon
059	Jungle Bass
060	Sine Bass
061	R&B Bass 7
062	LFO SqrBs 2
063	SQR+Sub Bs
064	Square Bass

## Preset Patch List

### Preset D (CC#0 = 81, CC#32 = 67)

No.	Name	No.	Name
065	FallDown Bs	001	Morphed Silk
066	PeakOfTEBE	002	Hy Synstring
067	Dub Bass	003	OB Rezo Pad
068	Bass it	004	Rev Sweep
069	Basic SynBs	005	Phat Pad
070	R&B Bass 8	006	DCO Stack
071	808 Bass 2	007	Rise Pad
072	Organ Bass 2	008	Penta Pad
073	Org Atk Bs	009	Juno Waves
074	Sqr Atk Bs	010	Mod Pad
075	FM Bass	011	Slow Gear
076	Front 909	012	DeepForest2
077	FM Super Bs2	013	HPF Ensemble
078	Univ Studios	014	Steamed Sawz
079	Buum Bass	015	AiRye Bread-
080	Solid Bass	016	Analogscape
081	T Nite Bass	017	The Pad
082	Solid Goa	018	JP Str Pad
083	Solid Bottom	019	Saw Pad
084	Dark Bass 1	020	Palm Pad
085	Dark Bass 2	021	909 Sweep
086	Dark Bass 3	022	Undulate Pad
087	HipHop Bs 2	023	Sweet Vocode
088	HipHop Bs 3	024	Double Morph
089	HipHop Bs 4	025	Floating Pad
090	ConcreteBass	026	Juno Waves 2
091	AfterHoursMx	027	Cosmosis
092	Delta Bass	028	Metal Pad
093	Basstar	029	Warm Pad
094	Tabla Bass	030	Soft Pad
095	Pizz Bass	031	Phaedra
096	Destroyed Bs	032	Sine Pad
097	FXM Bass	033	Heavenly Pad
098	Dendo Bass	034	HauntedStars
099	XL Too	035	Female Oos
100	NY83 Bass	036	Floor Choir
101	Velo fingers	037	Windy Vox
102	P.Bass	038	Digi Voices
103	All Round	039	SmoothGroove
104	Nice P /	040	Auh Luv Rave
105	Stick Bass	041	JungleFever
106	NiceStick /	042	Cheesy Stab
107	Heavy Bass	043	AahVoiceMaj
108	Upright Bs	044	Sample Age
109	Acousta Bass	045	Sun Shower
110	LoFiAtk Bass	046	CalifnSunset
111	Downright	047	AahVoiceMin
112	E.Ac.Bass	048	Right&Left
113	Acid Jazz Bs	049	Hit Chorus
114	Fretless Bs1	050	VOCOclavinet
115	FretlessBs P	051	Aah Formant
116	Fretless Bs2	052	Eeh Formant
117	Warm LeadG	053	lih Formant
118	Slap Bass	054	Ooh Formant
119	Bass Slide	055	Uuh Formant
120	V-BassHarm	056	MetalVoice1L
121	MeanNoHarmBs	057	MetalVoice2L
122	Tempest	058	MetalVoice3L
123	Sweep Pad 1	059	Vox Menu 1
124	Sweep Pad 2	060	Vox Menu 2
125	Size Rizer	061	MetalVoice 1
126	Juno Sweep	062	MetalVoice 2
127	BPF Syn Pad	063	MetalVoice 3
128	SmoothChange	064	Try This

### Preset E (CC#0 = 81, CC#32 = 68)

No.	Name	No.	Name
065	Glockenspiel	065	With ME
066	Steel Drums	066	1 Get Up^_^)
067	Sweep Mallet	067	Puwa
068	Toy Jungle	068	Dance Grand
069	FantabellSub	069	64voicePiano
066	Small Bell	070	Hard Piano
067	Synth Bell	071	Epic House
068	Kalimbells	072	Honktonkhous
069	DIGI Bell	073	Piano Trance
070	TribellDance	074	NY Piano+Str
071	NitrousDragn	075	Sine EP+
072	Tubular-Bell	076	Soul Vibe
073	Gigoloid	077	Talkin EP
074	Ring Sine	078	Psychic EP
075	Steel Guitar	079	Wah EP
076	Steel-Str.Gt	080	Noir
077	HipHop Gtr	081	StageEP w/Tr
078	Twin Aco Gtr	082	Back2the60s
079	PureAcoustic	083	Creep
080	Bright Nylon	084	Analog EP
081	Fake Guitar	085	Old EP X
082	Clean TC	086	Str8Up Wurly
083	CleanEG w/Tr	087	Wirle EeePee
084	Clean&String	088	Gentle Wurly
085	Lo-Fi Gtr	089	Dist Wurly
086	BPF Guitar	090	Trem EP Mod
087	Funk Gtr	091	Cool EP
088	FnkDittyMute	092	FM E.Piano
089	JAMIn' 01	093	EppEEppE
090	Jazzin	094	SuperLushMod
091	CleanGtrCut	095	Clavi
092	VeloWahDMute	096	Funky D
093	ReTrigDsMute	097	Pulse Clav
094	RockinMuteGt	098	Analog Clavi
095	AutoWahMute	099	Harpichord
096	Wah Gtr Riff	100	Pulse Key 2
097	Tripled8 Wah	101	Digi Key
098	GtrShtSlide	102	Cold Key
099	MuteFall /	103	E.Organ 1
100	Gtr Cut	104	E.Organ 2
101	DistGtrRiff1	105	Organic
102	DistGtrRiff2	106	Percs Organ
103	Gtr Trill	107	Fake Organ
104	909 Strings	108	Vade Retro 2
105	Hybrid Str 1	109	Club Organ
106	Hybrid Str 2	110	Continental
107	JV Strings	111	Hippy Organ
108	Lo-FiStrings	112	Bright Organ
109	Vinyl Strngs	113	Clubless Org
110	Odd Strings	114	Happy Organ
111	Melo Tapes	115	Plastic
112	Melody	116	Remix Organ
113	Swim Strings	117	Cheese Organ
114	GloryOfCaesr	118	Church Org
115	BunVox&Str	119	Rave Organ
116	Tremolo SFZ	120	Vibraphone
117	Finale	121	Vibrarimba
118	NostalgicOrc	122	CTA Bell
119	ScaryStringz	123	Marimba
120	DrkTrem Orch	124	FM Mallet
121	lflKingDaFst	125	Balaphone
122	Radio 30's	126	Ethno Keys 1
123	Ping	127	Seq Fodder
124	Queasy	128	Mu Island
065	Golem		
066	StrChord Maj		
067	StrChord Min		
068	SynStrings		
069	OB Slow Str		
070	Super SynStr		
071	Contrabass		
072	VlnPizzicato		
073	Pizz Orch		
074	Wet		
075	Piezzo		
076	E-piz		
077	Pizzicato		
078	Pizz It		
079	Techno Pitz		
080	AfricanFlute		
081	Jazzy Flute		
082	McFlute Atk		
083	FluteSoloist		
084	Faked Flute		
085	TronM Flute		
086	TronFlute5th		
087	Lonely Ghost		
088	StrangeFruit		
089	Casals dream		
090	Flute Pipe		
091	Pan Flute		
092	ACIDJdynaftt		
093	Flute Gliss		
094	Dr. Bellows		
095	Whistle		
096	Wide SynBrs		
097	Special Saw		
098	Silk Pad		
099	Silky JP		
100	Detuned DCOs		
101	Cheap SynBrs		
102	Synth Brass		
103	Brass Stack		
104	St Sfz Brass		
105	30's Tpt		
106	Stereo Brass		
107	ThunderBrass		
108	Solo Tpt		
109	LitlNapolian		
110	Grit Brassh		
111	Soft Brass		
112	MuteTrumpet		
113	KingApprochz		
114	Brass Fall 1		
115	Brass Fall 2		
116	Mercury Fall		
117	AltoSoftSax		
118	Breathy Sax		
119	Slow BlowSax		
120	LatinTnr Sax		
121	Sax Section		
122	Bombay		
123	Real Sitar		
124	Sitar LFO		
125	FarOutSGliss		
126	Tripn'Bombay		
127	Cheep Lead		
128	Maharagna		

**Preset F**  
(CC#0 = 81,  
CC#32 = 69)

No.	Name
001	Tsugaru Road
002	TribalRitual
003	It Began in
004	Duel Ethno
005	Ethno Keys 2
006	FX Menu 1
007	FX Menu 2
008	FX Menu 3
009	FX Menu 4
010	Hi?
011	Weird Snare
012	BreathingArp
013	Chiki /
014	Underground
015	Ambitech
016	ModtheGong
017	Breath Hit
018	Smooth Jet
019	Lazer Points
020	Mod Hit 1
021	Stopper
022	We'r d'ROBOZ
023	Orbit Mod
024	Affects
025	LogicalSweep
026	BullsEye
027	DownThePitch
028	DnB Fall
029	Let it beep
030	Mousey Kick
031	Strange
032	Fear
033	Touch EF
034	NoFXrequired
035	Feedbackwave
036	Noise Voice
037	In The Mist
038	MagneticStrm
039	Take Effect
040	Random LFO
041	S&H Voc
042	RubbrBandSaw
043	Nasty Filt
044	Lipple Ring
045	2Matt Colors
046	Flag Flash
047	Metalythm
048	Sync Tone
049	Down The Hit
050	MetallicShot
051	Kick Da Lion
052	Boost Tom
053	Perk Breath
054	WaitnOutside
055	GogSign
056	DingDong
057	Transport
058	GK Ready
059	to the stars
060	Dusted
061	Destructo
062	RockNSleestk
063	3D Flanger
064	Pacifica

**Preset G**  
(CC#0 = 81,  
CC#32 = 70)

No.	Name
065	Home Sweep
066	Sub Atmosphe
067	Breeze
068	Liquid Air
069	Rev Cord
070	Trancer
071	Autovox
072	Randoom
073	Mod Hit 2
074	Mod Hit 3
075	Mad Mod
076	Q Jet FX 01
077	Abduction
078	Scratch Menu
079	SFX Menu 1
080	SFX Menu 2
081	Bomb Noise
082	Hit Menu 1
083	Hit Menu 2
084	Hit Menu 3
085	Bliss Sweepz
086	Maj7+11 Hit
087	Agent Orange
088	DfloorOrch
089	Blue Ice
090	Sweet Garage
091	Orch Hit 1
092	Orch Hit 2
093	Rave Hit
094	Chunky
095	Tekno ChdHit
096	Happy Hit
097	Dly Rls Stab
098	Classic Hit
099	RevHouse Hit
100	Smear Hit 1
101	Smear Hit 2
102	Dark Hit
103	Vinyl Brass
104	Funk Chank
105	Cheezy Movie
106	Mojo Man
107	Philly Hit
108	Power Hit
109	Neo Hit
110	HardHitnHous
111	Goto Europe
112	Dis The Bass
113	Bright Hit
114	Disminished
115	Tribal Song
116	Industrial02
117	Clap Menu 1
118	Clap Menu 2
119	Perc Menu 1
120	Perc Menu 2
121	Perc Menu 3
122	Perc Menu 4
123	Tablabaya
124	Hip Pluck
125	Udu/Udo
126	Asian Gong
127	Timpani
128	VoxPerc Menu

**User: 001-128**  
(CC#0 = 81,  
CC#32 = 0)

**User: 129-256**  
(CC#0 = 81,  
CC#32 = 1)

001	Kick Menu 1
002	Kick Menu 2
003	Kick Menu 3
004	Kick Menu 4
005	TR808 Kick
006	Snare Menu 1
007	Snare Menu 2
008	Snare Menu 3
009	Snare Menu 4
010	Snare Menu 5
011	Snare Menu 6
012	Snare Menu 7
013	NY83 SD
014	TR909 Snare
015	Blip SD
016	RimShot Menu
017	Tom Menu
018	CHH Menu 1
019	CHH Menu 2
020	PHH Menu
021	OHH Menu
022	Cymbal Menu
023	AirWave Solo
024	TronFit Solo
025	TronStr Solo
026	JP8 Saw Solo
027	SuperSawSolo
028	Trumpet Solo
029	E.Organ Solo
030	RealStr Solo
031	MTLVoiceSolo
032	E.Voice Solo

**Card: 001-128**  
(CC#0 = 81,  
CC#32 = 32)

**Card: 129-256**  
(CC#0 = 81,  
CC#32 = 33)

# Preset Rhythm Set List

(Preset: FCC#0 = 82, CC#32 = 64 User: CC#0 = 82, CC#32 = 0 Card: CC#0 = 82, CC#32 = 32)

Note No.	001: 909 TR-909 1	004: 909 TR-909 3	007: 909 Techno 1	010: 909 Techno 4	013: 909 Trance 3	016: 909 House 2
59	PlasticKick1	TR909 Kick 1	TR808 Kick	TR909 Kick 6	AnalogKick 9	Neck Kick
C4 60	TR909 Kick 1	TR909 Kick 2	TR606 Dst BD	Pick Kick	AnalogKick 5	Back Kick
61	TR909 Kick 7	TR909 Kick 3	TR808 Kick	AnalogKick 9	PlasticKick3	Tight Kick
62	TR909 SD 1	TR909 SD 1	TR808 SD 1	Tiny Snr 1	TR909 SD 3	Tiny Snr 1
63	TR909 SD 2	TR909 SD 2	TR808 SD 2	Jngl Tiny SD	Boys Snr 2	Rap Snr 2
64	TR909 SD 3	TR909 SD 3	TR808 SD 3	Slap Snr 1	Analog Snr 1	Tiny Snr 2
65	TR909 Rim	TR909 Rim	TR808 Rim	Aah Formant	R&B Rim 4	R&B Rim 4
66	TR909 Clap 1	TR909 Clap 2	TR808 Clap	R8 ClavesCmp	Claptail	Old Clap
67	TR909 Tom	TR909 Tom	TR606 Tom	MG Attack	Deep Tom	GtrShtSlide
68	TR909 Tom	TR909 Tom	TR606 Tom	Beam HIQ	Deep Tom	Tambourine4
69	TR909 Tom	TR909 DstTom	TR808 Claves	MG Blip	Deep Tom	AahVoice Maj
70	TR909 CHH 1	TR909 CHH 1	TR606 CHH 1	TR808 CHH 1	Urban CHH	LowDownCHH
71	TR909 PHH 2	TR909 PHH 1	TR606 PHH 1	TR808 PHH 1	TR808 PHH 1	Swallow PHH
C5 72	TR909 OHH 2	TR909 OHH 1	TR606 OHH	TR808 OHH 1	Regular OHH	Regular OHH
73	TR909 Crash	TR909 Crash	TR606 Cym	TR606 OHH	TR909 Crash	NaturalCrash
74	TR909 Ride	TR909 Ride	TR909 Ride	NaturalCrash	TR707 Ride	Regular Ride
59	TR808 Kick	TR909 Kick 4	Back Kick	AnalogKick 8	TR808 Kick	TR909 Kick 5
C4 60	TR808 Kick	TR909 Kick 5	PlasticKick1	AnalogKick 6	TR909 Kick 1	Pick Kick
61	TR808 Kick	TR909 Kick 6	PlasticKick1	AnalogKick 7	AnalogKick10	PlasticKick3
62	TR808 SD 2	TR909 SD 4	Real Snare	Analog Snr 2	TR909 SD 1	LowDownSnr 1
63	TR808 SD 4	TR909 SD 5	Lo-Hard Snr	Analog Snr 3	TR808 SD 4	Jngl Tiny SD
64	TR808 SD 5	TR909 SD 6	Swallow Snr	Analog Snr 1	TR909 SD 3	Tiny Snr 1
65	TR808 Rim	TR909 Rim	R&B Rim 3	Picc. Rol Sn	Snap	TR808 Rim
66	TR808 Clap	TR909 Clap 2	R8 Clap	Dist Clap	TR909 Clap 1	Club FinSnap
67	TR808 Tom	TR909 Tom	TablaBayam 1	R8 Shaker A	Disc Clap	MG Attack
68	TR808 Tom	TR909 Tom	TablaBayam 2	BPF Fx	Claptail	MG Blip
69	TR808 Tom	TR909 DstSD	TablaBayam 3	Density	CR78 Tamb	Beam HIQ
70	TR808 CHH 1	TR909 CHH 2	Regular CHH1	TR909 CHH 2	TR909 OHH 2	TR808 CHH 1
71	TR808 CHH 2	TR909 PHH 2	Street PHH	TR909 PHH 2	Neck OHH	TR808 PHH 1
C5 72	TR808 OHH 1	TR909 OHH 2	Regular OHH	TR909 OHH 2	TR909 OHH 2	TR808 OHH 1
73	TR606 Cym	TR909 Crash	NaturalCrash	TR909 Crash	TR909 Crash	TR606 Cym
74	TR606 Cym	TR909 Ride	TR707 Ride	TR909 Ride	TR909 Ride	NaturalCrash
59	AnalogKick 6	TR808 Kick	AnalogKick 9	Wet Kick	Wet Kick	Density
C4 60	AnalogKick 7	TR808 Kick	AnalogKick11	AnalogKick10	Low Kick 1	MG Zap 4
61	AnalogKick 8	TR808 Kick	TR909 Kick 1	Frenzy Kick	Skool Kick	Pick Kick
62	Analog Snr 1	TR808 SD 1	TR909 SD 4	TR909 SD 1	TR909 SD 3	Analog Snr 1
63	Analog Snr 2	TR808 SD 2	Pin Snr	Frenzy Snr 1	LowDownSnr 1	Swallow Snr
64	Analog Snr 3	TR808 SD 3	Flange Snr	TR808 SD 4	Tiny Snr 2	Tiny Snr 2
65	TR909 Rim	TR808 Rim	Street Rim	Swag Rim	R&B Rim 4	R&B Rim 2
66	TR909 Clap 2	TR808 Clap	Old Clap	TR707 Clap	R8 Clap	TR909 Clap 2
67	TR909 Tom	TR808 Tom	Deep Tom	Deep Tom	Reg HiBng Mt	TR909 DstTom
68	TR909 Tom	TR808 Tom	TR808 Tom	Deep Tom	Reg LoBng Op	TR909 DstTom
69	TR909 DstTom	TR808Cowbell	Deep Tom	Deep Tom	Reg HiBng Op	TR909 DstTom
70	TR909 CHH 1	TR808 CHH 1	Shaky CHH	TR606 CHH 1	Regular CHH1	Hipping CHH
71	TR909 PHH 1	TR808 PHH 1	Hip PHH	TR606 PHH 1	TR606 PHH 1	Street PHH
C5 72	TR909 OHH 1	TR808 OHH 1	Pop Hat Open	TR909 OHH 2	Regular OHH	Bang OHH
73	TR909 Crash	TR606 Cym	TR909 Crash	Analog Cym	NaturalCrash	TR909 Crash
74	TR909 Ride	TR808 OHH 2	TR606 Cym	TR808 OHH 1	TR707 Ride	TR707 Ride

# Preset Rhythm Set List

	Note No.	019: 909 BrkBts 2	022: 909 DnB 1	025: 909 2Step 1	028: 909 HipHop 2	031: 909 G-Funk 1	034: 909 R&B 1
	59	Vinyl Kick 1	Jive Kick	TR808 Kick	Mild Kick	TR606 Kick	Mild Kick
C4	60	Skool Kick	Pick Kick	Jive Kick	HipHop Kick1	Low Kick 3	HipHop Kick1
	61	Click Kick 1	AnalogKick10	Wet Kick	Low Kick 4	Low Kick 4	Low Kick 4
	62	R8 Brush Tap	Jngl Tiny SD	Cross Snr	Tiny Snr 1	Back Snr	Jngl Tiny SD
	63	Real Snare	Jngl Tiny SD	R&B Snr 1	Analog Snr 3	Sizzle Snr 1	LowDownSnr 1
	64	Chemical Snr	DJ Snare	R&B RegSnr 1	TR909 SD 6	Chemical Snr	DanceHall SD
	65	R8 Comp Rim	TR808 Rim	Swag Rim	R&B Rim 1	R&B Rim 2	R&B Rim 2
	66	TR909 Clap 1	Funk Clap	Snap	Group Clap	TR808 Clap	Royal Clap
	67	R8 Comp Tom3	MG Attack	Ah M	Scratch 17	TR606 Tom	Scratch 17
	68	R8 Comp Tom2	MG Blip	Triangle 1	Scratch 20	TR606 Tom	LoFi MinorHt
	69	R8 Comp Tom1	Beam HiQ	Uuh Yeah! M	Sand Hit	TR606 Tom	Scratch 17
	70	Hipping CHH	TR808 CHH 1	Bristol CHH	Hipping CHH	HipHop CHH	Urban CHH
	71	Hip PHH	TR808 PHH 1	Hip PHH	Hip PHH	TR808 PHH 1	Hip PHH
C5	72	Neck OHH	TR808 OHH 1	Pop Hat Open	Pop Hat Open	TR808 OHH 2	Pop Hat Open
	73	TR909 OHH 2	TR606 Cym	Analog Cym	NaturalCrash	NaturalCrash	NaturalCrash
	74	NaturalCrash	Analog Cym	TR606 Cym	Regular Ride	Regular Ride	Regular Ride
	59	Pick Kick	TR909 Kick 5	Pick Kick	Mild Kick	Low Kick 3	Low Kick 3
C4	60	HipHop Kick2	Pick Kick	Jive Kick	Skool Kick	Low Kick 1	Low Kick 1
	61	AnalogKick 3	AnalogKick10	AnalogKick10	Low Kick 3	Skool Kick	Skool Kick
	62	Flange Snr	Tiny Snr 1	Tiny Snr 1	LowDownSnr 1	Back Snr	Back Snr
	63	Tiny Snr 1	Jngl Tiny SD	Boys Snr 3	Jngl Tiny SD	Slap Snr 1	Slap Snr 1
	64	RegularSnrMF	R8 Brush Tap	R8 Snr 1cnp	DanceHall SD	Boys Snr 2	Grave Snr
	65	R&B Rim 4	R&B Rim 1	R8 Comp Rim	R&B Rim 2	Swag Rim	Swag Rim
	66	Group Clap	Hip Clap	TR909 Clap 2	Claptail	Planet Clap	Planet Clap
	67	Euro Fx	MG Attack	R8 Comp Tom4	Scratch 19	R8 Comp Tom3	Snap
	68	Scratch 23	MG Blip	R8 Comp Tom2	Ha! M	R8 Comp Tom2	R8 Hi Agogo
	69	LoFi Beep 6	Beam HiQ	R8 Comp Tom1	Dial	R8 Comp Tom1	Snap
	70	Urban CHH	TR808 CHH 1	Neck CHH	TR909 CHH 1	Bang CHH	Hipping CHH
	71	Hip PHH	TR808 PHH 1	Pedal Hat 1	Hip PHH	TR808 CHH 1	TR808 CHH 1
C5	72	Pop Hat Open	TR808 OHH 1	Regular OHH	TR808 OHH 1	Regular OHH	HipHop OHH
	73	NaturalCrash	NaturalCrash	TR909 Crash	TR909 Crash	TR909 Crash	NaturalCrash
	74	Regular Ride	TR606 Cym	Analog Cym	Regular Ride	Regular Ride	TR707 Ride
	59	Artful Kick	Jive Kick	Mild Kick	Mild Kick	Pin Kick	Swallow Kick
C4	60	TR707 Kick 1	Mild Kick	HipHop Kick1	HipHop Kick1	Skool Kick	Back Kick
	61	TR909 Kick 7	PlasticKick3	Low Kick 4	TR909 Kick 1	Click Kick 1	Tight Kick
	62	Real Snare	Jngl Tiny SD	Jngl Tiny SD	RaggaTightSD	Keen Snr 1	Tiny Snr 1
	63	DanceHall SD	LowDownSnr 1	LowDownSnr 1	RaggaTightSD	Boys Snr 1	Rap Snr 2
	64	TR808 SD 7	RegularSnr F	DanceHall SD	DanceHall SD	Slap Snr 1	Tiny Snr 2
	65	R&B Rim 4	R&B Rim 1	R&B Rim 2	Swag Rim	Regular Rim	Street Rim
	66	TR808 Clap	Disc Clap	Claptail	Cheap Clap	Hip Clap	Old Clap
	67	TablaBayam 7	MG Sweep 5	Scratch 16	Scratch 25	CR78 Tamb	Tape Rewind
	68	TR909 DstTom	MG Sweep 1	Scratch 19	Scratch 21	R8 Shaker B	Tambourine4
	69	Maracas	MG Sweep 3	Metal Press	ThroatWind	R8 Cabasa	Vox Cymbal
	70	Bristol CHH	Swallow CHH	Hipping CHH	Modern CHH	Bang CHH	LowDownCHH
	71	TR606 PHH 1	TR606 PHH 2	Hip PHH	Street PHH	Street PHH	Swallow PHH
C5	72	TR606 OHH	HipHop OHH	Pop Hat Open	HipHop OHH	Bang OHH	Regular OHH
	73	NaturalCrash	NaturalCrash	NaturalCrash	TR909 Crash	TR606 Cym	NaturalCrash
	74	TR707 Ride	Jungle Crash	Regular Ride	Regular Ride	Analog Cym	Regular Ride

# Preset Rhythm Set List

Note No.	037: 909 Human 1	040: 909 80's 2	043: 909 Elctrnca	046: 909 Regge 2	049: 909 Real 2	052: 909 World
59	Vox Kick 1	PlasticKick1	AnalogKick 9	Vinyl Kick 1	Low Kick 4	Cajon 3
60	Vox Kick 2	Artful Kick	TR808 Kick	Low Kick 3	Mild Kick	TablaBayam 1
61	VoxKickSweep	AnalogKick 5	TR808 Kick	Back Kick	Dance Kick 1	TablaBayam 2
62	Vox Snare 1	Artful Snr	R&B RegSnr 1	Analog Snr 1	Back Snr	TablaBayam 3
63	Vox Snare 2	Analog Snr 3	R8 Snr 2	Real Snare	Slap Snr 1	TablaBayam 4
64	Vox Snare 1	Analog Snr 1	TR606 SD 1	Antigua Snr	Cross Snr	TablaBayam 5
65	Chiki!	R&B Rim 2	Scratch 20	R&B Rim 2	Swag Rim	TablaBayam 6
66	Pa!	Disc Clap	Happy Clap	Real Clap 2	Hip Clap	Club Clap
67	Chiki!	TR808 Tom	Snap	Deep Tom	R8 Comp Tom3	Udo
68	Ah M	TR606 Tom	TablaBayam 3	Deep Tom	R8 Comp Tom2	Udu Pot1 Hi
69	Ah2 M	Deep Tom	Udu Pot1 Hi	Deep Tom	R8 Comp Tom1	Udu Pot1 Slp
70	Vox Hihat 2	TR606 CHH 1	CR78 CHH	Hipping CHH	Hipping CHH	Chenchen
71	Vox Hihat 1	TR606 PHH 1	CR78 OHH	Hip PHH	TR808 CHH 1	Op Pandeiro
72	Vox Hihat 3	TR808 OHH 2	CR78 OHH	Neck OHH	TR606 PHH 1	Mt Pandeiro
73	Vox Cymbal	TR606 Cym	Analog Cym	TR909 OHH 2	NaturalCrash	Asian Gong
74	Vox Hihat 3	TR707 Ride	Regular Ride	NaturalCrash	Regular Ride	RAMA Cymbal
Note No.	038: 909 Human 2	041: 909 80's 3	044: 909 Cheap	047: 909 Regge 3	050: 909 Jazz	053: 909 Perc 1
59	Vox Kick 1	PlasticKick2	Lite Kick 1	TR909 Kick 7	Pick Kick	R8 Cowbell
60	Vox Kick 2	AnalogKick10	Artful Kick	Skool Kick	Low Kick 1	TR808Cowbell
61	VoxKickSweep	PlasticKick3	TR606 Kick	Jive Kick	TR707 Kick 1	CR78 Cowbell
62	Vox Snare 1	TR808 SD 5	Lite Snare	DanceHall SD	Real Snare	R8 Hi Agogo
63	Vox Snare 2	TR808 SD 3	CR78 Snare	TR909 SD 5	Cross Snr	R8 LowAgogo
64	Ah M	TR808 SD 7	TR808 SD 1	TR808 SD 3	R&B RegSnr 4	Noise AGG
65	Woow F	TR808 Rim	TR808 Rim	TR808 Claves	Neck Rim	Triangle 1
66	Funk Clap	TR808 Clap	PD Clap	Hip Clap	R8 Clap	Triangle 1
67	Scratch 20	TR808Cowbell	CR78 Tamb	Udo	R8 Comp Tom3	Triangle 2
68	Pa!	MG Zap 9	CR78 Beat	Udu Pot1 Hi	R8 Comp Tom2	Triangle 2
69	Chiki!	Beam HiQ	CR78 Guiro	Udu Pot1 Slp	R8 Comp Tom1	Tambourine1
70	Vox Hihat 2	TR808 CHH 1	Lite CHH	TR606 CHH 2	Regular CHH1	Tambourine2
71	Vox Hihat 1	CR78 CHH	Lite OHH	Hip PHH	Pedal Hat 1	Tambourine3
72	Vox Cymbal	TR606 OHH	Lite OHH	TR909 OHH 2	Regular OHH	Tambourine4
73	Asian Gong	TR606 OHH	TR606 Cym	NaturalCrash	NaturalCrash	CR78 Tamb
74	Scratch 24	TR909 Ride	Analog Cym	TR707 Ride	Regular Ride	CR78 Beat
Note No.	039: 909 80's 1	042: 909 Electro	045: 909 Regge 1	048: 909 Real 1	051: 909 Brash	054: 909 Perc 2
59	HipHop Kick2	Low Kick 3	Rap Kick	Boys Kick	Jive Kick	808 Maracas
60	PlasticKick3	PlasticKick2	Neck Kick	Low Kick 1	TR707 Kick 1	Maracas
61	TR909 Kick 1	AnalogKick10	Vinyl Kick 1	Regular Kick	Regular Kick	R8 Shaker A
62	TR909 SD 5	DanceHall SD	Frenzy Snr 2	RegularSnrMP	R8 BrushRoll	R8 Cabasa
63	Tiny Snr 1	Lite Snare	Reagae Snr	RegularSnr F	R8 BrshSwill	CR78 Guiro
64	Analog Snr 1	RegularSnr F	Urban RollSD	RegularSnrMF	R&B RegSnr 4	Reg Guiro A
65	R&B Rim 3	TR808 Rim	Modern CHH	Regular Rim	R&B Rim 3	Reg Guiro B
66	TR909 Clap 1	Dist Clap	R8 Clap	R&B RegSnrG1	Real Clap 2	Reg Guiro C
67	Deep Tom	TR606 Tom	TR909 DstTom	R8 Comp Tom4	Natural Tom	Whistle Shrt
68	Deep Tom	TR606 Tom	TR909 Tom	R8 Comp Tom2	Natural Tom	Whistle
69	Deep Tom	TR606 Tom	TR808 Tom	R8 Comp Tom1	Natural Tom	TR727Quijada
70	Modern CHH	TR909 CHH 2	Swallow CHH	Urban CHH	Regular CHH2	R8 ClavesCmp
71	Swallow PHH	TR606 CHH 1	Street PHH	Pedal Hat 1	Street PHH	TR808 Claves
72	Regular OHH	TR606 OHH	Neck OHH	Regular OHH	Regular OHH	Single Snap
73	NaturalCrash	TR909 Crash	Jungle Crash	NaturalCrash	NaturalCrash	Snap
74	Regular Ride	TR707 Ride	Dist Clap	Regular Ride	Regular Ride	Club FinSnap

## Preset Rhythm Set List

\* Numbers 065–072 are sets to which the sample data used by patterns 1–5 have been assigned.

	Note No.	055: 909 Perc 3	058: 909 Scratch	061: 909 Vox Perc	064: 909 Sound FX	067: G-Funk Voice	070: House Guitar
	59	R8 HiCongaMt	Scratch 16	Vox Kick 1	Dial	Break It On	House Gtr1
C4	60	R8 HiCongaOp	Scratch 17	Vox Kick 2	Door Knob	Check It Out	House Gtr2
	61	R8 LoCongaOp	Scratch 18	VoxKickSweep	Water Cock 2	I Like That	
	62	Reg HiCng Mt	Scratch 19	Vox Snare 1	Sea	Thats Tight	
	63	Reg HiCng Op	Scratch 20	Vox Snare 2	Dolphin Md		
	64	Reg LoCng Op	Scratch 21	Vox Hihat 1	Dolphin Lo		
	65	Reg HiBng Mt	Scratch 24	Vox Hihat 2	Applause		
	66	Reg HiBng Op	Scratch 25	Vox Hihat 3	Thunderbolt		
	67	Reg LoBng Op	Scratch 26	Vox Cymbal	Vinyl burst		
	68	Timbale Hi	Scratch 22	Pa!	Bomb Noise		
	69	Timbale Lo	Scratch 22	Chiki!	Firebomb		
	70	Cajon 1	Scratch 23	Punch	Jack Hammer		
	71	Cajon 2	Scratch 23	Vox Cymbal	Turbine		
C5	72	Cajon 3	Tape Rewind	Pa!	Sawing		
	73	Op Pandeiro	Vinyl Stop	Chiki!	Siren		
	74	Mt Pandeiro	Vinyl Noise	Punch	Drill Hit		
	59	<b>056: 909 Perc 4</b>	<b>059: 909 Voice 1</b>	<b>062: 909 Zap</b>	<b>065: R&amp;B Vocal</b>	<b>068: Trance Vocal</b>	<b>071: Breath</b>
C4	60	TablaBayam 1	One M	MG Zap 1	R&B Vocal1	All Right1	Breath1
	61	TablaBayam 2	Two M	MG Zap 2	R&B Vocal2	All Right2	Breath2
	62	TablaBayam 3	Three M	MG Zap 3			
	63	TablaBayam 4	Four M	MG Zap 4			
	64	TablaBayam 5	Aah! M	MG Zap 5			
	65	TablaBayam 6	Hou! M	MG Zap 6			
	66	TablaBayam 7	Ha! M	MG Zap 7			
	67	Udo	Hi! M	MG Zap 8			
	68	Udu Pot1 Hi	Hi2 M	MG Zap 9			
	69	Udu Pot1 Slp	Wow M	MG Zap 10			
	70	AfroDrum Rat	Yeah2 M	MG Zap 11			
	71	Sitar Gliss	You Know M	MG Zap 12			
C5	72	Sitar Gliss	Get It Up M	MG Zap 13			
	73	Chenchen	Come On M	MG Zap 14			
	74	RAMA Cymbal	Ah Hah M	MG Zap 15			
	74	Asian Gong	Ah M	MG Blip			
	59	<b>057: 909 Hit&amp;Stab</b>	<b>060: 909 Voice 2</b>	<b>063: 909 Synth FX</b>	<b>066: R&amp;B Guitar</b>	<b>069: House Vocal</b>	<b>072: Techno Voice</b>
C4	60	OrangeHit 1	Ah2 M	LoFi Beep 1	R&B Guitar1	Set Me Free	Yah
	61	OrangeHit 3	Uuh Yeah! M	LoFi Beep 2	R&B Guitar2	Uhh	What I Want
	62	OrangeHit 4	ComeOn F	LoFi Beep 3			
	63	OrangeHit 7	Ha F	LoFi Beep 4			
	64	7th Hit	Woow F	LoFi Beep 5			
	65	Minor Hit	Aah Formant	LoFi Beep 6			
	66	Dist Hit	Eeh Formant	Hardhock			
	67	Tekno Hit	lih Formant	Euro Fx			
	68	Back Hit	Ooh Formant	Orbit			
	69	Thin Beef	Uuh Formant	Density			
	70	Tao Hit	MetalVoiceW1	Metal Bar 1			
	71	Philly Hit	MetalVoiceW2	Metal Bar 2			
C5	72	ClassicHseHt	MetalVoiceW3	Metal Press			
	73	Smear Hit 1	AahVoice Maj	Sand Hit			
	74	Smear Hit 2	AahVoice Min	DarkSteam			
	74	LoFi MinorHt	Auh Voice	Ambience			

# Preset Pattern List

No.	Pattern Name	BPM	Mes.	Programmer	No.	Pattern Name	BPM	Mes.	Programmer
001	R&B 1	65	4	Shinichiro Murayama	061	Drum'n'Bass 11	170	8	Kunihiro Ueno
002	G-Funk 1	77	4	Kazuhiko Maeda	062	Drum'n'Bass 12	180	8	Kunihiro Ueno
003	Euro Trance 1	138	8	B.U.S	063	Drum'n'Bass 13	180	4	Kunihiro Ueno
004	Garage 1	130	4	B.U.S	064	Break Beats 1	140	4	Heigo Tani
005	Minimal 1	137	4	grogman	065	Break Beats 2	140	4	Heigo Tani
006	Techno 1	132	8	Q'HEY	066	Break Beats 3	136	8	Kunihiro Ueno
007	Techno 2	130	4	Heigo Tani	067	Break Beats 4	126	8	Nick Tidy
008	Techno 3	128	4	Heigo Tani	068	Break Beats 5	110	4	Kunihiro Ueno
009	Techno 4	132	4	Heigo Tani	069	Break Beats 6	128	8	Nick Tidy
010	Techno 5	137	4	grogman	070	Break Beats 7	120	8	Kunihiro Ueno
011	Techno 6	135	8	Roland Corporation	071	Break Beats 8	120	8	Nick Tidy
012	Techno 7	133	8	Nick Tidy	072	Break Beats 9	154	8	Kunihiro Ueno
013	Techno 8	130	4	Takatoshi Nishibu	073	Break Beats 10	170	8	Heigo Tani
014	Techno 9	130	8	Heigo Tani	074	Break Beats 11	175	4	Heigo Tani
015	Techno 10	130	4	Heigo Tani	075	Break Beats 12	138	4	Heigo Tani
016	Techno 11	128	4	Q'HEY	076	Break Beats 13	127	4	B.U.S
017	Techno 12	130	8	Kunihiro Ueno	077	Break Beats 14	144	8	Nick Tidy
018	Techno 13	130	8	Kunihiro Ueno	078	Euro Trance 2	140	8	Roland Corporation
019	Techno 14	128	4	Kunihiro Ueno	079	Euro Trance 3	135	8	Roland Corporation
020	Techno 15	127	8	Cappadocia Productions	080	Euro Trance 4	140	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
021	Techno 16	125	4	Heigo Tani	081	Euro Trance 5	140	8	B.U.S
022	Techno 17	132	4	Q'HEY	082	Euro Trance 6	138	4	B.U.S
023	Techno 18	140	8	Nick Tidy	083	Euro Trance 7	136	4	B.U.S
024	Techno 19	132	4	Q'HEY	084	Euro Trance 8	138	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
025	Techno 20	135	8	Q'HEY	085	Euro Trance 9	145	8	NEURON
026	Techno 21	127	8	Nick Tidy	086	Hard Trance 1	140	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
027	Techno 22	138	8	Nick Tidy	087	Hard Trance 2	150	8	NEURON
028	Minimal 2	140	4	Heigo Tani	088	Hard Trance 3	150	8	NEURON
029	Minimal 3	140	4	Heigo Tani	089	Hard Trance 4	140	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
030	Minimal 4	141	4	Daishiro Minami	090	Hard Trance 5	145	8	Roland Corporation
031	Minimal 5	138	4	Roland Corporation	091	Hard Trance 6	136	4	Takatoshi Nishibu
032	Minimal 6	137	4	grogman	092	Hard Trance 7	140	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
033	Minimal 7	135	8	Q'HEY	093	Hard Trance 8	134	4	Roland Corporation U.S.
034	Minimal 8	135	8	Q'HEY	094	Hard Trance 9	140	4	MASA
035	Minimal 9	135	4	Q'HEY	095	Hard Trance 10	138	4	MASA
036	Minimal 10	135	8	Q'HEY	096	Hard Trance 11	140	4	MASA
037	Minimal 11	135	8	Q'HEY	097	Psy. Trance 1	140	4	MASA
038	Minimal 12	135	8	Q'HEY	098	Psy. Trance 2	140	4	MASA
039	Minimal 13	135	8	Q'HEY	099	Psy. Trance 3	138	4	MASA
040	Hardcore 1	180	8	NEURON	100	Psy. Trance 4	138	4	MASA
041	Hardcore 2	180	8	NEURON	101	Psy. Trance 5	138	8	MASA
042	Hardcore 3	180	8	NEURON	102	Psy. Trance 6	143	8	NEURON
043	Hardcore 4	150	8	NEURON	103	Psy. Trance 7	140	8	NEURON
044	Hardcore 5	150	8	NEURON	104	UK HardHouse 1	150	8	Roland Corporation
045	Ambient 1	89	8	Cappadocia Productions	105	UK HardHouse 2	145	8	Roland Corporation
046	Ambient 2	89	8	Cappadocia Productions	106	UK HardHouse 3	142	4	B.U.S
047	Ambient 3	82	8	Roland Corporation U.S.	107	UK HardHouse 4	142	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
048	Ambient 4	100	4	Roland Corporation	108	UK HardHouse 5	142	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
049	Ambient 5	120	4	MASA	109	UK HardHouse 6	140	4	Roland Corporation U.S.
050	Ambient 6	130	4	Q'HEY	110	UK HardHouse 7	140	8	B.U.S
051	Drum'n'Bass 1	180	8	Kunihiro Ueno	111	US HardHouse 1	133	4	Roland Corporation U.S.
052	Drum'n'Bass 2	180	8	Kunihiro Ueno	112	US HardHouse 2	125	4	Roland Corporation
053	Drum'n'Bass 3	175	4	Heigo Tani	113	US HardHouse 3	125	4	Roland Corporation
054	Drum'n'Bass 4	166	8	Nick Tidy	114	US HardHouse 4	129	4	Roland Corporation U.S.
055	Drum'n'Bass 5	180	8	Nick Tidy	115	US HardHouse 5	130	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
056	Drum'n'Bass 6	170	4	Roland Corporation	116	US HardHouse 6	130	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
057	Drum'n'Bass 7	175	8	Roland Corporation	117	US HardHouse 7	130	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
058	Drum'n'Bass 8	170	8	Heigo Tani	118	Progressive 1	133	8	Roland Corporation
059	Drum'n'Bass 9	180	8	Kunihiro Ueno	119	Progressive 2	130	8	Roland Corporation
060	Drum'n'Bass 10	180	8	Kunihiro Ueno	120	Progressive 3	132	8	Roland Corporation U.S.

## Preset Pattern List

No.	Pattern Name	BPM	Mes.	Programmer
121	Progressive 4	136	4	B.U.S
122	Progressive 5	136	4	B.U.S
123	Progressive 6	138	4	B.U.S
124	Progressive 7	137	8	Nick Tidy
125	Garage 2	128	4	Roland Corporation U.S.
126	Garage 3	132	4	B.U.S
127	Garage 4	130	4	B.U.S
128	Garage 5	125	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
129	Garage 6	129	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
130	Garage 7	134	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
131	Garage 8	142	8	Naoki Matsuura
132	Garage 9	134	8	Naoki Matsuura
133	Garage 10	138	8	Naoki Matsuura
134	Disco 1	132	8	B.U.S
135	Disco 2	132	8	B.U.S
136	Disco 3	135	4	Roland Corporation U.S.
137	House 1	135	4	MASA
138	House 2	124	4	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
139	House 3	134	4	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
140	House 4	127	8	Nick Tidy
141	House 5	128	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
142	House 6	126	8	Hans-Joerg Scheffler
143	R&B 2	104	4	Shinichiro Murayama
144	R&B 3	99	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
145	R&B 4	89	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
146	R&B 5	66	8	Shinichiro Murayama
147	R&B 6	70	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
148	R&B 7	80	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
149	R&B 8	92	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
150	R&B 9	96	8	Shinichiro Murayama
151	R&B 10	97	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
152	R&B 11	100	8	Shinichiro Murayama
153	R&B 12	90	8	Shinichiro Murayama
154	R&B 13	90	8	Shinichiro Murayama
155	R&B 14	105	8	Shinichiro Murayama
156	R&B 15	100	8	Shinichiro Murayama
157	R&B 16	98	8	Shinichiro Murayama
158	R&B 17	100	8	Shinichiro Murayama
159	R&B 18	102	8	Shinichiro Murayama
160	Hip Hop 1	84	8	Kazuhiko Maeda
161	Hip Hop 2	93	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
162	Hip Hop 3	113	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
163	Hip Hop 4	108	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
164	Hip Hop 5	116	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
165	Hip Hop 6	71	4	Roland Corporation
166	Hip Hop 7	98	8	Roland Corporation
167	Hip Hop 8	95	4	Roland Corporation
168	Hip Hop 9	89	4	Cappadocia Productions
169	Hip Hop 10	89	4	Cappadocia Productions
170	Hip Hop 11	87	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
171	Hip Hop 12	91	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
172	Hip Hop 13	89	4	Cappadocia Productions
173	G-Funk 2	97	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
174	G-Funk 3	96	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
175	G-Funk 4	97	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
176	G-Funk 5	94	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
177	G-Funk 6	91	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
178	G-Funk 7	97	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
179	G-Funk 8	91	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
180	G-Funk 9	91	8	Roland Corporation U.S.

No.	Pattern Name	BPM	Mes.	Programmer
181	G-Funk 10	95	4	Roland Corporation
182	G-Funk 11	90	4	Roland Corporation
183	Abstract 1	95	4	Roland Corporation
184	Abstract 2	80	4	Roland Corporation
185	Abstract 3	60	4	Roland Corporation
186	Abstract 4	95	4	Roland Corporation
187	Abstract 5	92	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
188	Abstract 6	96	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
189	Electro 1	124	4	Cappadocia Productions
190	Electro 2	135	8	Cappadocia Productions
191	Electro 3	127	8	Cappadocia Productions
192	Electro 4	100	4	Cappadocia Productions
193	Electro 5	133	8	Nick Tidy
194	Electro 6	113	8	Roland Corporation U.S.
195	Electronica 1	120	4	Roland Corporation
196	Electronica 2	120	4	Roland Corporation
197	Electronica 3	110	4	Roland Corporation
198	Electronica 4	110	4	Roland Corporation
199	Electronica 5	120	4	Roland Corporation
200	Electronica 6	120	4	Roland Corporation
201	Electronica 7	130	8	Roland Corporation
202	Electronica 8	128	8	Q'HEY
203	Electronica 9	130	4	Q'HEY
204	Reggae 1 (Dance Hall)	90	4	Roland Corporation
205	Reggae 2 (Dance Hall)	90	4	Roland Corporation
206	Reggae 3 (Dance Hall)	85	4	Naoki Matsuura
207	Reggae 4 (Dance Hall)	85	4	Naoki Matsuura
208	Reggae 5 (Dance Hall)	93	4	Roland Corporation
209	Reggae 6 (Lovers)	90	4	Roland Corporation
210	Reggae 7 (Lovers)	89	4	Kazuhiko Maeda
211	Reggae 8 (Lovers)	78	8	Naoki Matsuura
212	Reggae 9 (Lovers)	68	8	Naoki Matsuura
213	Reggae 10 (Roots)	80	4	Naoki Matsuura
214	Reggae 11 (Roots)	65	4	Naoki Matsuura
215	Reggae 12 (Dub)	71	8	Naoki Matsuura

\* *Depending on the country in which you purchased your MC-909, the first five preset patterns may be in a different order.*

001	Euro Trance 1	138	8	B.U.S
002	Garage 1	130	4	B.U.S
003	Minimal 1	137	4	grogman
004	R&B 1	65	4	Shinichiro Murayama
005	G-Funk 1	77	4	Kazuhiko Maeda

No.: Pattern Number / Mes.: Measure Length

The sounds, phrases and patterns contained in this product are sound recordings protected by copyright. Roland hereby grants to purchasers of this product the permission to utilize the sound recordings contained in this product for the creation and recording of original musical works; provided however, the sound recordings contained in this product may not be sampled, downloaded or otherwise re-recorded, in whole or in part, for any other purpose, including but not limited to the transmission of all or any part of the sound recordings via the internet or other digital or analog means of transmission, and/or the manufacture, for sale or otherwise, of any collection of sampled sounds, phrases or patterns, on CD-ROM or equivalent means.

The sound recordings contained in this product are the original works of Roland Corporation. Roland is not responsible for the use of the sound recordings contained in this product, and assumes no liability for any infringement of any copyright of any third party arising out of use of the sounds, phrases and patterns in this product.

# RPS Pattern List

<b>No.</b>	<b>Pattern Name</b>						
216	Techno Drums 1	271	Techno Bass 2	326	Kick Fill 5	381	Cymbal 3
217	Techno Drums 2	272	Techno Bass 3	327	Kick Fill 6	382	Cymbal 4
218	Techno Drums 3	273	Techno Bass 4	328	Kick Fill 7	383	Clap Fill 1
219	Techno Drums 4	274	Techno Bass 5	329	Kick Fill 8	384	Clap Fill 2
220	Techno Drums 5	275	Techno Bass 6	330	Kick Fill 9	385	Clap Fill 3
221	Techno Drums 6	276	Techno Bass 7	331	Kick Fill 10	386	Clap Fill 4
222	Techno Drums 7	277	Techno Bass 8	332	Kick Fill 11	387	Clap Fill 5
223	Techno Drums 8	278	Techno Bass 9	333	Kick Fill 12	388	Clap Fill 6
224	Techno Drums 9	279	Techno Bass 10	334	Kick Fill 13	389	Clap Fill 7
225	Techno Drums 10	280	Techno Bass 11	335	Snare Fill 1	390	Clap Fill 8
226	Techno Drums 11	281	Techno Bass 12	336	Snare Fill 2	391	Tom Fill 1
227	Techno Drums 12	282	Techno Bass 13	337	Snare Fill 3	392	Tom Fill 2
228	Techno Drums 13	283	Techno Bass 14	338	Snare Fill 4	393	Perc. Fill 1
229	Techno Drums 14	284	Trance Bass 1	339	Snare Fill 5	394	Perc. Fill 2
230	Trance Drums 1	285	Trance Bass 2	340	Snare Fill 6	395	Perc. Fill 3
231	Trance Drums 2	286	Trance Bass 3	341	Snare Fill 7	396	Perc. Fill 4
232	Trance Drums 3	287	Trance Bass 4	342	Snare Fill 8	397	Perc. Fill 5
233	Trance Drums 4	288	Trance Bass 5	343	Snare Fill 9	398	Perc. Fill 6
234	Trance Drums 5	289	Trance Bass 6	344	Snare Fill 10	399	Perc. Fill 7
235	Trance Drums 6	290	Trance Bass 7	345	Snare Fill 11	400	Perc. Fill 8
236	Trance Drums 7	291	Trance Bass 8	346	Snare Fill 12	401	Perc. Fill 9
237	Trance Drums 8	292	House Bass 1	347	Snare Fill 13	402	Perc. Fill 10
238	House Drums 1	293	House Bass 2	348	Snare Fill 14	403	Perc. Fill 11
239	House Drums 2	294	House Bass 3	349	Snare Fill 15	404	Perc. Fill 12
240	House Drums 3	295	House Bass 4	350	Snare Fill 16	405	Perc. Fill 13
241	House Drums 4	296	House Bass 5	351	Snare Fill 17	406	Perc. Fill 14
242	House Drums 5	297	House Bass 6	352	Snare Fill 18	407	Perc. Fill 15
243	House Drums 6	298	House Bass 7	353	Snare Fill 19	408	Perc. Fill 16
244	House Drums 7	299	House Bass 8	354	Snare Fill 20	409	Perc. Fill 17
245	House Drums 8	300	2Step Bass 1	355	Hi-hat Fill 1	410	Perc. Fill 18
246	2Step Drums 1	301	2Step Bass 2	356	Hi-hat Fill 2	411	Perc. Fill 19
247	2Step Drums 2	302	Dnb Bass 1	357	Hi-hat Fill 3	412	Perc. Fill 20
248	Dnb Drums 1	303	Dnb Bass 2	358	Hi-hat Fill 4	413	Perc. Fill 21
249	Dnb Drums 2	304	Dnb Bass 3	359	Hi-hat Fill 5	414	Perc. Fill 22
250	Dnb Drums 3	305	Dnb Bass 4	360	Hi-hat Fill 6	415	Perc. Fill 23
251	Dnb Drums 4	306	B.Beats Bass 1	361	Hi-hat Fill 7	416	Perc. Fill 24
252	B.Beats Drums 1	307	B.Beats Bass 2	362	Hi-hat Fill 8	417	Perc. Fill 25
253	B.Beats Drums 2	308	B.Beats Bass 3	363	Hi-hat Fill 9	418	Perc. Fill 26
254	B.Beats Drums 3	309	B.Beats Bass 4	364	Hi-hat Fill 10	419	Perc. Fill 27
255	B.Beats Drums 4	310	HipHop Bass 1	365	Hi-hat Fill 11	420	Cowbell 1
256	HipHop Drums 1	311	HipHop Bass 2	366	Hi-hat Fill 12	421	Human Fill 1
257	HipHop Drums 2	312	HipHop Bass 3	367	Hi-hat Fill 13	422	Human Fill 2
258	HipHop Drums 3	313	HipHop Bass 4	368	Hi-hat Fill 14	423	Human Fill 3
259	HipHop Drums 4	314	HipHop Bass 5	369	Hi-hat Fill 15	424	Human Fill 4
260	HipHop Drums 5	315	HipHop Bass 6	370	Hi-hat Fill 16	425	Human Fill 5
261	HipHop Drums 6	316	HipHop Bass 7	371	Hi-hat Fill 17	426	Human Fill 6
262	HipHop Drums 7	317	HipHop Bass 8	372	Hi-hat Fill 18	427	Scratch 1
263	HipHop Drums 8	318	HipHop Bass 9	373	Hi-hat Fill 19	428	Scratch 2
264	HipHop Drums 9	319	HipHop Bass 10	374	Hi-hat Fill 20	429	Scratch 3
265	HipHop Drums 10	320	Reggae Bass 1	375	Hi-hat Fill 21	430	Scratch 4
266	Reggae Drums 1	321	Reggae Bass 2	376	Cymbal Fill 1	431	Scratch 5
267	Reggae Drums 2	322	Kick Fill 1	377	Cymbal Fill 2	432	Scratch 6
268	Human Beat 1	323	Kick Fill 2	378	Cymbal Fill 3	433	Scratch 7
269	Human Beat 2	324	Kick Fill 3	379	Cymbal 1	434	Scratch 8
270	Techno Bass 1	325	Kick Fill 4	380	Cymbal 2	435	Scratch 9

<b>No.</b>	<b>Pattern Name</b>						
436	Scratch 10	491	Flute 1	546	Synth Riff 21	601	Voice 13
437	Scratch 11	492	Flute 2	547	Synth Riff 22	602	Voice 14
438	Scratch 12	493	Flute 3	548	Synth Riff 23	603	Voice 15
439	Scratch 13	494	Ethnic Riff 1	549	Synth Riff 24	604	Voice 16
440	Scratch 14	495	Ethnic Riff 2	550	Synth Riff 25	605	Voice 17
441	Scratch 15	496	Balaphone 1	551	Synth Riff 26	606	Voice 18
442	Scratch 16	497	Balaphone 2	552	Synth Riff 27	607	Voice 19
443	Scratch 17	498	Bass Riff 1	553	Synth Riff 28	608	FX 1
444	Piano 1	499	Bass Riff 2	554	Synth Riff 29	609	FX 2
445	Piano 2	500	Synth Lead 1	555	Synth Riff 30	610	FX 3
446	Piano 3	501	Synth Lead 2	556	Synth Riff 31	611	FX 4
447	Piano 4	502	Synth Lead 3	557	Synth Riff 32	612	FX 5
448	Piano 5	503	Synth Lead 4	558	Synth Riff 33	613	FX 6
449	Piano 6	504	Synth Lead 5	559	Synth Riff 34	614	FX 7
450	Piano 7	505	Synth Lead 6	560	Synth Riff 35	615	FX 8
451	E.Piano 1	506	Synth Lead 7	561	Synth Riff 36	616	FX 9
452	E.Piano 2	507	Synth Lead 8	562	Synth Seq 1	617	FX 10
453	E.Piano 3	508	Synth Lead 9	563	Synth Seq 2	618	FX 11
454	E.Piano 4	509	Synth Pad 1	564	Synth Seq 3	619	FX 12
455	E.Piano 5	510	Synth Pad 2	565	Synth Seq 4	620	FX 13
456	E.Piano 6	511	Synth Pad 3	566	Synth Seq 5	621	FX 14
457	Organ 1	512	Synth Pad 4	567	Synth Seq 6	622	FX 15
458	Organ 2	513	Synth Pad 5	568	Synth Seq 7	623	FX 16
459	Organ 3	514	Synth Pad 6	569	Synth Seq 8	624	FX 17
460	Guitar Riff 1	515	Synth Pad 7	570	Synth Seq 9	625	FX 18
461	Guitar Riff 2	516	Synth Pad 8	571	Synth Seq 10	626	FX 19
462	Guitar Riff 3	517	Synth Pad 9	572	Synth Seq 11	627	FX 20
463	Guitar Riff 4	518	Synth Pad 10	573	Synth Seq 12	628	FX 21
464	Guitar Riff 5	519	Synth Pad 11	574	Synth Seq 13	629	FX 22
465	Guitar Riff 6	520	Synth Pad 12	575	Synth Seq 14	630	FX 23
466	Guitar Riff 7	521	Synth Pad 13	576	Synth Seq 15	631	FX 24
467	Guitar Riff 8	522	Synth Pad 14	577	Synth Seq 16	632	FX 25
468	Guitar Riff 9	523	Synth Pad 15	578	Synth Seq 17	633	FX 26
469	Guitar Riff 10	524	Synth Pad 16	579	Synth Seq 18	634	FX 27
470	Guitar Riff 11	525	Synth Pad 17	580	Synth Seq 19	635	FX 28
471	Guitar Riff 12	526	Synth Riff 1	581	Synth Seq 20	636	FX 29
472	Strings 1	527	Synth Riff 2	582	Synth Seq 21	637	FX 30
473	Strings 2	528	Synth Riff 3	583	Synth Seq 22	638	FX 31
474	Strings 3	529	Synth Riff 4	584	Hit 1	639	FX 32
475	Strings 4	530	Synth Riff 5	585	Hit 2	640	FX 33
476	Strings 5	531	Synth Riff 6	586	Hit 3	641	FX 34
477	Strings 6	532	Synth Riff 7	587	Hit 4	642	FX 35
478	Strings 7	533	Synth Riff 8	588	Hit 5	643	FX 36
479	Vox 1	534	Synth Riff 9	589	Voice 1	644	FX 37
480	Vox 2	535	Synth Riff 10	590	Voice 2	645	FX 38
481	Vox 3	536	Synth Riff 11	591	Voice 3	646	FX 39
482	Vox 4	537	Synth Riff 12	592	Voice 4	647	FX 40
483	Vox 5	538	Synth Riff 13	593	Voice 5	648	FX 41
484	Vox 6	539	Synth Riff 14	594	Voice 6	649	FX 42
485	Vox 7	540	Synth Riff 15	595	Voice 7	650	FX 43
486	Brass 1	541	Synth Riff 16	596	Voice 8	651	FX 44
487	Brass 2	542	Synth Riff 17	597	Voice 9	652	FX 45
488	Brass 3	543	Synth Riff 18	598	Voice 10	653	FX 46
489	Brass 4	544	Synth Riff 19	599	Voice 11	654	FX 47
490	Brass 5	545	Synth Riff 20	600	Voice 12	655	FX 48

# RPS Set List

Pad	No.	Pattern Name	Pad	No.	Pattern Name	Pad	No.	Pattern Name	Pad	No.	Pattern Name
<b>01. Techno 1</b>			<b>05. Hardcore</b>			<b>09. Break Beats 1</b>			<b>13. Hard Trance</b>		
1	216	Techno Drums 1	1	224	Techno Drums 9	1	252	B.Beats Drums 1	1	234	Trance Drums 5
2	217	Techno Drums 2	2	225	Techno Drums 10	2	253	B.Beats Drums 2	2	235	Trance Drums 6
3	270	Techno Bass 1	3	278	Techno Bass 9	3	306	B.Beats Bass 1	3	288	Trance Bass 5
4	271	Techno Bass 2	4	279	Techno Bass 10	4	307	B.Beats Bass 2	4	289	Trance Bass 6
5	376	Cymbal Fill 1	5	337	Snare Fill 3	5	329	Kick Fill 8	5	343	Snare Fill 9
6	322	Kick Fill 1	6	338	Snare Fill 4	6	339	Snare Fill 5	6	344	Snare Fill 10
7	335	Snare Fill 1	7	397	Perc. Fill 5	7	361	Hi-hat Fill 7	7	364	Hi-hat Fill 10
8	383	Clap Fill 1	8	379	Cymbal 1	8	421	Human Fill 1	8	403	Perc. Fill 11
9	526	Synth Riff 1	9	566	Synth Seq 5	9	538	Synth Riff 13	9	544	Synth Riff 19
10	562	Synth Seq 1	10	567	Synth Seq 6	10	460	Guitar Riff 1	10	577	Synth Seq 16
11	527	Synth Riff 2	11	444	Piano 1	11	623	FX 16	11	498	Bass Riff 1
12	563	Synth Seq 2	12	535	Synth Riff 10	12	624	FX 17	12	578	Synth Seq 17
13	509	Synth Pad 1	13	536	Synth Riff 11	13	461	Guitar Riff 2	13	518	Synth Pad 10
14	608	FX 1	14	537	Synth Riff 12	14	427	Scratch 1	14	545	Synth Riff 20
15	609	FX 2	15	615	FX 8	15	625	FX 18	15	546	Synth Riff 21
16	589	Voice 1	16	591	Voice 3	16	592	Voice 4	16	547	Synth Riff 22
<b>02. Techno 2</b>			<b>06. Ambient</b>			<b>10. Break Beats 2</b>			<b>14. Psy. Trance</b>		
1	218	Techno Drums 3	1	226	Techno Drums 11	1	254	B.Beats Drums 3	1	236	Trance Drums 7
2	219	Techno Drums 4	2	227	Techno Drums 12	2	255	B.Beats Drums 4	2	237	Trance Drums 8
3	272	Techno Bass 3	3	280	Techno Bass 11	3	308	B.Beats Bass 3	3	290	Trance Bass 7
4	273	Techno Bass 4	4	281	Techno Bass 12	4	309	B.Beats Bass 4	4	291	Trance Bass 8
5	355	Hi-hat Fill 1	5	357	Hi-hat Fill 3	5	340	Snare Fill 6	5	345	Snare Fill 11
6	391	Tom Fill 1	6	377	Cymbal Fill 2	6	400	Perc. Fill 8	6	346	Snare Fill 12
7	323	Kick Fill 2	7	398	Perc. Fill 6	7	401	Perc. Fill 9	7	386	Clap Fill 4
8	393	Perc. Fill 1	8	325	Kick Fill 4	8	422	Human Fill 2	8	365	Hi-hat Fill 11
9	500	Synth Lead 1	9	568	Synth Seq 7	9	446	Piano 3	9	548	Synth Riff 23
10	501	Synth Lead 2	10	569	Synth Seq 8	10	462	Guitar Riff 3	10	549	Synth Riff 24
11	564	Synth Seq 3	11	570	Synth Seq 9	11	463	Guitar Riff 4	11	550	Synth Riff 25
12	528	Synth Riff 3	12	511	Synth Pad 3	12	486	Brass 1	12	579	Synth Seq 18
13	510	Synth Pad 2	13	512	Synth Pad 4	13	487	Brass 2	13	519	Synth Pad 11
14	610	FX 3	14	616	FX 9	14	593	Voice 5	14	630	FX 23
15	611	FX 4	15	617	FX 10	15	428	Scratch 2	15	631	FX 24
16	612	FX 5	16	472	Strings 1	16	539	Synth Riff 14	16	464	Guitar Riff 5
<b>03. Techno 3</b>			<b>07. Drum'n'Bass 1</b>			<b>11. Euro Trance 1</b>			<b>15. UK HardHouse</b>		
1	220	Techno Drums 5	1	248	Dnb Drums 1	1	230	Trance Drums 1	1	238	House Drums 1
2	221	Techno Drums 6	2	249	Dnb Drums 2	2	231	Trance Drums 2	2	239	House Drums 2
3	274	Techno Bass 5	3	302	Dnb Bass 1	3	284	Trance Bass 1	3	292	House Bass 1
4	275	Techno Bass 6	4	303	Dnb Bass 2	4	285	Trance Bass 2	4	293	House Bass 2
5	394	Perc. Fill 2	5	358	Hi-hat Fill 4	5	341	Snare Fill 7	5	347	Snare Fill 13
6	395	Perc. Fill 3	6	380	Cymbal 2	6	362	Hi-hat Fill 8	6	387	Clap Fill 5
7	384	Clap Fill 2	7	326	Kick Fill 5	7	379	Cymbal 1	7	381	Cymbal 3
8	356	Hi-hat Fill 2	8	327	Kick Fill 6	8	385	Clap Fill 3	8	404	Perc. Fill 12
9	529	Synth Riff 4	9	502	Synth Lead 3	9	505	Synth Lead 6	9	551	Synth Riff 26
10	530	Synth Riff 5	10	503	Synth Lead 4	10	540	Synth Riff 15	10	552	Synth Riff 27
11	531	Synth Riff 6	11	504	Synth Lead 5	11	573	Synth Seq 12	11	553	Synth Riff 28
12	532	Synth Riff 7	12	473	Strings 2	12	574	Synth Seq 13	12	554	Synth Riff 29
13	479	Vox 1	13	571	Synth Seq 10	13	516	Synth Pad 8	13	499	Bass Riff 2
14	590	Voice 2	14	618	FX 11	14	575	Synth Seq 14	14	520	Synth Pad 12
15	584	Hit 1	15	619	FX 12	15	626	FX 19	15	594	Voice 6
16	613	FX 6	16	620	FX 13	16	627	FX 20	16	632	FX 25
<b>04. Minimal</b>			<b>08. Drum'n'Bass 2</b>			<b>12. Euro Trance 2</b>			<b>16. US HardHouse</b>		
1	222	Techno Drums 7	1	250	Dnb Drums 3	1	232	Trance Drums 3	1	240	House Drums 3
2	223	Techno Drums 8	2	251	Dnb Drums 4	2	233	Trance Drums 4	2	241	House Drums 4
3	276	Techno Bass 7	3	304	Dnb Bass 3	3	286	Trance Bass 3	3	294	House Bass 3
4	277	Techno Bass 8	4	305	Dnb Bass 4	4	287	Trance Bass 4	4	295	House Bass 4
5	324	Kick Fill 3	5	328	Kick Fill 7	5	342	Snare Fill 8	5	330	Kick Fill 9
6	336	Snare Fill 2	6	359	Hi-hat Fill 5	6	363	Hi-hat Fill 9	6	366	Hi-hat Fill 12
7	396	Perc. Fill 4	7	360	Hi-hat Fill 6	7	378	Cymbal Fill 3	7	388	Clap Fill 6
8	496	Balaphone 1	8	399	Perc. Fill 7	8	402	Perc. Fill 10	8	405	Perc. Fill 13
9	494	Ethnic Riff 1	9	445	Piano 2	9	506	Synth Lead 7	9	555	Synth Riff 30
10	480	Vox 2	10	451	E.Piano 1	10	541	Synth Riff 16	10	556	Synth Riff 31
11	533	Synth Riff 8	11	513	Synth Pad 5	11	542	Synth Riff 17	11	474	Strings 3
12	565	Synth Seq 4	12	514	Synth Pad 6	12	543	Synth Riff 18	12	488	Brass 3
13	534	Synth Riff 9	13	515	Synth Pad 7	13	517	Synth Pad 9	13	521	Synth Pad 13
14	481	Vox 3	14	621	FX 14	14	576	Synth Seq 15	14	595	Voice 7
15	585	Hit 2	15	622	FX 15	15	628	FX 21	15	633	FX 26
16	614	FX 7	16	572	Synth Seq 11	16	629	FX 22	16	634	FX 27

**Pad No. Pattern Name**

### 17. Progressive

1	242	House Drums 5
2	243	House Drums 6
3	296	House Bass 5
4	297	House Bass 6
5	348	Snare Fill 14
6	367	Hi-hat Fill 13
7	389	Clap Fill 7
8	406	Perc. Fill 14
9	557	Synth Riff 32
10	558	Synth Riff 33
11	559	Synth Riff 34
12	452	E.Piano 2
13	522	Synth Pad 14
14	596	Voice 8
15	635	FX 28
16	636	FX 29

### 18. Garage 1

1	244	House Drums 7
2	245	House Drums 8
3	298	House Bass 7
4	299	House Bass 8
5	349	Snare Fill 15
6	407	Perc. Fill 15
7	408	Perc. Fill 16
8	392	Tom Fill 2
9	447	Piano 4
10	448	Piano 5
11	475	Strings 4
12	453	E.Piano 3
13	560	Synth Riff 35
14	489	Brass 4
15	586	Hit 3
16	637	FX 30

### 19. Garage 2

1	246	2Step Drums 1
2	247	2Step Drums 2
3	300	2Step Bass 1
4	301	2Step Bass 2
5	331	Kick Fill 10
6	368	Hi-hat Fill 14
7	409	Perc. Fill 17
8	423	Human Fill 3
9	457	Organ 1
10	454	E.Piano 4
11	465	Guitar Riff 6
12	466	Guitar Riff 7
13	523	Synth Pad 15
14	491	Flute 1
15	449	Piano 6
16	587	Hit 4

### 20. R&B

1	256	HipHop Drums 1
2	257	HipHop Drums 2
3	310	HipHop Bass 1
4	311	HipHop Bass 2
5	369	Hi-hat Fill 15
6	410	Perc. Fill 18
7	411	Perc. Fill 19
8	382	Cymbal 4
9	476	Strings 5
10	450	Piano 7
11	455	E.Piano 5
12	580	Synth Seq 19
13	524	Synth Pad 16
14	429	Scratch 3
15	638	FX 31
16	639	FX 32

**Pad No. Pattern Name**

### 21. Hip Hop

1	258	HipHop Drums 3
2	259	HipHop Drums 4
3	312	HipHop Bass 3
4	313	HipHop Bass 4
5	370	Hi-hat Fill 16
6	412	Perc. Fill 20
7	413	Perc. Fill 21
8	414	Perc. Fill 22
9	495	Ethnic Riff 2
10	477	Strings 6
11	492	Flute 2
12	467	Guitar Riff 8
13	588	Hit 5
14	430	Scratch 4
15	431	Scratch 5
16	597	Voice 9

### 22. G-Funk

1	260	HipHop Drums 5
2	261	HipHop Drums 6
3	314	HipHop Bass 5
4	315	HipHop Bass 6
5	350	Snare Fill 16
6	371	Hi-hat Fill 17
7	372	Hi-hat Fill 18
8	415	Perc. Fill 23
9	507	Synth Lead 8
10	493	Flute 3
11	468	Guitar Riff 9
12	478	Strings 7
13	456	E.Piano 6
14	640	FX 33
15	641	FX 34
16	432	Scratch 6

### 23. Abstract

1	262	HipHop Drums 7
2	263	HipHop Drums 8
3	316	HipHop Bass 7
4	317	HipHop Bass 8
5	373	Hi-hat Fill 19
6	416	Perc. Fill 24
7	417	Perc. Fill 25
8	351	Snare Fill 17
9	497	Balaphone 2
10	458	Organ 2
11	642	FX 35
12	643	FX 36
13	644	FX 37
14	645	FX 38
15	482	Vox 4
16	483	Vox 5

### 24. Electro

1	264	HipHop Drums 9
2	265	HipHop Drums 10
3	318	HipHop Bass 9
4	319	HipHop Bass 10
5	352	Snare Fill 18
6	390	Clap Fill 8
7	418	Perc. Fill 26
8	420	Cowbell 1
9	508	Synth Lead 9
10	469	Guitar Riff 10
11	581	Synth Seq 20
12	582	Synth Seq 21
13	525	Synth Pad 17
14	484	Vox 6
15	646	FX 39
16	647	FX 40

**Pad No. Pattern Name**

### 25. Electronica

1	228	Techno Drums 13
2	229	Techno Drums 14
3	282	Techno Bass 13
4	283	Techno Bass 14
5	332	Kick Fill 11
6	333	Kick Fill 12
7	374	Hi-hat Fill 20
8	424	Human Fill 4
9	583	Synth Seq 22
10	648	FX 41
11	649	FX 42
12	650	FX 43
13	651	FX 44
14	652	FX 45
15	653	FX 46
16	654	FX 47

### 26. Reggae

1	266	Reggae Drums 1
2	267	Reggae Drums 2
3	320	Reggae Bass 1
4	321	Reggae Bass 2
5	334	Kick Fill 13
6	353	Snare Fill 19
7	375	Hi-hat Fill 21
8	419	Perc. Fill 27
9	459	Organ 3
10	470	Guitar Riff 11
11	471	Guitar Riff 12
12	561	Synth Riff 36
13	485	Vox 7
14	655	FX 48
15	598	Voice 10
16	490	Brass 5

### 27. Snare Fill Set

1	349	Snare Fill 15
2	337	Snare Fill 3
3	335	Snare Fill 1
4	341	Snare Fill 7
5	339	Snare Fill 5
6	354	Snare Fill 20
7	347	Snare Fill 13
8	342	Snare Fill 8
9	348	Snare Fill 14
10	353	Snare Fill 19
11	340	Snare Fill 6
12	345	Snare Fill 11
13	344	Snare Fill 10
14	350	Snare Fill 16
15	352	Snare Fill 18
16	336	Snare Fill 2

### 28. FX Set

1	632	FX 25
2	625	FX 18
3	628	FX 21
4	610	FX 3
5	636	FX 29
6	616	FX 9
7	620	FX 13
8	623	FX 16
9	648	FX 41
10	653	FX 46
11	619	FX 12
12	627	FX 20
13	615	FX 8
14	629	FX 22
15	612	FX 5
16	639	FX 32

**Pad No. Pattern Name**

### 29. Human Set

1	268	Human Beat 1
2	269	Human Beat 2
3	425	Human Fill 5
4	426	Human Fill 6
5	599	Voice 11
6	592	Voice 4
7	600	Voice 12
8	601	Voice 13
9	602	Voice 14
10	603	Voice 15
11	595	Voice 7
12	604	Voice 16
13	590	Voice 2
14	605	Voice 17
15	606	Voice 18
16	607	Voice 19

### 30. Scratch Set

1	427	Scratch 1
2	433	Scratch 7
3	434	Scratch 8
4	435	Scratch 9
5	436	Scratch 10
6	437	Scratch 11
7	428	Scratch 2
8	431	Scratch 5
9	432	Scratch 6
10	438	scratch 12
11	430	Scratch 4
12	439	Scratch 13
13	440	Scratch 14
14	441	Scratch 15
15	442	Scratch 16
16	443	Scratch 17

No.: RPS Pattern Number

\* *All data is that programmed at the factory. For instructions on carrying out Factory Reset, refer to p. 20.*

# Pattern Set List

## Pad No. Pattern Name

### 01. Techno 1

1	6	Techno 1
2	7	Techno 2
3	8	Techno 3
4	9	Techno 4
5	10	Techno 5
6	11	Techno 6
7	12	Techno 7
8	13	Techno 8
9	14	Techno 9
10	15	Techno 10
11	16	Techno 11
12	17	Techno 12
13	18	Techno 13
14	19	Techno 14
15	20	Techno 15
16	21	Techno 16

### 02. Techno 2

1	28	Minimal 2
2	29	Minimal 3
3	30	Minimal 4
4	31	Minimal 5
5	32	Minimal 6
6	33	Minimal 7
7	34	Minimal 8
8	35	Minimal 9
9	36	Minimal 10
10	37	Minimal 11
11	38	Minimal 12
12	39	Minimal 13
13	22	Techno 17
14	23	Techno 18
15	24	Techno 19
16	25	Techno 20

### 03. Drum'n'Bass

1	51	Drum'n'Bass 1
2	52	Drum'n'Bass 2
3	53	Drum'n'Bass 3
4	54	Drum'n'Bass 4
5	55	Drum'n'Bass 5
6	56	Drum'n'Bass 6
7	57	Drum'n'Bass 7
8	58	Drum'n'Bass 8
9	59	Drum'n'Bass 9
10	60	Drum'n'Bass 10
11	61	Drum'n'Bass 11
12	62	Drum'n'Bass 12
13	63	Drum'n'Bass 13
14	51	Drum'n'Bass 1
15	52	Drum'n'Bass 2
16	53	Drum'n'Bass 3

## Pad No. Pattern Name

### 04. Break Beats

1	64	Break Beats 1
2	65	Break Beats 2
3	66	Break Beats 3
4	67	Break Beats 4
5	68	Break Beats 5
6	69	Break Beats 6
7	70	Break Beats 7
8	71	Break Beats 8
9	72	Break Beats 9
10	73	Break Beats 10
11	74	Break Beats 11
12	75	Break Beats 12
13	76	Break Beats 13
14	77	Break Beats 14
15	26	Techno 21
16	27	Techno 22

### 05. Trance 1

1	78	Euro Trance 2
2	79	Euro Trance 3
3	80	Euro Trance 4
4	81	Euro Trance 5
5	82	Euro Trance 6
6	83	Euro Trance 7
7	84	Euro Trance 8
8	85	Euro Trance 9
9	86	Hard Trance 1
10	87	Hard Trance 2
11	88	Hard Trance 3
12	89	Hard Trance 4
13	90	Hard Trance 5
14	91	Hard Trance 6
15	92	Hard Trance 7
16	93	Hard Trance 8

### 06. Trance 2

1	94	Hard Trance 9
2	95	Hard Trance 10
3	96	Hard Trance 11
4	97	Psy. Trance 1
5	98	Psy. Trance 2
6	99	Psy. Trance 3
7	100	Psy. Trance 4
8	101	Psy. Trance 5
9	102	Psy. Trance 6
10	103	Psy. Trance 7
11	118	Progressive 1
12	119	Progressive 2
13	43	Hardcore 4
14	44	Hardcore 5
15	42	Hardcore 3
16	41	Hardcore 2

## Pad No. Pattern Name

### 07. House 1

1	104	UK HardHouse 1
2	105	UK HardHouse 2
3	106	UK HardHouse 3
4	107	UK HardHouse 4
5	108	UK HardHouse 5
6	109	UK HardHouse 6
7	110	UK HardHouse 7
8	111	US HardHouse 1
9	112	US HardHouse 2
10	113	US HardHouse 3
11	114	US HardHouse 4
12	115	US HardHouse 5
13	116	US HardHouse 6
14	117	US HardHouse 7
15	120	Progressive 3
16	121	Progressive 4

### 08. House 2

1	125	Garage 2
2	126	Garage 3
3	127	Garage 4
4	128	Garage 5
5	129	Garage 6
6	130	Garage 7
7	131	Garage 8
8	132	Garage 9
9	133	Garage 10
10	134	Disco 1
11	135	Disco 2
12	136	Disco 3
13	137	House 1
14	138	House 2
15	139	House 3
16	141	House 5

### 09. R&B

1	143	R&B 2
2	144	R&B 3
3	145	R&B 4
4	146	R&B 5
5	147	R&B 6
6	148	R&B 7
7	149	R&B 8
8	150	R&B 9
9	151	R&B 10
10	152	R&B 11
11	153	R&B 12
12	154	R&B 13
13	155	R&B 14
14	156	R&B 15
15	157	R&B 16
16	158	R&B 17

## Pad No. Pattern Name

### 10. Hip Hop

1	160	Hip Hop 1
2	161	Hip Hop 2
3	162	Hip Hop 3
4	163	Hip Hop 4
5	164	Hip Hop 5
6	165	Hip Hop 6
7	166	Hip Hop 7
8	167	Hip Hop 8
9	168	Hip Hop 9
10	169	Hip Hop 10
11	170	Hip Hop 11
12	171	Hip Hop 12
13	172	Hip Hop 13
14	173	G-Funk 2
15	174	G-Funk 3
16	175	G-Funk 4

### 11. Abstract

1	183	Abstract 1
2	184	Abstract 2
3	185	Abstract 3
4	186	Abstract 4
5	45	Ambient 1
6	46	Ambient 2
7	47	Ambient 3
8	48	Ambient 4
9	49	Ambient 5
10	195	Electronica 1
11	196	Electronica 2
12	197	Electronica 3
13	198	Electronica 4
14	199	Electronica 5
15	200	Electronica 6
16	201	Electronica 7

### 12. Reggae

1	204	Reggae 1(Dance Hall)
2	205	Reggae 2(Dance Hall)
3	206	Reggae 3(Dance Hall)
4	207	Reggae 4(Dance Hall)
5	208	Reggae 5(Dance Hall)
6	209	Reggae 6(Lovers)
7	210	Reggae 7(Lovers)
8	211	Reggae 8(Lovers)
9	212	Reggae 9(Lovers)
10	213	Reggae 10(Roots)
11	214	Reggae 11(Roots)
12	215	Reggae 12(Dub)
13	209	Reggae 6(Lovers)
14	210	Reggae 7(Lovers)
15	211	Reggae 8(Lovers)
16	212	Reggae 9(Lovers)

No.: Pattern Number

\* All data is that programmed at the factory. For instructions on carrying out Factory Reset, refer to p. 20.

\* When the unit shipped from the factory, pattern sets 13–24, 25–36, and 37–48 contained the same sets as pattern sets 1–12, and 49 and 50 contained the same sets as 1 and 2.

# Song List

<u>Song No.</u>	<u>Song Name</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Pattern Name</u>
01	Techno 1	10	Techno 5
02	Techno 2	14	Techno 9
03	Minimal	37	Minimal 11
04	Hardcore	40	Hardcore 1
05	Ambient	45	Ambient 1
06	Drum'n'Bass 1	51	Drum'n'Bass 1
07	Drum'n'Bass 2	62	Drum'n'Bass 12
08	Break Beats 1	64	Break Beats 1
09	Break Beats 2	68	Break Beats 5
10	Euro Trance	78	Euro Trance 2
11	Hard Trance	91	Hard Trance 6
12	Psy. Trance	102	Psy. Trance 6
13	UK HardHouse	104	UK HardHouse 1
14	US HardHouse	111	US HardHouse 1
15	Progressive	120	Progressive 3
16	Garage 1	126	Garage 3
17	Garage 2	129	Garage 6
18	Disco	136	Disco 3
19	R&B	143	R&B 2
20	Hip Hop	160	Hip Hop 1
21	G-Funk	174	G-Funk 3
22	Abstract	183	Abstract 1
23	Electro	189	Electro 1
24	Electronica	195	Electronica 1
25	Reggae	213	Reggae 10(Roots)

No.: Pattern Number

\* All data is that programmed at the factory. For instructions on carrying out Factory Reset, refer to p. 20.

# Arpeggio Style List

No.	Number of Notes	Number of Steps	Effective Chord Forms
001	2	2	
002	3	3	
003	4	4	
004	2	2	
005	3	3	
006	4	4	
007	4	6	
008	3	8	
009	3	6	
010	4	4	
011	5	8	
012	12	16	
013	3	4	
014	3	6	
015	3	8	
016	3	4	
017	4	4	
018	4	8	
019	6	6	
020	4	8	
021	4	8	
022	5	8	
023	3	16	
024	1	16	
025	2	16	
026	3	16	
027	3	16	
028	3	16	
029	3	16	
030	3	16	
031	3	16	
032	3	32	
033	3	16	
034	4	16	
035	4	16	
036	4	16	
037	3	8	
038	2	16	
039	4	16	29
040	4	16	30
041	3	8	
042	2	8	
043	2	8	
044	2	4	
045	3	4	
046	4	16	
047	4	16	31
048	3	16	
049	4	16	
050	4	16	32
051	4	16	
052	4	16	33
053	3	16	
054	7	8	
055	9	16	
056	9	16	
057	6	32	
058	7	16	
059	9	16	34
060	12	32	35
061	5	16	
062	8	16	36
063	7	24	37
064	5	16	

No.	Number of Notes	Number of Steps	Effective Chord Forms
065	5	16	
066	5	16	38
067	5	16	
068	6	8	
069	5	8	
070	4	8	39
071	4	8	40
072	4	8	41
073	4	8	
074	4	8	41
075	4	16	42
076	4	8	41
077	4	8	43
078	4	16	
079	4	8	44
080	4	8	45
081	4	16	46
082	4	16	47
083	4	16	
084	4	8	
085	4	8	48
086	4	16	
087	4	8	
088	4	8	
089	4	8	
090	4	8	
091	2	4	
092	2	16	
093	2	16	
094	4	16	
095	4	16	
096	4	16	
097	4	32	
098	5	16	
099	10	16	
100	10	8	
101	10	16	
102	4	32	
103	10	8	
104	10	16	
105	10	16	
106	4	16	
107	4	8	
108	5	16	
109	5	12	
110	5	4	
111	6	16	
112	5	23	49
113	6	32	50
114	6	32	51
115	6	32	52
116	7	16	53
117	5	16	54
118	7	32	55
119	4	32	56
120	6	32	57
121	9	32	58
122	6	16	59
123	7	16	60
124	9	16	61
125	8	16	62
126	7	16	63
127	10	32	64
128	6	16	

# Chord Form List

No.	Chord Name	Constituent Notes of Chord Form (when C4 is pressed)
1	C Maj	C4, E4, G4
2	C Maj7	C4, E4, G4, B4
3	C 7	C4, E4, G4, Bb4
4	C min	C4, Eb4, G4
5	C min7	C4, Eb4, G4, Bb4
6	C dim	C4, Eb4, Gb4, A4
7	C min7 b5	C4, Eb4, Gb4, Ab4
8	C Aug	C4, E4, G#4
9	C sus4	C4, F4, G4
10	C 7sus4	C4, F4, G4, Bb4
11	C add9	C4, E4, G4, D5
12	C #11	C4, E4, F#4
13	C min7 b9	C4, Eb4, G4, Bb4, Db5
14	C min add9	C4, Eb4, G4, D5
15	C 6	C4, E4, G4, A4
16	C 6 9	C4, E4, G4, A4, D5
17	C Maj9	C4, E4, G4, B4, D5
18	C min6	C4, Eb4, G4, A4
19	C min9	C4, Eb4, G4, Bb4, D5
20	C min Maj7	C4, Eb4, G4, B4
21	C 7 b5	C4, E4, Gb4, Bb4
22	C 7 b9	C4, E4, G4, Bb4, Db5
23	C 9	C4, E4, G4, Bb4, D5
24	C 7 #9	C4, E4, G4, Bb4, D#5
25	C 7 #11	C4, E4, G4, Bb4, F#5
26	C Aug7	C4, E4, G#4, Bb4
27	C 7 b13	C4, G4, Bb4, E5, Ab5
28	C 7 13	C4, G4, Bb4, E5, A5
29	A min add9	E4, A4, B4, C5
30	A min add11	A3, C4, D4, E4
31	G Maj add9	A3, G4, A4, B4
32	A min9 11	A3, B3, C4, D4
33	A 7 b9	A3, G4, A4, Bb4
34	A min7 11	G3, A3, C4, D4, E4, G4, A4, C5, D5
35	C Maj9 #11 13	A1, C2, D2, E2, D4, E4, F#4, G4, A4, B4, C5, D5
36	A min6 9 11	A4, B4, C5, D5, E5, F5, G#5, B5
37	C min7 11	Bb1, C2, Eb2, F2, Gb2, G2, Bb2
38	G Maj add9	G1, G4, A4, B4, D5
39	B Maj7	B2, F#3, A#3, D#4
40	D sus4	D2, D3, A3, G4
41	A min	A2, A3, C4, E4
42	C sus4	F2, F3, C4, G4
43	A min	A2, E3, A3, C4
44	G sus4	C3, G3, D4, G4
45	A	A2, A3, E4, A4
46	F Maj	F2, F3, A3, C4
47	A	A2, E3, A3, E4
48	G Maj	C2, C3, E3, G3
49	C min9 11	G3, C4, D4, Eb4, F4
50	A min9 11	E5, G5, A5, B5, C6, D6
51	A min9 11	E3, A3, B3, C4, D4, E4
52	E 7 #11 13	G#2, A#2, B3, C#4, D4, E4
53	A min9	A2, C3, A3, B3, C4, E4, G4
54	A min9	A3, G4, A4, B4, C5
55	A min9	A3, C4, E4, G4, A4, B4, C5
56	A min9 11	A4, B4, C5, D5
57	F Maj9 #11	A3, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5
58	A min9 11	A2, A3, B3, C4, D4, A4, B4, C5, D5
59	A min9 11	C2, G3, G4, A4, B4, D5
60	G min9	G2, A2, Bb2, A4, Bb4, E5, F5
61	C Maj9	G2, B2, C3, D3, G3, B3, C4, D4, E4
62	F Maj9	C1, C2, C3, G3, A3, C4, E4, F4
63	F Maj9 13	E1, F2, G3, A3, C4, D4, E4
64	F Maj9 #11	E1, G2, B2, F4, G4, A4, B4, C5, E5, F5

\* 1–28 are basic chords

\* 29–64 are chords effective for arpeggio styles

# SRX-05 Special Patch List

SRX-05 Special Patches are patches that can be used only if the SRX-05 "Supreme Dance" wave expansion board is installed in the MC-909.

<b>No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Name</b>
313	SRX05 SupSaw	331	MG Tri Solo	349	Twilight	367	080:BladeBt
314	Oct SuperSaw	332	SynVox Ld	350	TranceWarmer	368	093:R&Bees
315	Rave Saws	333	Vib Sine 2	351	5th PianoPad	369	096:RugBurn
316	KrasheadSaws	334	Pulsing Saws	352	FM HouseBs /	370	120:Clubbin
317	Saw Stack	335	PulsingSaws2	353	SH Rubber Bs	371	135:X Racer
318	Saws&Pulses	336	SyncroSaws	354	SynBs Slide	372	LoFi Tre EP
319	Super 5th	337	LFO Dance	355	SqrResoSwpBs	373	BPF Clavi
320	Reso Saw 5th	338	Crawl Pulse	356	LFO Bass	374	JUNO-D Bell
321	Drain-O	339	FilSweep Pls	357	FingerE.Bs /	375	Square Bell3
322	Brow Out	340	JunoUnisnSEQ	358	Piano Hit	376	High Dist Ld
323	Andes 909	341	Oct Sqr SEQ	359	Organ Hit 5	377	ShredFuzzGtr
324	PnoStack 909	342	JU2 Saw SEQ	360	Aah Hit	378	Dance Str 2
325	Northern EP	343	Seq 909	361	Sand Hit	379	DanceStrings
326	Unison Lead	344	BPF Sweep 2	362	OldBrass Hit	380	StrChd Min11
327	FM Lead	345	SawStrings	363	Ring FX 1	381	StrChd Min 9
328	Noise Lead	346	Panning Saws	364	Ring FX 2	382	Saw Brass
329	Belly Lead	347	UndrWater909	365	Tri Alarm	383	BPF Sax
330	Whistle Ld	348	FilSweep Pad	366	Noise Kick	384	ShmiSynth

# SRX-05 Special Rhythm Set List

SRX-05 Special Rhythm Sets are rhythm sets that can be used only if the SRX-05 "Supreme Dance" wave expansion board is installed in the MC-909.

Note No.	035: SRX05 TR-909	038: SRX05 Techno	041: SRX05 R&B	044: SRX05 FX
59	909 DryKick3	PlasticKick2	R&B Kick 1	Bobs Slide
C4 60	909 DryKick2	AnalogKick10	R&B Kick 2	Cave Hit
61	909 DryKick1	PlasticKick1	Dinky Kick 2	Thru Hit 2
62	909 Dry SD5	TR909 SD 3	Dinky SD 2	Ripper L
63	909 Dry SD2	Grim SD	Retro SD3	Tramp Hit
64	909 SD&CLP	Layer SD5 mb	R&B SD 2	Cartn Fall
65	909 Dry RSht	Deviant RM3	Deviant RM1	Nz Pass
66	909 Dry Clap	Claptail	Real Clap	Thumpkin
67	909 Dry LTom	MG S Zap 1	WindChime Up	Dist Slide
68	909 Dry MTom	Electric Saw	Long Triangl	Cartn Boing1
69	909 Dry HTom	US SweepD L3	Long Triangl	Electronica
70	909 Dry CHH1	TR909 CHH 1	Miami CHH	Electric Saw
71	909 Dry CHH3	TR909 PHH 1	Mosaic CHH 1	Howl Sync
C5 72	909 Dry OHH2	TR909 OHH 1	Miami OHH	PercolateHit
73	909 Dry CR 2	909 Dry CR 2	Pop Crash2	Metal Atk Hi
74	909 Dry RD2	Pop ChinaCym	PopRideCym 3	Metal Atk Lo
59	808 DryKick5	909 DryKick3	LoBit Kick 1	
C4 60	808 DryKick4	TR909 Kick 7	Livn Kick	
61	808 DryKick3	909 DryKick1	SH2 U Zap 6	
62	808 Dry SD1	TR909 SD 1	Sim Snare	
63	808 Dry SD2	909 Dry SD4	707 Dry SD1	
64	808 Dry SD3	TR909 SD 3	106 SD2	
65	808 Dry RSht	Basis Rim	Lo-Bit CStk	
66	808 Dry Clap	Club Clap	Old Clap	
67	808 Dry Clvs	HiConga Opn	Sim5 Tom4S	
68	808 Dry Mrcs	LoConga Opn	Sim5 Tom2S	
69	808 Dry Cwbl	Tmbl Hi	Sim5 Tom1S	
70	808 Dry CHH	909 Dry CHH1	Urban CHH	
71	808 Cl&OpHH	909 Dry CHH3	Pedal Hat 1	
C5 72	808 Dry OHH3	909 Dry OHH1	Pop Hat Open	
73	808 Dry Cym1	909 Dry CR 2	MG Nz Cym	
74	808 Dry Cym3	909 Dry RD2	US Nz Cym	
59	707 DryKick1	040: SRX05 HipHop	043: SRX05 Perc	
C4 60	707 DryKick2	Old Kick 2	HiBongo Opn	
61	707 DryKick2	Vinyt Kick	LoBongo Opn	
62	707 Dry SD1	Boys Kick	HiConga Opn	
63	707 Dry SD2	HipHop SD 1	LoConga Opn	
64	707 Dry SD1	Filter SD3	Tmbl Hi	
65	707 Dry RSht	RegularSnrMF	Tmbl Hi Flm	
66	707 Dry Clap	Deviant RM2	Real Shaker1	
67	707 Dry LTom	Hip Clap	Real Cabasa3	
68	707 Dry MTom	TablaBayam 1	Short Guiro2	
69	707 Dry HTom	Scratch 6	Long Guiro2	
70	707 Dry CHH	Warp Hit 3	St. FgSnap	
71	707 Dry CHH	Hipping CHH	GospelClap	
72	707 Dry OHH	Hip PHH	Cwbl Hi	
C5 73	707 Dry CR	HipHop OHH	Cwbl Lo	
74	707 Dry RD	Pop Crash1	WindChime Up	
		PopRideCym 2	WindChime Dn	



## MIDI Implementation Chart

Function...	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel Default Changed	1-16 X	1-16 X	There is no basic channel.
Mode Default Messages Altered	X X	X X	
Note Number : True Voice	0-127 *****	0-127 0-127	
Velocity Note On Note Off	O O	O O	
After Touch Key's Channel's	O O	O O	
Pitch Bend	O	O	
Control Change 0-119	O	O	
Program Change : True Number	O *****	O 0-127	
System Exclusive	O	O	
System Common : Song Position : Song Select : Tune Request	O *1 X X	O *2 X X	
System Real Time : Clock : Commands	O *1 O *1	O *3 O *2	
Aux Messages : All Sound Off : Reset All Controllers : Local On/Off : All Notes Off : Active Sensing : System Reset	O O X O O X	O O X O (123-127) O X	*4
Notes	*1 Transmitted only when Sync Out is ON. *2 Recognized only when Sync Mode is SLAVE or REMOTE. *3 Recognized only when Sync Mode is SLAVE. *4 Mode messages (123-127) are stored/transmitted after All Note Off processing is performed. The All Note Off message itself is not stored/transmitted.		

Mode 1 : OMNI ON, POLY  
 Mode 3 : OMNI OFF, POLY

Mode 2 : OMNI ON, MONO  
 Mode 4 : OMNI OFF, MONO

O : Yes  
 X : No

# Index

## A

Alter Pan Depth .....	62
AMP .....	122
Amp .....	62, 75
Amp Env .....	63, 75
Arpeggiator .....	30
Arpeggio Sync Mode .....	127
Assign Type .....	76
Auto Chop .....	118
Auto Sync .....	36
Auto Trigger .....	112
Auto Trigger Level .....	113

## B

Back Ground Picture .....	127
Bend Range .....	67
Bias .....	62
Booster .....	67
Booster Gain .....	66
BPM .....	25
BPM Lock .....	128

## C

Card .....	6, 19
Change Duration .....	45
Change Velocity .....	45
CHOP .....	118
Chord Memory .....	32
Clear	
step .....	84
COMBINE .....	120
Compressor .....	89
Copy	
file .....	134
patch tone .....	78
pattern .....	44, 49
rhythm tone .....	78
song .....	84
Create Patch .....	117
Create Rhythm .....	119
CUT + RESO .....	35
Cutoff Frequency .....	59, 73

## D

D Beam .....	130
D Beam Controller .....	35
D Beam ID .....	127
Data Thin .....	46
Delete	
file .....	134
sample .....	124
step .....	84
Delete Measure .....	45
DIMM .....	19, 146

## E

Edit	
patch .....	54
pattern .....	43
rhythm .....	70
sample .....	114
song .....	84
Edit Quantize .....	46
EMPHASIS .....	120
Envelope	
amp .....	63, 75
filter .....	61, 74
pitch .....	59, 72
Erase	
pattern .....	45
sample .....	124
External Source Select .....	129
Extract Rhythm .....	44

## F

Factory Reset .....	20
FAT .....	56
File Utility .....	134
Filter .....	59, 73
Filter Env .....	61, 74
Filter Type .....	73
Format .....	134
Frequency Cross Modulation .....	57, 71
FXM .....	57, 71

## G

Gap Time .....	113, 129
Groove Template .....	46

## I

Initialize	
memory card .....	134
patch .....	78
rhythm set .....	78
Input Select .....	34, 112
Insert Measure .....	45
Insert Step .....	84

## K

Keyfollow	
Amp Envelope Time .....	63
Cutoff .....	60
Filter Envelope Time .....	61
LFO Delay .....	64
Pitch Envelope Time .....	58
Tone Pan .....	62
Wave Pitch .....	58

- L**
- LCD CONTRAST ..... 18
  - Legato ..... 65
  - LFO ..... 54, 64
  - LFO Rate ..... 64
  - LFO Waveform ..... 64
  - Loop Mode ..... 116
  - Low Frequency Oscillator ..... 54
- M**
- Mastering ..... 108
  - MATRIX CTRL1 ..... 68
  - Memory ..... 19, 146
  - Memory Card ..... 6, 19
  - Menu ..... 125
    - Sample Edit ..... 124
  - metronome ..... 25
  - MFX
    - 2Vo PITCH SHIFTER ..... 103
    - AUTO PAN ..... 96
    - AUTO WAH ..... 94
    - COMPRESSOR ..... 100
    - DISTORTION ..... 98
    - ENHANCER ..... 93
    - FBK PITCH SHIFTER ..... 103
    - GATE ..... 101
    - GATED REVERB ..... 104
    - GUITAR AMP SIM ..... 99
    - HEXA-CHORUS ..... 96
    - HUMANIZER ..... 94
    - ISOLATOR ..... 93
    - LIMITER ..... 100
    - LOFI COMPRESS ..... 102
    - LOFI NOISE ..... 101
    - LOFI RADIO ..... 102
    - LOW BOOST ..... 93
    - MODULATION DELAY ..... 105
    - MULTI TAP DELAY ..... 106
    - OVERDRIVE ..... 98
    - PHASER ..... 94
    - PHONOGRAPH ..... 102
    - QUADRUPLE TAP DELAY ..... 105
    - REVERSE DELAY ..... 106
    - RING MODULATOR ..... 95
    - ROTARY ..... 96
    - SHUFFLE DELAY ..... 106
    - SLICER ..... 100
    - SPACE-D ..... 97
    - SPECTRUM ..... 92
    - STEP FILTER ..... 94
    - STEP FLANGER ..... 98
    - STEP PHASER ..... 95
    - STEREO CHORUS ..... 97
    - STEREO DELAY ..... 104
    - STEREO EQ ..... 92
    - STEREO FLANGER ..... 97
    - STEREO PHASER ..... 95
    - SUPER FILTER ..... 93
    - TAPE ECHO ..... 103
    - TELEPHONE ..... 102
    - TIME CONTROL DELAY ..... 107
    - TIME SKIP DELAY ..... 107
    - TREMOLO ..... 95
    - TREMOLO CHORUS ..... 96
    - TRIPLE TAP DELAY ..... 105
  - Microscope ..... 48
  - MIDI ..... 127
    - Sync Mode ..... 127
    - Sync Output ..... 127
  - Mix In ..... 34
  - Mono/Poly ..... 65
  - Move
    - file ..... 134
  - Multi-Effects ..... 92
  - Multi-effects ..... 90
  - Mute ..... 26
  - Mute Group ..... 76
- N**
- NORMALIZE ..... 121
- P**
- Pad Velocity ..... 127
  - Part Mixer ..... 33
  - Patch ..... 151
  - Patch Coarse Tune ..... 57
  - Patch Fine Tune ..... 57
  - Patch Level ..... 62
  - Patch Priority ..... 68
  - Pattern Call ..... 27
  - Pattern Mode ..... 21
  - Pitch ..... 57, 72
  - Pitch Env ..... 59, 72
  - play
    - pattern ..... 24
    - song ..... 82
  - Portamento ..... 65
  - Pre Sample Time ..... 112, 129
- R**
- RANDOM MODIFY ..... 56
  - Random Pan Depth ..... 62
  - Random Pitch Depth ..... 57
  - Random pitch depth ..... 72
  - Realtime Erase ..... 39
  - Realtime erase ..... 39
  - Realtime Modify ..... 33
  - Realtime recording ..... 37
  - Reclock ..... 47

Recording	
pattern .....	37
song .....	83
Recording Cancel .....	39
Rehearsal .....	38
Resonance .....	60, 73
Reverb .....	90
Rhythm Set Level .....	76
Rhythm Tone Coarse Tune .....	72
Rhythm Tone Fine Tune .....	72
Rhythm Tone Level .....	75
Rhythm Tone Output Assign .....	76
Rhythm Tone Pan .....	75
Rhythm Tone Reverb Send Level .....	76
Ring Modulator .....	67
RPS .....	28, 160, 162
RPS Trigger Quantize .....	29, 128

## S

Sample List .....	115
Sample Memory .....	19
Sampling .....	109, 129
Sampling Length .....	113
Save	
patch .....	77
pattern .....	50
rhythm set .....	77
sample .....	123
song .....	85
Saving .....	50
Screen Saver .....	127
Sequencer .....	127
Sequencer Output Assign .....	55
setup parameter .....	26
Shift Clock .....	45
SmartMedia .....	6, 19
SMF	
import .....	131
save .....	132
SOLO SYNTH .....	35
Song Loop Mode .....	128
Song Mode .....	79
Song Play Mode .....	128
Song Step Switch .....	128
Step recording .....	41
Stop Trigger .....	112
Structure Type .....	66
Sync Mode .....	127
Sync Output .....	127
System .....	126

## T

TAP .....	25
Tap Resolution .....	127
Tempo/mute recording .....	42

TIME STRETCH .....	121
Time Variant Amplifier .....	54, 70
Time Variant Filter .....	54, 70
TMT .....	66
Tone Coarse Tune .....	57
Tone Delay .....	69
Tone Envelope Mode .....	68
Tone Fine Tune .....	57
Tone Level .....	62
Tone Mix Table .....	66
Tone Pan .....	62
Transpose .....	45
Trigger Level .....	129
Trimming Switch .....	112, 129
TR-REC .....	39
Truncate .....	117
TTE Slider Type .....	127
TURNTABLE .....	35
Turntable emulation .....	36
TVA .....	54, 70
TVF .....	54, 70

## U

Undo .....	136
Unison .....	66
USB .....	135
User Area .....	19
User Backup .....	132
User Restore .....	132

## V

Velocity pads .....	27
V-LINK .....	137

## W

Wave .....	57, 71
Wave Coarse Tune .....	72
Wave Fine Tune .....	72
Wave Gain .....	57
Wave Generator .....	54, 70
Wave Group .....	57, 71
Wave Level .....	75
Wave Mix Table .....	76
Wave No. ....	57, 71
Wave Pan .....	75
Waveform Morphing .....	56
WG .....	54, 70
WMT .....	76

## Z

Zoom In/Out .....	114
-------------------	-----

# Specifications

## MC-909: Sampling groovebox

### Sound Generator Section

Maximum Poliphony	64 voices (shared with sampling section)
Sampling Frequency	44.1 kHz
Parts	16 (Main) + 16 (RPS)
Waves	693
Patches	
Preset	800
User	256
Card	256
Rhythm Set	
Preset	72
User	128
Card	128

### Sampling Section

Data Format	16-bit linear (File Type: WAV/AIFF)
Maximum Poliphony	shared with sound generator section
Sampling Frequency	44.1 kHz (fixed)
Maximum Sampling Time	
• Internal memory (16 MB) only	mono: 180 sec. approx. (stereo: 90 sec. approx.)
• with DIMM (256 MB)	mono: 51 min. approx. (stereo: 25.5 min. approx.)
Samples	
User	2,000
Card	7,000 (128 MB SmartMedia)

### Sequencer Section

Parts	16 + Tempo/Mute Control
Resolution	480 ticks per quarter note
Tempo	5–300
Maximum Note Storage	approx. 1,300,000 notes
Patterns	
Preset	215
RPS	440
User	200
Card	999
Recording Mode	Realtime, TR-REC, Step
Songs	50
Arpeggio Style	
Preset	128
User	128
Chord Memory	
Preset	64
User	128
RPS Set	50
Pattern Set	50

### Effects Section

Reverb	1 (4 types)
Compressor	1 (1 type)
Multi-effects (MFX)	2 (MFX1: 38 types) (MFX2: 47 types)
Pitch Shifter (for external input)	1 (1 type)

### Mastering Section

3-bands Compressor	1 (1 type)
--------------------	------------

## Specifications

### Expansion Slot

Wave Expansion Board SRX Series: 1 slot

DIMM: 1 slot

Number of pins:	168-pin
Speed:	100 MHz (PC100 CL=2) 133 MHz (PC133 CL=3)
Voltage:	3.3 V
Capacity:	128 MB 256 MB
Board height:	38 mm or less

### External Memory

SmartMedia card: 1 slot

8MB/16MB/32MB/64MB/128MB (3.3V)

### Controllers, Display

Display

QVGA LCD

BPM Display: 7 segment 4 character (LED)

Control Knob

Pitch: 1 (FINE TUNE/COARSE TUNE)

Filter: 2 (CUTOFF, RESONANCE)

LFO 1: 2 (DEPTH/RATE, WAVEFORM)

Sound Others: 3 (FAT, RANDOM MODIFY, MATRIX CONTROL 1)

Effects: 3 (TYPE, C1, C2)

Mastering: 2 (Attack, Release)

OUTPUT Volume: 1

INPUT Volume: 1

Control Slider

Envelope: 13 (Pitch/Filter/Amp)

Part Mixer: 8

Turntable Emulation (100 mm): 1

Other Controllers

Twin D Beam Controller

Velocity Pads

### Connectors

MIX OUTPUT Jack (L (MONO), R)

DIRECT 1 OUTPUT Jack (L (MONO), R)

DIRECT 2 OUTPUT Jack (L (MONO), R)

INPUT Jack (L (MONO), R)

Headphones Jack

MIDI Connectors (IN, OUT)

USB Connector

Digital Audio Interface

IN/OUT (OPTICAL, COAXIAL)

AC Inlet

### Power Supply

AC 117 V, AC 230 V, AC 240 V

### Power Consumption

20 W

### Dimensions

491 (W) x 386 (D) x 123 (H) mm

19-3/8 (W) x 15-1/4 (D) x 4-7/8 (H) inches

### Weight

6.0 kg

13 lbs 4 oz

### Accessories

Quick Start

Owner's Manual

Sample Data (Audio) CD

Power Cord

Card Protector

### Options

Wave Expansion Board: SRX Series

\* A separate publication titled "MIDI Implementation" is also available. It provides complete details concerning the way MIDI has been implemented on this unit. If you should require this publication (such as when you intend to carry out byte-level programming), please contact the nearest Roland Service Center or authorized Roland distributor.

\* In the interest of product improvement, the specifications and/or appearance of this unit are subject to change without prior notice.

# Error Message List

If an incorrect operation is performed, or if processing could not be performed as you specified, an error message will appear. Refer to the explanation for the error message that appears, and take the appropriate action.

Message	Meaning	Cause/Action
Beat Differs!	While using the Pattern Edit operation Copy, the copy could not be executed since the copy-source and copy-destination patterns have differing time signatures.	You must copy between patterns that have the same time signature.
	The imported SMF has a time signature that cannot be played by the MC-909, or has a changing time signature.	Import SMF data with a time signature that can be played by the MC-909, and whose time signature does not change.
Cannot Assign Phrase!	Since there are two or more unmuted parts, the phrase cannot be registered in an RPS set.	Choose one part of the phrase that you want to register, and mute all of the remaining parts (p. 28).
Cannot Edit Preset Sample!	This is a preset sample, and therefore cannot be edited.	—
Cannot Extract!	When executing the Pattern Edit command Extract a Rhythm Instrument, the move-source part contained no data of the note number you specified by Extract Note.	Specify a note number for which data exists in the move-source part.
Card Not Ready!	A memory card is not inserted in the slot.	Insert a memory card into the slot.
Card Protected!	The write-protect sticker is affixed to the card.	—
Empty Pattern!	The pattern cannot be played since it contains no performance data.	Select a pattern that contains data.
Empty Sample!	The sample contains no data.	Select a sample that contains data.
Empty Song!	The song has not been recorded, and therefore cannot be played.	Select a song that contains data.
Illegal File!	The MC-909 cannot use this file.	The MC-909 can use only audio files (WAV/AIFF format), SMF, and bitmap files.
Memory Damaged!	The contents of memory may have been damaged.	Please perform the Factory Reset operation (p. 20). If this does not resolve the problem, please contact your dealer or the nearest Roland Service Center.
Memory Full! (USER/CARD Area Full!)	Saving is not possible because there is insufficient space in the user area or memory card.	Delete unneeded data.
MIDI Offline!	There is a problem with the MIDI cable connection.	Check that the MIDI cable has not been disconnected or broken.
No More Sample Numbers!	The sample cannot be divided any further.	Delete unneeded samples (p. 124) in order to allocate 256 or more consecutive sample numbers.
	Since fewer than 256 consecutive sample numbers are vacant, no further sampling is possible.	
Now Playing!	Since the MC-909 is playing, this operation cannot be executed.	Stop playback before you execute the operation.
Pattern Full!	Since the maximum number of notes that can be recorded in one pattern has been exceeded, no further pattern recording is possible.	Erase unneeded data from the pattern you are recording (p. 49).
Permission Denied!	The file is protected.	—
Sample Length Too Short!	The sample is too short, and cannot be edited correctly.	If the sample is extremely short, editing may not produce the desired result.
Sample Memory Full!	Since there is insufficient sample memory, no further sampling or sample editing is possible.	Erase unneeded samples (p. 124).
Song Recording Full!	Since the maximum number of patterns that can be recorded in one song has been exceeded, no further song recording is possible.	A maximum of 50 patterns can be recorded in one song. No further patterns can be recorded.
Unformatted!	The memory card is in an unsupported format.	Format the memory card (p. 134).
Wrong Setting!	The pattern edit setting is incorrect.	Make the correct setting.

# MEMO

For EU Countries



This product complies with the requirements of European Directives EMC 89/336/EEC and LVD 73/23/EEC.

For the USA

## FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE STATEMENT

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Unauthorized changes or modification to this system can void the users authority to operate this equipment.  
This equipment requires shielded interface cables in order to meet FCC class B Limit.

For Canada

### NOTICE

This Class B digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

### AVIS

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

# Information

When you need repair service, call your nearest Roland Service Center or authorized Roland distributor in your country as shown below.

## AFRICA

### EGYPT

**A1 Fanny Trading Office**  
9, EBN Hagar A1 Askalany Street,  
ARD El Golf, Heliopolis,  
Cairo 11341, EGYPT  
TEL: 20-2-417-1828

### REUNION

**Maison FO - YAM Marcel**  
25 Rue Jules Hermann,  
Chaudron - BP79 97 491  
Ste Clotilde Cedex,  
REUNION ISLAND  
TEL: (0262) 218-429

### SOUTH AFRICA

**That Other Music Shop(PTY)Ltd.**  
11 Melle St., Braamfontein,  
Johannesburg,  
SOUTH AFRICA  
TEL: (011) 403 4105  
FAX: (011) 403 1234

### Paul Bothner(PTY)Ltd.

17 Werdmuller Centre,  
Main Road, Claremont 7708  
SOUTH AFRICA  
TEL: (021) 674 4030

## ASIA

### CHINA

**Roland Shanghai Electronics Co.,Ltd.**  
5F, No.1500 Pingliang Road  
Shanghai 200090, CHINA  
TEL: (021) 5580-0800

**Roland Shanghai Electronics Co.,Ltd.**

### (BEIJING OFFICE)

10F, No.18 3 Section Anhuaxili  
Chaoyang District Beijing  
100011 CHINA  
TEL: (010) 6426-5050

**Roland Shanghai Electronics Co.,Ltd.**

### (GUANGZHOU OFFICE)

2/F, No.30 Si You Nan Er Jie  
Yi Xiang, Wu Yang Xin Cheng,  
Guangzhou 510600, CHINA  
TEL: (020) 8736-0428

### HONG KONG

**Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd.**  
Service Division  
22-32 Pun Shan Street, Tsuen  
Wan, New Territories,  
HONG KONG  
TEL: 2415 0911

### Parsons Music Ltd.

8th Floor, Railway Plaza, 39  
Chatham Road South, T.S.T,  
Kowloon, HONG KONG  
TEL: 2333 1863

### INDIA

**Rivera Digitec (India) Pvt. Ltd.**  
409, Nirman Kendra  
Mahalaxmi Flats Compound  
Off. Dr. Edwin Moses Road,  
Mumbai-400011, INDIA  
TEL: (022) 2493 9051

### INDONESIA

**PT Citra IntiRama**  
Jl. Cideng Timur No. 15J-150  
Jakarta Pusat  
INDONESIA  
TEL: (021) 6324170

### KOREA

**Cosmos Corporation**  
1461-9, Seocho-Dong,  
Seocho Ku, Seoul, KOREA  
TEL: (02) 3486-8855

### MALAYSIA

**Roland Asia Pacific Sdn. Bhd.**  
45-1, Block C2, Jalan PJU 1/39,  
Dataran Prima, 47301 Petaling  
Jaya, Selangor, MALAYSIA  
TEL: (03) 7805-3263

## PHILIPPINES

**G.A. Yupangco & Co. Inc.**  
339 Gil J. Puyat Avenue  
Makati, Metro Manila 1200,  
PHILIPPINES  
TEL: (02) 899 9801

## SINGAPORE

**SWEET LEE MUSIC COMPANY PTE. LTD.**  
150 Sims Drive,  
SINGAPORE 387381  
TEL: 6846-3676

**CRISTOFORI MUSIC PTE LTD**  
Blk 3014, Bedok Industrial Park E,  
#02-2148, SINGAPORE 489980  
TEL: 6243-9555

## TAIWAN

**ROLAND TAIWAN ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.**  
Room 5, 9fl. No. 112 Chung  
Shan N.Road Sec.2, Taipei,  
TAIWAN, R.O.C.  
TEL: (02) 2561 3339

## THAILAND

**Theera Music Co., Ltd.**  
330 Verng NakornKasem, Soi 2,  
Bangkok 10100, THAILAND  
TEL: (02) 2248821

## VIETNAM

**Saigon Music Suite DP-8**  
40 Ba Huyen Thanh Quan Street  
Hochiminh City, VIETNAM  
TEL: (08) 930-1969

## AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND

### AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND

**Roland Corporation Australia Pty.,Ltd.**  
38 Campbell Avenue  
Dee Why West. NSW 2099  
AUSTRALIA

For Australia  
Tel: (02) 9982 8266  
For New Zealand  
Tel: (09) 3098 715

## CENTRAL/LATIN AMERICA

### ARGENTINA

**Instrumentos Musicales S.A.**  
Av.Santa Fe 2055  
(1123) Buenos Aires  
ARGENTINA  
TEL: (011) 4508-2700

### BARBADOS

**A&B Music Supplies LTD**  
12 Webster Industrial Park  
Willey, St.Michael, Barbados  
TEL: (246)430-1100

### BRAZIL

**Roland Brasil Ltda.**  
Rua San Jose, 780 Sala B  
Parque Industrial San Jose  
Cotia - Sao Paulo - SP, BRAZIL  
TEL: (011) 4615 5666

### CHILE

**Comercial Fancy II S.A.**  
Rut.: 96.919.420-1  
Nataníel Cox #739, 4th Floor  
Santiago - Centro, CHILE  
TEL: (02) 688-9540

### COLOMBIA

**Centro Musical Ltda.**  
Cra 43 B No 25 A 41 Bododega 9  
Medellin, Colombia  
TEL: (574)3812529

## COSTA RICA

**JUAN BANSBACH Instrumentos Musicales**  
Ave.1. Calle 11, Apartado 10237,  
San Jose, COSTA RICA  
TEL: 258-0211

## CURACAO

**Zeelandia Music Center Inc.**  
Orionweg 30  
Curacao, Netherland Antilles  
TEL:(305)5926866

## DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

**Instrumentos Fernando Giraldez**  
Calle Proyecto Central No.3  
Ens.La Esperilla  
Santo Domingo,  
Dominican Republic  
TEL:(809) 683 0305

## ECUADOR

**Mas Musica**  
Rumichaca 822 y Zaruma  
Guayaquil - Ecuador  
TEL:(593-4)2302364

## EL SALVADOR

**OMNI MUSIC**  
75 Avenida Norte y Final  
Alameda Juan Pablo II,  
Edificio No.4010 San Salvador,  
EL SALVADOR  
TEL: 262-0788

## GUATEMALA

**Casa Instrumental**  
Calzada Roosevelt 34-01,zona 11  
Ciudad de Guatemala  
Guatemala  
TEL:(502) 599-2888

## HONDURAS

**Almacen Pajaro Azul S.A. de C.V.**  
BO.Paz Barahona  
3 Ave.11 Calle S.O  
San Pedro Sula, Honduras  
TEL: (504) 553-2029

## MARTINIQUE

**Musique & Son**  
Z.I.Les Mangle  
97232 Le Lamantin  
Martinique F.W.I.  
TEL: 596 596 426860

## Gigamusic SARL

10 Rte De La Folie  
97200 Fort De France  
Martinique F.W.I.  
TEL: 596 596 715222

## MEXICO

**Casa Veerkamp, s.a. de c.v.**  
Av. Toluca No. 323, Col. Olivar  
de los Padres 01780 Mexico  
D.F. MEXICO  
TEL: (55) 5668-6699

## NICARAGUA

**Bansbach Instrumentos Musicales Nicaragua**  
Altamira D'Este Calle Principal  
de la Farmacia 5ta.Avenida  
1 Cuadra al Lago.#503  
Managua, Nicaragua  
TEL: (505)277-2557

## PANAMA

**SUPRO MUNDIAL, S.A.**  
Boulevard Andrews, Albrook,  
Panama City, REP. DE  
PANAMA  
TEL: 315-0101

## PARAGUAY

**Distribuidora De Instrumentos Musicales**  
J.E. Olear y ESQ. Manduvira  
Asuncion PARAGUAY  
TEL: (595) 21 492147

## PERU

**Audionet**  
Distribuciones Musicales SAC  
Juan Fanning 530  
Miraflores  
Lima - Peru  
TEL: (511) 4461388

## TRINIDAD

**AMR Ltd**  
Ground Floor  
Maritime Plaza  
Barataria Trinidad W.I.  
TEL: (868)638 6385

## URUGUAY

**Todo Musica S.A.**  
Francisco Acuna de Figueroa  
1771  
C.P.: 11.800  
Montevideo, URUGUAY  
TEL: (02) 924-2335

## VENEZUELA

**Instrumentos Musicales Allegro,C.A.**  
Av.las Industrias edf.Guitar import  
#7 zona Industrial de Turumo  
Caracas, Venezuela  
TEL: (212) 244-1122

## EUROPE

### AUSTRIA

**Roland Elektronische Musikinstrumente HmbH. Austrian Office**  
Eduard-Bodem-Gasse 8,  
A-6020 Innsbruck, AUSTRIA  
TEL: (0512) 26 44 260

### BELGIUM/FRANCE/HOLLAND/LUXEMBOURG

**Roland Central Europe N.V.**  
Houtstraat 3, B-2260, Oevel  
(Westerlo) BELGIUM  
TEL: (014) 575811

### CZECH REP.

**K-AUDIO**  
Kardasovska 626.  
CZ-198 00 Praha 9,  
CZECH REP.  
TEL: (2) 666 10529

### DENMARK

**Roland Scandinavia A/S**  
Nordhavnsvej 7, Postbox 880,  
DK-2100 Copenhagen  
DENMARK  
TEL: 3916 6200

### FINLAND

**Roland Scandinavia As, Filial Finland**  
Elannontie 5  
FIN-01510 Vantaa, FINLAND  
TEL: (09) 68 24 020

### GERMANY

**Roland Elektronische Musikinstrumente HmbH.**  
Oststrasse 96, 22844  
Norderstedt, GERMANY  
TEL: (040) 52 60090

### GREECE

#### STOLLAS S.A.

**Music Sound Light**  
155, New National Road  
Patras 26442, GREECE  
TEL: 2610 435400

### HUNGARY

**Roland East Europe Ltd.**  
Warehouse Area 'DEPO' Pf.83  
H-2046 Torokbalint,  
HUNGARY  
TEL: (23) 511011

### IRELAND

**Roland Ireland**  
G2 Calmount Park, Calmount  
Avenue, Dublin 12  
Republic of IRELAND  
TEL: (01) 4294444

### ITALY

**Roland Italy S. p. A.**  
Viale delle Industrie 8,  
20020 Arese, Milano, ITALY  
TEL: (02) 937-78300

## NORWAY

**Roland Scandinavia Avd.**  
**Kontor Norge**  
Lilleakerveien 2 Postboks 95  
Lilleaker N-0216 Oslo  
NORWAY  
TEL: 2273 0074

## POLAND

**MX MUSIC SP.Z.O.O.**  
UL. Gibraltarska 4.  
PL-03664 Warszawa POLAND  
TEL: (022) 679 44 19

## PORTUGAL

**Roland Iberia, S.L.**  
**Portugal Office**  
Cais das Pedras, 8/9-1 Dto  
4050-465, Porto, PORTUGAL  
TEL: 22 608 00 60

## ROMANIA

**FBS LINES**  
Piata Libertatii 1,  
535500 Gheorgheni,  
ROMANIA  
TEL: (266) 364 609

## RUSSIA

**MuTek**  
3-Bogatyrskaya Str. 1.k.1  
107 564 Moscow, RUSSIA  
TEL: (095) 169 5043

## SPAIN

**Roland Iberia, S.L.**  
Paseo Garcia Faria, 33-35  
08005 Barcelona SPAIN  
TEL: 93 493 91 00

## SWEDEN

**Roland Scandinavia A/S**  
**SWEDISH SALES OFFICE**  
Danvik Center 28, 2 tr.  
S-131 30 Nacka SWEDEN  
TEL: (0)8 702 00 20

## SWITZERLAND

**Roland (Switzerland) AG**  
Landstrasse 5, Postfach,  
CH-4452 Itingen,  
SWITZERLAND  
TEL: (061) 927-8383

## UKRAINE

**TIC-TAC**  
Mira Str. 19/108  
P.O. Box 180  
295400 Munkachevo,  
UKRAINE  
TEL: (03131) 414-40

## UNITED KINGDOM

**Roland (U.K.) Ltd.**  
Atlantic Close, Swansea  
Enterprise Park, SWANSEA  
SA7 9FJ,  
UNITED KINGDOM  
TEL: (01792) 702701

## MIDDLE EAST

### BAHRAIN

**Moon Stores**  
No.16, Bab Al Bahrain Avenue,  
P.O.Box 247, Manama 304,  
State of BAHRAIN  
TEL: 17 211 005

### CYPRUS

**Radex Sound Equipment Ltd.**  
17, Diagorou Street, Nicosia,  
CYPRUS  
TEL: (022) 66-9426

### IRAN

**MOCO INC.**  
No.41 Nike St, Dr.Shariyati Ave.,  
Roberoye Cerahe Mirdamad  
Tehran, IRAN  
TEL: (021) 285-4169

### ISRAEL

**Halilit P. Greenspoon & Sons Ltd.**  
8 Retzif Ha'aliya Hashnya St.  
Tel-Aviv-Yafa ISRAEL  
TEL: (03) 6823666

## JORDAN

**AMMAN Trading Agency**  
245 Prince Mohammad St.,  
Amman 1118, JORDAN  
TEL: (06) 464-1200

## KUWAIT

**EASA HUSAIN AL-YOUSIFI & SONS CO.**  
Abdullah Salem Street,  
Safat, KUWAIT  
TEL: 243-6399

## LEBANON

**Chahine S.A.L.**  
Gerge Zeidan St., Chahine  
Bldg., Achrafieh, P.O.Box: 16-  
5857  
Beirut, LEBANON  
TEL: (01) 20-1441

## OMAN

**TALENTZ CENTRE L.L.C.**  
P.O. BOX 37, MUSCAT,  
POSTAL CODE 113  
TEL: 931-3705

## QATAR

**Al Emadi Co. (Badie Studio & Stores)**  
P.O. BOX 62, Doha, QATAR  
TEL: 4423-554

## SAUDI ARABIA

**aDawlah Universal Electronics APL**  
Corniche Road, Aldossary  
Bldg., 1st Floor, Alkhubar,  
SAUDI ARABIA

P.O.Box 2154, Alkhubar 31952  
SAUDI ARABIA  
TEL: (03) 898 2081

## SYRIA

**Technical Light & Sound Center**  
Rawda, Abdul Qader Jazairi St.  
Bldg. No. 21, P.O.BOX 13520,  
Damascus, SYRIA  
TEL: (011) 223-5384

## TURKEY

**Ant Muzik Aletleri Ithalat Ve Ihracat Ltd Sti**  
Siraselvilir Caddesi  
Siraselvilir Pasaji No:74/20  
Taksim - Istanbul, TURKEY  
TEL: (0212) 2449624

## U.A.E.

**Zak Electronics & Musical Instruments Co. L.L.C.**  
Zabeel Road, Al Sherooq Bldg.,  
No. 14, Grand Floor, Dubai,  
U.A.E.  
TEL: (04) 3360715

## NORTH AMERICA

### CANADA

**Roland Canada Music Ltd.**  
(Head Office)  
5480 Parkwood Way  
Richmond B. C., V6V 2M4  
CANADA  
TEL: (604) 270 6626

### Roland Canada Music Ltd.

(Toronto Office)  
170 Admiral Boulevard  
Mississauga On L5T 2N6  
CANADA  
TEL: (905) 362 9707

### U. S. A.

**Roland Corporation U.S.**  
5100 S. Eastern Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90040-2938,  
U. S. A.  
TEL: (323) 890 3700

As of January 15, 2005 (ROLAND)